**[ĐỀ THI HỌC SINH GIỎI TIẾNG ANH LỚP 6](https://vndoc.com/thi-hoc-sinh-gioi-lop6)**

**NĂM 2023 - 2024 (Có đáp án)**

**ĐỀ 1**

****I. Chọn từ có phần gạch chân được phát âm khác so với các từ còn lại****

1. A. books                    B. pencils                     C. rulers                   D. bags

2. A. read                      B. teacher                    C. eat                       D. ahead

3. A. tenth                      B. math                       C. brother                  D. theater

4. A. has                        B. name                      C. family                    D. lamp

5. A. does                     B. watches                   C. finishes                D. brushes

6. A. city                       B. fine                            C. kind                      D. like

7. A. bottle                    B. job                            C. movie                  D. chocolate

8. A. son                       B. come                       C. home                   D. mother

****II. Chọn một từ không cùng nhóm với các từ còn lại****

1. A. never                      B. usually                    C. always                  D. after

2. A. orange                   B. yellow                      C. apple                    D. blue

3. A. see                        B. thirsty                       C. hungry                 D. hot

4. A. carrot                    B. rice                            C. bread                  D. noodle

5. A. face                      B. eye                            C. month                 D. leg

6. A. you                       B. their                            C. his                     D. my

7. A. sugar                    B. bottle                         C. box                 D. tube

8. A. in                            B. but                          C. of                 D. under

****III. Chọn đáp án đúng nhất (A, B, C hoặc D) để hoàn thành các câu sau****

1. She … to the radio in the morning.

A. listen                    B. watches                    C. listens                    D. sees

2. My friend … English on Monday and Friday.

A. not have                    B. isn’t have                    C. don’t have                    D. doesn’t have

3. I am …, so I don’t want to eat any more.

A. hungry                    B. thirsty                    C. full                    D. small

4. … do you work? - I work at a school.

A. What                    B. Where                    C. When                    D. How

5. I’m going to the … now. I want to buy some bread.

A. post office                    B. drugstore                    C. bakery                    D. toy store

6. Is this her …?

A. erasers                    B. books                    C. an eraser                    D. eraser

7. The opposite of “weak” is …

A. thin                    B. small                    C. strong                    D. heavy

8. She doesn’t have … friends at school.

A. a                    B. some                    C. many                    D. much

9. … long or short?

A. Does Mai have hair                    B. Is Mai’s hair

C. Does Mai’s hair have                    D. Is hair of Mai

10. What does Lien do when … warm?

A. it                    B. it’s                    C. its                    D. they’re

11. … you like a drink?

A. What                    B. Would                    C. Want                    D. How

12. I need a large … of toothpaste.

A. bar                    B. can                    C. tube                    D. box

13. What about … to Hue on Sunday?

A. to go                    B. go                    C. going                    D. goes

14. Mr & Mrs Brown & their father have … legs.

A. four                    B. six                    C. eight                    D. ten

15. I usually go swimming in hot …

A. winter                    B. autumn                    C. day                    D. summer

16. There are … fingers in one hand.

A. two                    B. five                    C. ten                    D. one

17. My school … three floors and my classroom is on the first floor.

A. have                    B.                     C. are                    D. is

18. His mother is a doctor. She works in a …

A. hospital                    B. post office                    C. restaurant                    D. cinema

19. Vietnam has two main … each year.

A. seasons                    B.                     C. weeks                    D. summers

20**.** It is twenty – five past …

A. fifty                    B. a quarter                    C. four o’clock                    D. eleven

****IV. Em hãy điền một giới từ thích hợp điền vào chỗ trống để hoàn thành các câu sau****

1. My father works for a company (1) … Monday (2) … Friday.

2. He lives (3)… a house (4) … the countryside.

3. Lan is standing near the store and she is waiting (5) … the bus.

4. I agree (6) … you about that.

5. I like the weather (7) … June.

6. Look (8) … the picture (9) … the wall, please.

7. The desk is (10) … the chair and the bed.

****V. Mỗi dòng sau đây có 1 lỗi sai hãy tìm và sử lại cho đúng****

*Eg: 0. He don’t like apples. Ghi vào giấy thi là: don’t -> doesn’t*

1. She is always on time for the school.

2. She and he goes to work on foot.

3. Ngoc is tall than her sister.

4. Let’s to go shopping!

5. They like watch T.V.

6. He comes here with bicycle.

7. How many childs are there in the room?

8. He isn’t understand what you are saying.

9. How much eggs do you want?

10. I’d like some tomatos for my breakfast.

****VI. Cho dạng đúng của động từ trong ngoặc****

1. Your father … (go) to work by bike everyday?

2. We … (not watch) television at the moment.

3. Let’s … (help) your friend, Nam. She (do) her homework.

4. What you … (do) this summer vacation?

- We … (visit) Ha Long Bay.

5. She … (not have) breakfast at 6.30 every morning.

6. It often … (rain) in summer.

****VII. Hãy viết câu sau có nghĩa sử dụng từ hoặc nhóm từ gợi ý dưới đây****

1. What time/ Nga/ get/ morning? ..........................................................................

2. You/ can/ games/ afternoon/ but/ must/ homework/ evening .............................

3. Lan/ walk/ ride/ bike/ school? .............................................................................

4. When/ it/ hot/ we/ often/ go/ swim ………………………………...........................

5. What/ there/ front/ your house? ..........................................................................

6. Where/ your father/ sit/ now? ............................……………………………………

7. My class/ start/ seven/ morning ………..……………………………………………

8. I/ not often/ swimming/ friends ……..………………………………………………

9. Huy/ read/ book/ sister/ sing/ English song now .…………………………………

****ĐÁP ÁN****

****I. Chọn từ có phần gạch chân được phát âm khác so với các từ còn lại****

1. A

2. D

3. C

4. B

5. A

6. A

7. C

8. C

****II. Chọn một từ không cùng nhóm với các từ còn lại****

1. D

2. C

3. A

4. A

5. C

6. A

7. A

8. B

****III. Chọn đáp án đúng nhất (A, B, C hoặc D) để hoàn thành các câu sau****

1. C

2. D

3. C

4. B

5. C

6. D

7. C

8. C

9. B

10. B

11. B

12. C

13. C

14. B

15. C

16. B

17. B

18. A

19. A

20. D

****IV. Em hãy điền một giới từ thích hợp điền vào chỗ trống để hoàn thành các câu sau****

1. My father works for a company **(1) from** Monday **(2) to** Friday.

2. He lives **(3) in** a house **(4) in** the countryside.

3. Lan is standing near the store and she is waiting **(5) for** the bus.

4. I agree **(6) with** you about that.

5. I like the weather **(7) in** June.

6. Look **(8) at** the picture **(9) on** the wall, please.

7. The desk is **(10) between** the chair and the bed.

****V. Mỗi dòng sau đây có 1 lỗi sai hãy tìm và sử lại cho đúng****

1. for -> at

2. goes -> go

3. tall -> taller

4. to go -> go

5. watch -> watching

6. with -> by

7. childs -> children

8. isn't -> doesn't

9. much -> many

10. tomatos -> tomatoes

****VI. Cho dạng đúng của động từ trong ngoặc****

1. Does your father **go** to work by bike everyday?

2. We **aren't watching** television at the moment.

3. Let’s **help** your friend, Nam. She **is doing** her homework.

4. What did you **do** this summer vacation?

- We **visited** Ha Long Bay.

5. She **doesn't have** breakfast at 6.30 every morning.

6. It often **rains** in summer.

****VII. Hãy viết câu sau có nghĩa sử dụng từ hoặc nhóm từ gợi ý dưới đây****

1. What time does Nga get up in the morning?

2. You can play games in the afternoon but you must do homework in the evening.

3. Does Lan walk or ride a bike to school?

4. When it is hot, we often go swimming.

5. What are there in front of your house?

6. Where is your father sitting now?

7. My class starts at seven o'clock in the morning.

8. I don't often go swimming with my friends.

9. Huy is reading book and his sister is singing English song now.

**ĐỀ 2**

****I. Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the others.****

1. A. one                       B. doctor                       C. box                       D. jog

2. A. thin                       B. there                       C. their                       D. brother

3. A. hi                       B. fine                       C. night                       D. this

4. A. and                       B. name                       C. thanks                       D. am

5. A. go                       B. overnight                       C. do                       D. moment

6. A. how                       B. now                       C. slow                       D. town

****II. Choose the correct answer to complete the following sentences.****

1. There is … soda in the can.

A. a

B. any

C. some

D. an

2. … weekends he usually goes fishing.

A. In

B. For

C. On

D. At

3. Hoa and I … funny stories.

A. reading

B. am reading

C. is reading

D. are reading

4. How … kilos of meat do you want?

A. much

B. many

C. long

D. often

5. She wants … an English teacher.

A. being

B. to be

C. is

D. be

6. I do not go to school … Sundays.

A. on

B. in

C. at

D. for

7. John likes sports very much. He usually plays … after school.

A. games and geography

B. soccer and literature

C. volleyball and soccer

D. volleyball and swimming

8. I … in the morning.

A. shower

B. take showers

C. take the shower

D. take a shower

9. What … your favorite food?

A. do

B. does

C. is

D. are

10. … does she go jogging? Once a week.

A. How often

B. How long

C. How about

D. How

****III. Arrange the plural nouns in the columns /s/ , /z/ , /iz/ according to their pronunciations. (2ms)****

***numbers, teachers, classes, days, books, games, students, days, places, desks***

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| / s / | / iz / | / z / |
|  |  |  |

****IV. Fill in each gap with a suitable word from the box. (4ms)****

|  |
| --- |
| near - friends - because - likes - village - house - end - beautiful - walks - are |

Lan lives in a (1) … with her father, mother, sister. She lives in a small house. It is not very large but very (2) … . There is a garden in front of the (3) … In the garden there (4) … beautiful flowers. She lives (5) … her school , so every morning she (6) … to school with her (7) … . Her classes star at seven and they (8) … at eleven. She (9) … studying English (10) … she love to read books in English.

****V. Complete the sentences with the correct tense of the verbs. (4ms)****

1. What you … (do) now ? - I … (listen) to music.

2. My mom always … (go) to work early.

3. You often … (eat) vegetables for your breakfast?

4. There … (be) 14 classrooms in your school?

5. They … (not play) in the evenings.

6. She likes … (read) but she … (not read) now.

****VI. Use the cues to write complete sentences. (3ms)****

1. What/ he/ want/ do?

=>...........................................................................................................................................

2. She/ go/ swim/ once a week.

=>...........................................................................................................................

3. I/ always/ eat/ breakfast/ six.

=>............................................................................................................................

4. What/ weather/ like/ Autumn?

=>........................................................................................................................

5. When/ hot/ he/ go/ swim.

=>.............................................................................................................................

6. There/ twenty oranges/ one apple/ table.

=>........................................................................................................

****VII. Rewrite the second sentence so that it has the same meaning to the first. (2ms)****

1. There are forty students in my class.

=> My class has.............................................................................................

2. The flower garden is in front of the house.

=> The house......................................................................................

3. We usually ride to school.

=> We usually go.........................................................................................................

4. The school is big.

=> It is .....................................................................................................................................

****ĐÁP ÁN****

****I. Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the others.****

1. A

2. A

3. D

4. B

5. C

6. C

****II. Choose the correct answer to complete the following sentences.****

1. C

2. D

3. D

4. B

5. B

6. A

7. C

8. D

9. C

10. A

****III. Arrange the plural nouns in the columns /s/ , /z/ , /iz/ according to their pronunciations. (2ms)****

***numbers, teachers, classes, days, books, games, students, days, places, desks***

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| / s / | / iz / | / z / |
| books, students, desks | classes, places | numbers, teachers, days, games |

****IV. Fill in each gap with a suitable word from the box. (4ms)****

|  |
| --- |
| near - friends - because - village - house - end - beautiful - walks |

Lan lives in a **(1) **village**** with her father, mother, sister. She lives in a small house. It is not very large but very **(2) **beautiful**.** There is a garden in front of the **(3) **house**.** In the garden there **(4) **are**** beautiful flowers. She lives **(5) **near**** her school, so every morning she **(6) **walks**** to school with her **(7) **friends****. Her classes star at seven and they **(8) **end**** at eleven. She **(9) **likes**** studying English **(10) **because**** she loves to read books in English.

****V. Complete the sentences with the correct tense of the verbs. (4ms)****

1. What  **are you doing** now? - I **am listening** to music.

2. My mom always **goes** to work early.

3. Do you often **eat** vegetables for your breakfast?

4. **Are** there 14 classrooms in your school?

5. They **don't play** in the evenings .

6. She likes **reading** but she **is not reading** now.

****VI. Use the cues to write complete sentences. (3ms)****

1. What does he want?

2. She goes swimming once a week.

3. I always eat breakfast at six.

4. What is the weather like in Autumn?

5. When it is hot, he goes swimming.

6. There are twenty oranges and one apple on the table.

****VII. Rewrite the second sentence so that it has the same meaning to the first. (2ms)****

1. My class has **forty students**.

2. The house **is behind the flower garden**.

3. We usually go **to school by bike**.

4. It is **a big school**.

**ĐỀ 3**

1. **Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the rest.**

1. a. historic b. exciting c. island d. firework

2. a. calendar b. celebrate c. decorate d. school

3. a. wonder b. compass c. brother d. forest

4. a. beach b. teach c. feather d. peaceful

5. a. clothes b. fireworks c. scissors d. mountains

**II. Use the correct form of the words in CAPITAL to complete the sentences.**

1. It is … to go hiking in this area. **DANGER**

2. Ha Long Bay is number one … wonder in Vietnam. **NATURE**

3. Mary is the … of the English speaking club in my class. **LEAD**

4. Big cities in Vietnam are too busy and … . **POLLUTE**

5. Hoi An is a … city with a lot of old houses, shops and buildings. **HISTORY**

6. My trip to Phong Nha Ke Bang is … experience. **FORGET**

7. There are many … festivals in Vietnam. **TRADITION**

8. We should eat less fast food or junk food because they are … . **HEALTH**

9. Visitors come to Hue because there are many tourist … . **ATTRACT**

10. We can take part in many outdoor …during the festival. **ACT**

**III. Choose the correct answer a, b, c, or d.**

1. People often clean and decorate their houses \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Tet.

a. during b. after c. before d. on

2. Turn left at the first traffic lights, and you’ll see the supermarket straight \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

a. away b. ahead c. aside d. again

3. Mekong River is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ river in South East Asia.

a. long b. longer c. longest d. the longest

4. You \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ speak during the exam - it’s forbidden.

a. should b. shouldn’t c. must d. mustn’t

5. Some of her paintings are displayed at the local \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

a. art gallery b. museum c. stadium d. hospital

6. The Vietnamese \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Tet at different times each year.

a. decorate b. watch c.celebrate d. welcome

7. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ we go out for dinner tonight? - Great!

a. Must b. Can c. Will d. Shall

8. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ does Tet last? ~ About 10 days.

a. When b. How long c. What time d. How often

9. Life in the countryside is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. There aren’t many things to do there.

a. interesting b. inconvenient c. boring d. noisy

10. ‘Can you tell me the way to Tan Ky House please?’ - ‘\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. Go straight, then turn right.’

a. Certainly b. Let’s go c. Good idea d. My pleasure

**IV. Put the verbs In brackets into the correct tense or form.**

1. Everybody \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (cheer) and \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (sing) happily at the moment.

2. Sorry, I can’t come. I \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (be) very busy tomorrow.

3. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (they/ play) football this weekend?

4. Most students \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (not go) to school on Saturday.

5. You must \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (take) a boat ride around the island.

6. After \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (get) up, children get dressed in new clothes and say wishes to their parents.

**V. Supply the correct form of the words in brackets.**

1. The weeks before Tet is the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ time of the year. (busy)

2. The street is always \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ with pedestrians and traffic. (crowd)

3. The Grand Canyon is one of the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ wonders of the world. (nature)

4. Is living in the city \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ than living in the countryside? (good)

5. On the first day of Tet, we dress \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ and go to pagodas. (beauty)

6. Red symbolizes luck and \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. (happy)

**VII. There is a mistake in each sentence. Find and correct it.**

1. Vietnamese people prepares for Tet several weeks beforehand.

2. Mount Everest is the most highest mountain in the world.

3. Da Nang is very interested. I really like it.

4. They’ll go abroad next year, will they?

5. You look tired. You should work so hard.

6. If you read more, your vocabulary will get gooder every day.

**VII. Complete the second sentences so that it has the same meaning to the first one.**

1. It’s not good to spend a lot of time watching TV.

You

2. Antarctica is colder than any other place in the world.

Antarctica is

3. Shall we go to Times Square to welcome the New Year?

Why don’t

4. A bicycle is more convenient than a car in towns.

A car is

5. Turn right at the first turning.

Take

**VIII. Write sentences, using the words or phrases given.**

1. Vietnamese people/ often/ clean/ decorate/ houses/ Tet.

2. The air/ the city/ polluted/ the air/ the countryside.

1. It/ very/ interesting/ take/ boat trip/ the Perfume River.

**ĐÁP ÁN**

I. 1. a 2. b 3. d 4. c 5. b

II.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. DANGEROUS | 1. NATURAL | 1. LEADER | 1. POLLUTED | 1. HISTORIC |
| 1. UNFORGETTABLE | 1. TRADITIONAL | 1. UNHEALTHY | 1. ATTRACTIONS | 1. ACTIVITIES |

III. 1. c 2. b 3. d 4. d 5. a 6. c 7. d 8. b 9. c 10. a

IV. 1. is cheering - singing 2. will be 3. Are they playing

4. don’t go 5. take 6. getting

V. 1. busiest 2. crowded 3. natural 4. better

5. beautifully 6. happiness

VI. 1. prepares → prepare 2. mosthighest → highest

3. interested → interesting 4. willthey → won’t they

5. should → shouldn’t 6. gooder → better

VII.

1. You shouldn’t spend a lot of time watching TV.

2. Antarctica is the coldest place in the world.

3. Why don’t we go to Times Square to welcome the New Year?

4. A car is more inconvenient than a bicycle in towns./ A car is not as convenient as a bicycle in towns.

5. Take the first turning on the right.

VIII. 1. Vietnamese people often clean and decorate their houses at Tet.

2. The air in the city is more polluted than the air in the countryside.

3. It is very interesting to take a boat trip on the Perfume River.

**ĐỀ 4**

I. Choose the best answer.(20 pts)

1. There are five …………. in one hand.

A. fingers B. arms C. toes D. feet

2. How..............................kilos of beef does she want?

A. many B. much C. often D. about

3. His father is waiting ..............................a bus.

A. to B. for C. of D. at

4. The room of my parents is small. “*The room of my parents*” means:

A. my room’s parents B. my parents’s room

C. my parents’ room D. my room’ parents

5. How.......................oranges would you like? - Six please. And ....................... tea.

A. much/some B. many/any C. much/any D. many/some

6. We go there by car and they go..................... foot.

A. on B. by C. to D. with

7. Listen! Who................................... to your sister?

A. is going to talk B. talks C. does talk D. is talking

8. .....................................go to the zoo? - That’s a good idea!

A. What do we B. Would you like

C. Why don’t we D. Are we going to

9. Fall means ..............................in British English.

A. summer B. winter C. spring D. autumn

10. Don't forget to buy five .............. of bread!

A. bottles B. loaves C. cans D. bars

11. They buy some fruit but ............. vegetables.

A. some B. any C. little D. no

12. It's seven thirty and Minh is late ................ school.

A. for B. at C. to D. in

13. Lan combs her ............ every morning.

A. face B. nose C. hair D. mouth

14. There is a ............... water in the bottle.

A. much B. lot C. little D. few

15. Is there .............. else you want?

A. a B. an C. some D. anything

16. My sister and I ............................. television in the living - room now.

A. am watching B. are watching C. is watching D. watching

*\* Which word has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others?*

17. A. *th*ese B. bro*th*er C. *th*ink D. *th*at

18. A. *ch*ange B. *Ch*ristmas C. s*ch*ool D. *ch*emistry

19. A. *c*ar B. *c*ity C. *c*ook D. *c*ake

20. A. fl*ow*er B. t*ow*n C. kn*ow* D. br*ow*n

II. Use the information about Ann in the box to complete the dialogue. (10 pts)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Mon | Tues | Wed | Thurs | Fri | Sat | Sun |
| Language class | Study for test | Guitar lesson | TV | Movie | camping | rest |

*Mary:* What (1)…………………………………….next week, Ann?

*Ann:* I’m very busy indeed. On Monday (2)…………………………………

*Mary:* Are you? Do you go to language class every Monday?

*Ann:* Yes, I do

*Mary:* What (3)……………………………………………….Tuesday evening?

*Ann:* I’m staying at home to study (4)…………………………………….…..

*Mary:* (5)…………………………………………free on Wednesday night?

*Ann:* No, I’m not. I always have (6)……………………………..Wednesdays.

*Mary:* Do you ever stay at home and (7)……………………………..….?

*Ann:* Yes, I’m doing that on Thursday. But on Friday, I’m not (8) ………… I’m going (9)………………………………with Sarah.

*Mary:* Surely you are staying at home on the weekend.

*Ann:* Well, On Saturday I’m (10)………..…..but on Sunday I’m taking a rest.

III. What do you say in these situations? (10 pts)

1. What do you say when you want to know the way to the post office?- "................"

2. What do you say when you want to go out? - "........................................................"

3. What do you say when you want to know the price of a book? - ".........................."

4. What do you say when you want to know the time now? - "..................................."

5. What do you say when you want to know the weather today? - "............................"

6. What do you say when you want to invite your friend home for dinner? - "..........."

7. What do you say when you want to borrow your friend's ruler? - "........................"

8. What do you say when you want to know your friend's phone number? - "............"

9. What do you say when you want to help someone? - "..........................................."

10. What do you say when you want to know the distance between Ha Noi and Da Nang? - "......................................................................................................................."

IV. Supply the correct form of the word in capital.(20 pts)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1. My birthday is on the ................................ of September.  2. There are four ..................................... in my bedroom.  3. The ........................language of Vietnam is Vietnamese.  4. In my ......................, there is a supermarket, a hotel and a park.  5. There are a lot of interesting............................ in the summer.  6. Viet Nam has plenty of ...................................... beaches.  7. Mount Everest is the ............................. mountain in the world.  8. Lan’s mother goes ................................... twice a week.  9. My parents work at a Secondary School. They are ...... of English.  10. I go to visit my grandparents ..................... a month.  11. He is a …………… person, so he sometimes has accidents.  12. He is ……………………in learning English.  13. They are good ...............................................................  14. He often plays sports. He is very ..................................  15. My classroom is on the ...... ……………….floor.  16.Has your sister got a .................. ? She looks tired.  17. This is my favorite chair. It’s so ..........  18. Nobody in my class is ......................than Thuy  19. This tree has a lot of green .................... .  20. His ambition is to be a ..................... one day. | TWENTY  BOOKSHELF  NATION  NEIGHBOR  ACT  BEAUTY  HIGH  SHOP  TEACH  ONE  CARE  INTEREST  STUDY  SPORT  THREE  HEAD  COMFORT  GOOD  LEAF  MILLION |

V. Fill in each gap with a suitable word given.(10 pts)

I live in a house near the sea. It is ...(1)... old house, about 100 years old and...(2)... very small. There are two bedrooms upstairs...(3)... no bathroom. The bathroom is downstairs ... (4)... the kitchen and there is a living room where there is a lovely old fire place. There is a garden...(5)... the house. The garden...(6)... down to the beach and in spring and summer...(7)... flowers every where. I live alone...(8)... my dog, Rack, but we have a lot of visitors. My city friends often stay with...(9)...

I love my house for... (10)... reasons: the garden, the flowers in summer, the fee in winter, but the best thing is the view from my bedroom window.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1 | A. a | B. an | C. the | D. any |
| 2 | A. It's | B. It | C. there's | D. They're |
| 3 | A. and | B. or | C. but | D. too |
| 4 | A. between | B. next | C. near to | D. next to |
| 5 | A. in front | B. front of | C. of front in | D. in front of |
| 6 | A. go | B. going | C. goes | D. in goes |
| 7 | A. there are | B. they are | C. there are | D. those are |
| 8 | A. for | B. of | C. on | D. with |
| 9 | A. me | B. I | C. my | D. I'm |
| 10 | A. a | B. any | C. many | D. a lot |

VI. Fill in each gap with ONE suitable word. (10 pts)

Mr. Tuan is…………(1) engineer in a big factory. He lives in a small apartment…………(2) the fifth floor of a building in Ho Chi Minh City. The factory is (3)……… near his house, so he goes to work by bus. He ……….(4) home at 7 o’clock to arrive to work at 7.45. …………(5) is Saturday morning now, and Mr. Tuan is…………..(6) home, in bed. On Saturdays he………..(7) up at a quarter to seven. Then he sits in the living room and………..(8) breakfast. On Saturday afternoons he………….(9) tennis or goes swimming. On Saturday evenings, he (10)………. stay at home, he usually goes out.

VII. Rearrange the words to make meaningful sentences. (10 pts)

1. stay / grandparents / vacation / are / with / next / we / to / our / going / summer/.

………………………………………………………………………......................

2. in / the / Nile River / the / longest / the / is / world / river /.

………………………………………………………………………………………

3. good / the / there / let’s / and / time / beach / go / have / to / a /.

……………………………………………………………………………………...

4. small / thin / sister / white / and / his / lips / teeth / has /.

....................................................................................................................................

5. "No parking" / here /, so / sign / mustn’t / says / park / this / we/ .

...................................................................................................................................

6. happy / always / John / home / feels / when / he / comes / .

...................................................................................................................................

7. sister / home / rides/ and / my/ at / has/ and / lunch/ twelve / a / to / quarter/ .

..................................................................................................................................

8. usually / notebook / cheaper / dictionary / a / a / is / than / .

...................................................................................................................................

9. isn't / water / much / bottle / there / the / in / .

...................................................................................................................................

10. still / more / hungry / need / some / I / and / am / rice / I / .

....................................................................................................................................

VIII. Rewrite sentences as directed so that the meaning stay the same.(10 pts)

1. Is there a colorful picture in your room?

Has ………………………………………………………...……..................?

2. How much is a bowl of noodles?

How much does ................................................................................................

3. Let's go out for a walk.

Why ...................................................................................................................?

4. I like beef and vegetables best.

Beef ....................................................................................................................

5. That pencil belongs to Hoa.

Hoa is……………………………......................................................................

6. What is the age of this building?.

How .................................................................................................................. ?

7. The Mekong river is longer than the Red river.

The red river ……………………………………………...................................

8. I spend two hours a day doing my homework.

It........................................................................................................................

9. No one in my class is as beautiful as Hoa.

Hoa....................................................................................................................

10. How heavy is that big bag?

How much.........................................................................................................?

*The end*

ĐÁP ÁN

I. Choose the best answer.(20 pts)

1. A 2. A 3. B 4.C 5. D 6. A 7. D

8. C 9. D 10. B 11. D 12. A 13. C 14. C

15. D 16. B 17. C 18. A 19. B 20. C

II. Use the information in the box to complete the dialogue. (10 pts)

1. What are you going to do ...? 2. I am going to language class.

3. What about/ are you going to do on...? 4. for tests. 5. Are you... 6. guitar lesson on...

7. watch TV? 8. free/ going to watch TV 9. to the movies... 10. going camping

III. What do you say in these situations? (10 pts)

1. Where is the post office?/ Could/ Can you show me the way to the post office?

2. May I go out? 3. How much is this book? /.../... 4. That time is it?/ .../...

5. What is the weather like today? How is the weather today?

6. Would you like to come to my house for dinner (tonight)?

7. Can I borrow your ruler? /.../.../ 8. What is your telephone number? /... /...

9. Can I help you?/ What can I do for you? ../.../

10. How far is it from...to..../ what is the distance between... and...?

IV. Supply the correct form of the word in capital.(20 pts)

1. twentieth 2. bookshelves 3. national 4. neighborhood

5. activities 6. beautiful 7. highest 8. shopping

9. teachers 10. once 11. careless 12. interested

13. students 14. sporty 15. third 16. headache

17. comfortable 18. better 19. leaves 20. millionaire

V. Fill in each gap with a suitable word given.(10 pts)

1. B 2. A 3. C 4. D 5. D 6. C 7. A/C

8. D 9. A 10. C

VI. Fill in each gap with ONE suitable word. (10 pts)

1. an 2. on 3. not 4. leaves 5. It 6. at 7. gets

8. has/eats 9. plays 10. doesn't

VII. Rearrange the words to make meaningful sentences. (10 pts)

1. We are going to stay with our grandparents next summer vacation.

2. The Nile River is the longest river in the world.

3. Let's go to the beach and have a good time there.

4. His sister has thin lips and small white teeth.

5. This sign says "No parking", so we mustn't park here.

6. John always feels happy when he comes home.(.....)

7. My sister rides home and has lunch at a quarter to twelve.

8. A notebook is usually cheaper than a dictionary.

9. There isn't much water in the bottle.

10. I am still hungry and I deed some more rice.

VIII. Rewrite sentences as directed so that the meaning stay the same.(10 pts)

1. Has your room got a colorful picture?

2. How much does a bowl of noodles cost?

3. Why don't we go out for a walk?

4. Beef and vegetables are my favorite food.

5. Hoa is the owner of that pencil.

6. How old is this building?

7. The Red river is shorter than the Mekong river./The Red river isn't as/so long as...

8. It takes me two hours a day to do my homework.

9. Hoa is the most beautiful in my class.

10. How much does that big bag weigh?

**ĐỀ 5**

**PART ONE – PHONETICS: (0.2 x10 = 2.0pts)**

**I- Choose one word with different pronunciation of the underlined part. Write A, B, C or D in the space provided. (0.2 x 6 = 1.2pts)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1 | A. plays | B. says | C. days | D. stays |
| 2 | A. what | B. who | C. where | D. when |
| 3 | A. sport | B. start | C. listen | D. eat |
| 4 | A. game | B. geography | C. vegetable | D. change |
| 5 | A. station | B. intersection | C. question | D. invitation |
| 6 | A. teacher | B. children | C. lunch | D. chemistry |

**II- Choose the word with different stress pattern. Write A, B, C or D in the space provided (0.8pt)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 7 | A. delicious | B. difficult | C. dangerous | D. different |
| 8 | A. activity | B. badminton | C. basketball | D. aerobics |
| 9 | A. sandwich | B. chocolate | C. cartoon | D. toothpaste |
| 10 | A. correct | B. receive | C. visit | D. unload |

**PART TWO - VOCABULARY AND GRAMMAR**. **(0.2 X 30 = 6.0pts)**

**I- Circle the best answer A, B, C or D to complete the sentences: Write A, B, C or D in the box (2.0pts)**

11. How…………. rice does he want?

A. many B. much C. any D. about

12. Superstitions still\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ an important part of life for many people in Vietnam.

A. take B. play C. do D. give

13. Educated women are likely to get \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ jobs and become more important at home.

A. well-trained B. well-paid C. well-prepared D. well-educated

14. Some people think that married women \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ pursue a career.

A. shouldn’t B. might not C. mustn’t D. may not

15. You \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ pick those flowers. Don’t you see the sign?

A. can’t B. don’t need to C. mustn’t D. needn’t

16. What……….…going by bike to the pagoda?

A. there B. sport C. about D. time

17. When \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ bride wears “something old”, it reminds her of her family and \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ past.

A. an / a B. a / a C. the / the D. a / the

18. This ceremony is known under different names.

A. clever B. fortunate C. traditional D. numerous

19. I don’t have………….apples but I have………….oranges.

A. any-any B. some-any C. some-some D. any-some

20. Don’t throw trash into the river. It……….…water.

A. plows B. saves C. damages D. pollutes

**II. Write the correct form of the words given in capital letters write the answers in the box (2.0pts)**

21. Her birthday is on the……….…of September. **(TWENTY)**

22. There are five…….……in the kitchen. **(KNIFE)**

23. There are a lot of interesting…….……in the summer. **(ACT)**

24. It was the bird’s first \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ from the nest.  **(FLY)**

25. Yesterday we spent a \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ afternoon by the river. **(PEACE)**

26. They often play sports. They are very…….…… **(SPORT)**

27. She’s a good student but she lacks \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ . (**CONFIDENT)**

28. Stephen Biko was an \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ supporter of the peace movement. (**ENERGY)**

29. In my……….…, there is a market, a clinic, a post office and a supermarket. **(NEIGHBOR)**

30. Air…….……is a big problem in the big cities. **(POLLUTE)**

**II. Give the correct form of the verbs in brackets. Give your answers in the space provided. (1.0pts)**

31. How long you ( wait ) . . . . . ………. . . .. . . . for me? – Just a few minutes.

32. What you ( do ) . . . . . . . . …….... . . . after you ( go ) . . …… . . . . . .. . . . home yesterday?

33. He often ( say ) . . . . . . . . .. . . . OK when he ( talk ) .. . . ….. . . .. . . . with the guests

34. Tom ( not come ) . . . . ………….. . . . .. . . . here tomorrow

35. Trees ( plant ) . . . .. . . . …….. . . . since it ( stop ) . . . . …….. . . .. . . . raining

36. Someone ( cut ) . . . ………... . .. . . . down all the trees in the garden

**IV. Fill in the blanks with the correct prepositions (0.2 x 5 = 1.0 pts).**

37. We always go……….…the city center…….……our own car.

38. I’d like to stay……….…home tonight. Is there anything interesting…….……T.V?

39. The Red River flows…..……..the Gulf of Tonkin.

40. John is often late…….……school but I’m always early.

41. Let’s listen…….……some music……….…the radio.

**PART THREE- READING: (6.0 pts)**

**I- Circle best option A, B, C or D to complete the following passage (0.2 x 10 = 2.0 pts)**

Kate has three (42) …………..a day: breakfast, lunch and dinner. She usually (43) ………….. breakfast at home. She has bread, eggs and milk (44) …………..breakfast. (45)……..school, Lan and her friends always (46) …………..lunch at one o’clock. They often have fish or meat, vegetables for lunch. Kate has dinner (47) ………….. her parents at home at 7 o’clock. They often have meat or fish, bread, chicken (48) …….. vegetables for dinner. After dinner, they eat (49) ………….. fruits or cakes. Kate (50) ………….. dinner because it is a big and happy meal of the day. Her family goes out for dinner (51) ……….. a month.

1. A. breakfast B. lunch C. meals D. cooking
2. A. have B. has C. do D. does
3. A. on B. in C. to D. for
4. A. At B. In C. On D. For
5. A. has B. have C. having D. to have
6. A. to B. for C. with D. and
7. A. and B. or C. to D. in
8. A. a B. an C. any D. some
9. A. like B. likes C. to like D. not like
10. A. one B. one time C. once D. once time

**II. Fill in each blank with ONE suitable word to complete the passage (4.0pts)**

1. Dear Mai,

I am writing Ha Long Bay with my family (52) …….…June 12th to 20th. (53) …….…you have a double room with a shower for these days? How (54) ………..…is the room? We would like (55) ……..…room facing the sea if it is possible. We (56) …..…eat meat but we (57) ………..…all other kinds of food.

We are arriving (58) ………..…Ha Long Bay (59) ……..…about six o’clock on Monday evening. We plan to leave the hotel (60) ………..…Sunday morning.

I (61)… ………..forward to hearing from you soon.

Love, Nga

2. Well, I wasn’t worried when my son bought a computer. After all lots of children have parents (62)\_\_\_\_\_don’t understand computers. But when my secretary asked me for a computer in \_(63)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ office, I really became (64)\_\_\_\_\_\_So I decided to take some lessons in computing and my son became my teacher. He was very helpful. He invited me to sit down in\_(65)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of the computer screen. I did not know what it was\_(66)\_\_\_\_\_\_. When asked him what it was, he said that it was a VDU. I still didn’t know what a VDU was, but I was too shy \_(67)\_\_\_\_\_\_him anymore. From that moment my memory refused to learn \_\_(68)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_he told me a lot of things that I really \_(69)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ understand at all. After a few lessons I began to feel tired. I made \_(70)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ excuse, saying that I \_(71)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a headache. I suggested we should leave the lesson for another day. Since then I haven’t said anything about the computer to my son and my secretary.

**III- Read the following passage and choose the best answer. (0.2x 5=1.0pts)**

Nhan and Huong want to know their friends’ favorite free time activities, so they are asking their friends about what they like to do in their free time. Many of their friends say that usually eat and drink as well as chat with their friends. They like to talk about many things around them: their teachers, their friends, their families as well as their favorite musicians, singers, soccer players and movie stars. There are some popular activities after lessons at their school such as: skipping rope, reading books and playing sports. At home, many of their friends say they like to watch TV, listen to music or play computer games. They rarely go to the movies. Some of the girls like to go shopping. Very few of their friends like to do English exercises on the Internet. Many of their friends don’t take part in art, music club.

72. What do many of Nhan and Huong’s friends usually do in free time?

A. eat, drink and chat. B. go shopping

C. go to the movie. D. do English exercises on the Internet.

73. What do their friends like to talk about?

A. their teachers, friends and families B. their favorite musician and singers

C. their favorite soccer players and movie stars D. many things around them

74. Which of the following activities is NOT popular with their friends at school?

A. Skipping rope B. Take part in art, music club

C. Reading books D. Playing sports

75. Which of the following activities is NOT popular with their friends at home?

A. Watching T.V B. Listening to music

C. Do English exercises on the Internet D. Playing computer games

76. What does the passage talk about?

A. Nhan and Huong’s friends B. Free time activities of Nhan and Huong’s friends

C. Nhan and Huong’s school D. Nhan and Huong’s pastimes

**PART FOUR: WRITING. (5.0pts)**

**I- There is a mistake in each sentence. Find and correct it (5x 2 = 1,0pt)**

77. Children shouldn’t playing video games.

->..................................................................................................................................

78. My house is between the tall trees.

->...................................................................................................................................

79. Would you want to go to the zoo with us?

->...................................................................................................................................

80. How much is that packet of milk cost?

->...................................................................................................................................

81. He never drinks coffee so it is not good for his health.

->..................................................................................................................................

**II - Complete the second sentence, using the word given in brackets so that it has a similar meaning to the first sentence. Do not change the word given in any way. (0.2 x10 = 2,0pts).**

82. Her mother and she walk to school in the morning.

-> Her mother and she go...................................................................................................

83. How much is a bottle of water?

-> What..............................................................................................................................?

84. Let’s dance and sing a song.

-> What about....................................................................................................................?

85. No hotel on the street is newer than this hotel.

-> This hotel.......................................................................................................................

86. Does her school have twenty- three classrooms and eight hundred-eighty students?

-> Are.................................................................................................................................?

87. His house has a living- room, two bedrooms and a kitchen.

-> There...............................................................................................................................

88. What’s your brother’s weight?

->How................................................................................................................................?

89. This building belongs to my brother.

-> This is ............................................................................................................................

90. What time does Mai go to work?

-> When ............................................................................................................................?

91. How high is the Mount Everest?

-> What ...........................................................................................................................?

**ĐÁP ÁN**

**PART TWO – PHONETICS: (0.2 x10 = 2.0pts)**

**I- Choose one word with different pronunciation of the underlined part. Write A, B, C or D in the space provided. (0.2 x 6 = 1.2pts)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5 |  | ***B.*** ***says*** |  |  |
| 6 |  | ***B. who*** |  |  |
| 6 |  |  | ***C. listen*** |  |
| 8 | ***A. game*** |  |  |  |
| 9 |  |  | ***C. question*** |  |
| 10 |  |  |  | ***D. chemistry*** |

**II- Choose the word with different stress pattern. Write A, B, C or D in the space provided (0.2 x 4 = 0.8pt)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 11 | ***A. delicious*** |  |  |  |
| 12 | ***A. activity*** |  |  |  |
| 13 |  |  | ***C. cartoon*** |  |
| 14 |  |  | ***C. visit*** |  |

**PART TWO - VOCABULARY AND GRAMMAR**. **(0.2 X 30 = 6.0pts)**

**I- Circle the best answer A, B, C or D to complete the sentences: Write A, B, C or D in the box (2.0pts)**

15. How…………. rice does he want?

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. many | B. much | C. any | D. about |

16. Superstitions still\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ an important part of life for many people in Vietnam.

1. take B. play C. do D. give

17. Educated women are likely to get \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ jobs and become more important at home.

A. well-trained B. well-paid C. well-prepared D. well-educated

18. Some people think that married women \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ pursue a career.

A. shouldn’t B. might not C. mustn’t D. may not

19. You \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ pick those flowers. Don’t you see the sign?

A. can’t B. don’t need to C. mustn’t D. needn’t

20. What……….…going by bike to the pagoda?

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. there | B. sport | C. about | D. time |

21. When \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ bride wears “something old”, it reminds her of her family and \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ past.

A. an / a B. a / a C. the / the D. a / the

22. This ceremony is known under different names.

1. clever B. fortunate C. traditional D. numerous

23. I don’t have………….apples but I have………….oranges.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. any- any | B. some- any | C. some- some | D. any- some |

24. Don’t throw trash into the river. It……….…water

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. plows | B. saves | C. damages | D. pollutes |

**II. Write the correct form of the words given in capital letters write the answers in the box (2.0pts)**

25. Her birthday is on the……**twentieth** ….…of September. **(TWENTY)**

26. There are five…**knives**….……in the kitchen. **(KNIFE)**

27. There are a lot of interesting…**activities**….……in the summer. **(ACT)**

28. It was the bird’s first \_\_\_\_\_\_\_**flight**\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ from the nest.  **FLY**

29. Yesterday we spent a \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_**peaceful**\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ afternoon by the river. **PEACE**

30. They often play sports. They are very…….**sporty**…… **(SPORT)**

31. She’s a good student but she lacks \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_**confidence**\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ . **CONFIDENT**

32. Stephen Biko was an **energetic**  supporter of the peace movement. **ENERGY**

33. In my…**neighborhood**…….…, there is a market, a clinic, a post office and a supermarket. **(NEIGHBOR)**

34. Air…….**pollution**……is a big problem in the big cities. **(POLLUTE)**

**III. Give the correct form of the verbs in brackets. Give your answers in the space provided. (1.0pts)**

35. How long you ( wait ) . . . **have you waited**. . ………. . . .. . . . for me? – Just a few minutes.

36. What you ( do ) . . . . .**did you do** . . . …….... . . . after you ( go ) . . ……**had gone** . . . . . .. . . . home yesterday?

37. He often ( say ) . . . . . . **says**. . .. . . . OK when he ( talk ) .. . . **talks**….. . . .. . . . with the guests

38. Tom ( not come ) . . . . …**wont come**……….. . . . .. . . . here tomorrow

39. Trees ( plant ) . . . .. . **has been planted**. . …….. . . . since it ( stop ) . . . . **stopped**…….. . . .. . . . raining

40. Someone ( cut ) . . . ……**has cut**…... . .. . . . down all the trees in the garden

**IV. Fill in the blanks with the correct prepositions (0.2 x 5 = 1.0 pts).**

40. We always go……….…the city center…….……our own car.

41. I’d like to stay……….…home tonight. Is there anything interesting…….……T.V?

42. The Red River flows…..……..the Gulf of Tonkin.

43. John is often late…….……school but I’m always early.

44. Let’s listen…….……some music……….…the radio.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 40.to- by | 41. at- on | 42. into | 43. for |
| 54.to- in |  |  |  |

**PART FOUR- READING: (6. 0 pts)**

**I- Circle best option A, B, C or D to complete the following passage (0.2 x 10 = 2.0 pts)**

Kate has three (45) …………..a day: breakfast, lunch and dinner. She usually (46) ………….. breakfast at home. She has bread, eggs and milk (47) ………….. breakfast. (48) ………….. school, Lan and her friends always (49) ………….. lunch at one o’clock. They often have fish or meat, vegetables for lunch. Kate has dinner (50) ………….. her parents at home at 7 o’clock. They often have meat or fish, bread, chicken (51) ………….. vegetables for dinner. After dinner, they eat (52) ………….. fruits or cakes. Kate (53) ………….. dinner because it is a big and happy meal of the day. Her family goes out for dinner (54) ………….. a month.

1. A. breakfast B. lunch **C. meals** D. cooking
2. A. have ***B. has*** C. do D. does
3. A. on B. in C. to ***D. for***
4. ***A. At*** B. In C. On D. For
5. A. has ***B. have*** C. having D. to have
6. A. to B. for ***C. with*** D. and
7. ***A. and*** B. or C. to D. in
8. A. a B. an C. any ***D. some***
9. A. like ***B. likes*** C. to like D. not like
10. A. one B. one time ***C. once*** D. once time

**II. Fill in each blank with ONE suitable word to complete the passage (4.0pts)**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 55. from | 56. Do | 57. much |
| 58. a | 59. can’t | 60. like |
| 61. to | 62. at | 63. on |
| 64. look/ am looking |  |  |

**III- Read the following passage and choose the best answer. (0.2x 5=1.0pts)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 65. A | 66. D | 67. B | 68. C | 69. B |

**PART FIVE: WRITING. (5.0pts)**

**I- There is a mistake in each sentence. Find and correct it (5x 2 = 1,0pt)**

70. Children shouldn’t playing video games.

->..................................***play***...................................................................................

71. My house is between the tall trees.

->.......................***among***..........................................................................................

72. Would you want to go to the zoo with us?

->......................***like***.................................................................................................

73. How much is that packet of milk cost?

->....................***does***..................................................................................................

74. He never drinks coffee so it is not good for his health.

->.......................................***because***..........................................................................

**II - Complete the second sentence, using the word given in brackets so that it has a similar meaning to the first sentence. Do not change the word given in any way.**

**(0.2 x10 = 2,0pts).**

75. Her mother and she walk to school in the morning.

-> Her mother and she go ***to school in the morning on foot.***

76. How much is a bottle of water?

-> What ***is the price of a bowl of water***?

77. Let’s dance and sing a song.

-> What about ***dancing and singing a song***?

78. No hotel on the street is newer than this hotel.

-> This hotel ***is the newest on the street***.

79. Does her school have twenty- three classrooms and eight hundred-eighty students?

-> Are ***there twenty- three classrooms and eight hundred- eighty students in her school***?

80. His house has a living- room, two bedrooms and a kitchen.

-> There ***is a living- room, two bedrooms and a kitchen in his house***.

81. What’s your brother’s weight?

->How ***heavy is your brother***?

82. This building belongs to my brother.

-> This is ***my brother’s building***.

83. What time does Mai go to work?

-> When ***does Mai go to work***?

84. How high is the Mount Everest?

-> What ***is the height of the Mount Everest***?

**ĐỀ 6**

**I. Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the rest.**

1. a. lamps b. desks c. lights d. legs

2. a. brother b. nose c. sofa d. poster

3. a. careful b. class c. city d.cupboard

4. a. kitchen b. children c. chat d. choir

5. a. subject b. music c. study d. lunch

**II. Choose the correct answers a, b, c, or d.**

1. The boy is sitting \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the computer. He is playing computer games.

a. under b. next to c. behind d. in front of

2. The school year in Viet Nam starts \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ September 5th.

a. in b. on c. at d. since

3. Students live and study in a \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ school. They only go home at weekends.

a. secondary b. international c. boarding d. private

4. My best friend is very \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. He plays football and basketball very well.

a. friendly b. sporty c. lovely d. funny

5. Jane is healthy because she does \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ every day.

a. football b. yoga c. basketball d. badminton

6. There are so many new words in the passage. Can I use a \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to help me?

a. calculator b. ruler c. dictionary d. notebook

7. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ are your friends coming for the party tonight? ~ About 7 o’clock.

a. What b.Where c. What time d. Howoften

8. ‘What are you doing this Saturday?’

‘I’m \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ camping with some friends.

a. having b.going c.doing d. playing

9. ‘How is your first day at school?’

a. By bicycle. b. Five days a week. c. That sounds great. d. Really exciting.

10. ‘Would you like to go for a drink?’ ‘\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_’

a. Oh sorry, I can’t. b. No, I wouldn’t. c. Not at all. d. My pleasure.

**III. Put the verbs in brackets into the correct tense form.**

1. Mark and Sam \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (train) for the football game next week.

2. Where is Mai? ~ She \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (skip) with her friends in the schoolyard.

3. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (you/ play) football after school?

4. There \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (be) a bed, a bookcase, a table and two chairs in my room.

5. She \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (not have) a pretty face, but she \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (have) beautiful blue eyes.

6. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (Tom/ ride) his bike to school tomorrow morning?

**IV. Supply the correct form of the words in brackets.**

1. Ella is very \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ and gets along well with everyone. (friend)

2. Please be\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ with those vases. Don’t break them. (care)

3. Alisa is so\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. She talks too much in class, (talk)

4. We had a lot of \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ at Sandra’s party. (funny)

5. Keep yourself \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ by eating well and exercising regularly. , (health)

6. We are going to Han River to watch fireworks \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. (compete)

**V. There is one mistake in each sentence. Find and correct it.**

1. I live in a apartment on Nguyen Trai Street.

2. Listen! Someone knocks at the door.

3. What do you doing tomorrow?

4. There is some new furnitures in the living room.

5. My mother have short curly hair and big blue eyes.

6. Would you like going to the movies tonight?

**VI. Choose the word which best fits each gap.**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| From: | huy@gmail.com |
| To: | harrysmith@gmail.com |
| Subject: | Hi friend! |
| Hi Harry,  Nice to meet you! My name is Huy and I am fifteen years old. I live in Ho Chi Minh City with my parents, my little sister Hanh and a bull dog Rocky. We live in a house on Hung Vuong Street. My house (1) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ three bedrooms and a small garden.  I live (2) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ my school so I walk to school every day. I like my school and my favorite subjects are Math and Science. I also like to work with computers. What about you? What subject do you like (3) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ school?  My best friends are Nam and Quan and we are in the (4) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ class. After school I often go to the school canteen with my friends. The canteen has got wi-fi so we can chat (5) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ while eating or drinking and then usually we go home and do our homework. At the weekend, I play sports with my friends. We play football and basketball and sometimes we go (6) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.  Write soon and tell me about yourself, your friends and your family.  Best wishes,  Huy | |

1. a. have b. has c. is d. are

2. a. next b. in front c. near d. far from

3. a. at b. on c. in d. for

4. a. any b.very c. some d. same

5. a. offline b. online c. inline d. outline

6. a. swim b. to swim c. swimming d. to swimming

**VII.Choose a suitable word to complete the passage.**

I live(1)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a house near the sea. It is (2)……. old house, about 100 (3)…… old and it's very small.There(4) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ two bed rooms upstairs but no bathroom. The bathroom is down stairs, next to the kitchen and there is (5)\_\_\_\_\_\_living room where there is a lovely old fire place. There is a \_\_\_\_\_\_\_(6) in front of the house. The garden goes down to the beach and (7)\_\_\_\_\_\_ Spring and Summer there are flowers every where. I like alone \_\_\_\_\_\_\_(8) my dog, Rack, but we have a lot of visitors. My city friends often stay with me.I love my house for many \_\_\_\_\_\_\_(9): the garden, the flowers in Summer, the fire in Winter, but the best thing is the view \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (10) my bedroom window.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1………………… | 2…………………. | 3…………………. | 4………………….. | 5…………………. |
| 6………………….. | 7………………….. | 8…………………. | 9………………….. | 10………………… |

**VIII. Complete the second sentence so that it means the same as the first.**

1. Her eyes are brown and big.

She

2. My house has a living room, a kitchen, a bathroom and two bedrooms.

There

3. Phong likes Maths most.

Phong’s

4. James is hard-working and smart.

Jame isn’t

5. What is your address?

Where

6. Do you want to go for a drink?

**ĐÁP ÁN**

**I.** 1. d 2. a 3. c 4. d 5. b

**II.** 1. are training 2. is skipping 3. Do you play 4. is

5. doesn’t have - has 6. Is Tom riding

**IV.** 1. friendly 2. careful 3. talkative 4. fun

5. healthy 6. competition

**V.** 1.~~a~~→an 2. ~~knocks~~→ is knocking 3. ~~do~~→ are

4. ~~furnitures~~→ furniture 5. ~~have~~→has 6. ~~going~~→ to go

**VI.**1. b 2. c 3. a 4. d 5. b 6. c

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **1.in** | **2.an** | **3.years** | **4.are** | **5.a** |
| **6.garden** | **7.in** | **8.with** | **9.reasons** | **10.from** |

**VII.** 1. She has big brown eyes.

2.There is a living room, a kitchen, a bathroom and two bedrooms in my house.

3.Phong’s favourite subject is Maths.

4.James isn’t lazy and stupid.

5.Where do you live?

6.Would you like to go for a drink?

**VIII.**1. b 2. c 3. a 4. d 5. b 6. c

**IX.** 1. She has big brown eyes.

2.There is a living room, a kitchen, a bathroom and two bedrooms in my house.

3.Phong’sfavourite subject is Maths.

4.James isn’t lazy and stupid.

5.Where do you live?

6.Would you like to go for a drink?

**ĐỀ 7**

**A. VOCABULARY-GRAMMAR (4.0/10)**

**I. Chose the odd word.**

1. A. rubber B. ruler C. singer D. calculator

2. A. vocabulary B. grammar C. structure D. classmate

3. A. dishwasher B. chopsticks C. microwave D. fridge

4. A. statue B. cathedral C. headmaster D. palace

5. A. change B. mountain C. waterfall D. valley

**II. Chose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the rest.**

6. A. cook B. clean C. celebrate D. candy

7. A. April B. decorate C. make D. tradition

8. A. spring B. visit C. present D. season

9. A. express B. exciting C. expensive D. excellent

10. A. Thursday B. these C. thanks D. birthday

**III. Choose the word that differs from the rest in the position of the main stress.**

11. A. active B. behind C. cupboard D. crazy

12. A. essential  B. fireworks      C. rubbish D. wardrobe

13. A. palace B. plaster C. diverse D. funny

14. A. mountain B. kitchen C. pagoda D. wonder

15. A. historic B. reliable C. polluted D. workshop

**IV. Choose the best option to complete each sentence.**

16. We are always early …… school because we never get up late.

A. at B. in C. on D. for

17. Children rarely go swimming in the winter …… it is very cold.

A. because B. and C. but D. so

18. *Mary:* How are you going to get to Hung King Temple next weekend?

*Tom:* I’ll go there ……

A. for one day B. by bus C. again D. sometimes

19. *Mary:* What would you like to drink now?

*Tom:* ………………………….

A. No, I’m not B. No, thank you C. Yes, I’d like D. Orange juice, please

20. In the morning, I and my friends often …… our bikes to school.

A. ride B. fly C. drive D. go

21. *Mary:* …… do you play badminton?

*Tom:* I play badminton every afternoon.

A. How long B. How far C. How often D. How many

22. *Mary:* What …………………………….?

Tom: He is of medium height, with black hair and dark skin.

A. would he like B. is he like C. he likes D. does he want

23. My mother wants me to become a Pop singer because she thinks it is …… job in the world.

A. the best B. good C. very good D. better

24. There are too many buildings …… the city centre, so there aren’t enough parks for kids. A. at B. on C. in D. to

25. Fansipan is …… peak of Vietnam, Laos, and Cambodia.

A. high B. higher C. highest D. the highest

**V. Underline then correct ONE mistake in each sentence.**

26. This is my new school, it have a large playground.

27. I have a new uniform but I don’t wearing it today.

28. In my kitchen, the sink is next the fridge.

29. Mary and Daisy is my best friends, they are not very tall.

30. The Vietnamese celebrates Tet at different time each year.

**VI. Use the correct form of the words in CAPITAL to complete the sentences.**

31. It is …(DANGER)… to go hiking in this area.

32. Ha Long Bay is number one …(NATURE)… wonder in Vietnam.

33. Mary is the …(LEAD)… of the English speaking club in my class.

34. Big cities in Vietnam are too busy and …(POLLUTE)…

35. Hoi An is a …(HISTORY)… city with a lot of old houses, shops and buildings.

36. My trip to Phong Nha Ke Bang is …(FORGET)… experience.

37. There are many …(TRADITION)… festivals in Vietnam.

38. We should eat less fast food or junk food because they are …(HEALTH)….

39. Visitors come to Hue because there are many tourist …(ATTRACT)…

40. We can take part in many outdoor …(ACT)… during the festival.

**C. READING (3.0/10)**

**I.** **Read the following passage then choose the best option to each statement.**

Nha Trang is one of the most important tourist hubs of Vietnam, thanks to its beautiful beaches with fine and clean sand and the clear ocean water with mild temperature all year round. There are several resorts such as Vinpearl, Diamond Bay and Ana Mandra, amusement and water parks both in the city and on islands off the coast. The possibly most beautiful street of Nha Trang is Tran Phu Street along the seaside, sometimes referred to as the Pacific Coast Highway of Vietnam.

Lying off Nha Trang is the Hon Tre Island (Bamboo Island), with a **major** resort operated by the Vinpearl Group. The Vinpearl Cable Car, a gondola lift system, links the main land to the five-star resort and theme park on Hon Tre Island.

41. Nha Trang is considered as one of the most beautiful tourist hubs in Vietnam because ……

A. it has several resorts such as Vinpearl, Diamond Bay and Ana Mandra

B. it has beautiful coastal villages with mild temperature all year round

C. it has beautiful beaches and clear ocean water with mild temperature all year round

D. The Vinpearl Cable Car links the main land to the five-star resort on Hon Tre Island.

42. According to the text, Diamond Bay is the name of a/an ……

A. resort B. cable car C. beach D. island

43. The Pacific Coast Highway of Vietnam referred to …… in Nha Trang.

A. the city B. the islands C. Tran Phu Street D. Vinpearl Group

44. The word “major” in line 6 is closest in meaning to ……

A. modern B. beautiful C. expensive D. main

45. According to the text, which of the following statements is NOT true?

A. The Hon Tre Island (Bamboo Island) is not on the main land of Nha Trang.

B. Hon Tre Island is one of the most important tourist hubs of Vietnam.

C. Tourists can go to Hon Tre Island from the mainland of Nha Trang by cable car.

D. Tran Phu Street is possibly the most beautiful street of Nha Trang.

**II. Fill in each gap to complete the text.**

Living in the countryside is something that people from the city often dream about. However, in reality, it has …(46)… its advantages and disadvantages. There are certain some …(47)… to live in the countryside as you can enjoy peace and quiet. In the countryside there are not many cars and motorbikes, so that it is not very noisy every day and of course the air is clean. Moreover, people in the countryside tend to be friendlier …(48)… more open to others. Another advantage is that the food is also fresher. Many kinds of food have the root from the countryside, it is …(49)… delicious than in the city. On the other hand, there are certain drawbacks to the life …(50)… from the city. Firstly, because there are fewer people, you are likely to …(51)… fewer friends. In addition, entertainment …(52)… difficult to find, particularly in the evening. Furthermore, the fact …(53)… there are fewer shops and services means that it is harder to …(54)… job. As a result, we may have to travel a …(55)… way to work, which extremely expensive.

**III. Read then answer the questions.**

Many countries all over the world celebrate the New Year holiday. In China, it is a very happy time. Chinese people think it is the most important time of the year. There are parades in the streets, and families gather for big dinners. At these dinners, children get lucky money in red envelopes as their good grade and achievements during the last year. Before the New Year, the Chinese people always clean their houses to clean out bad luck. Everything must be fresh and clean as they think that they will have a happy new year. People also make sure that they have paid all their bills. It is important to start a New Year without owning anyone’s money. Different from Chinese, in Thailand, people hold Water Festival. The festival takes place everywhere in the country but especially popular in the north. Water Festival takes place in the middle of April every year. It is a part of the Thai New Year. People throw buckets of water on each other. There are even parades where people throw water. It is especially important to throw water on older people. It shows respect to them.

56. What happen in the streets in China on New Year holiday?

57. Why do Chinese people clean their houses before the New Year?

58. What do they try to avoid when they start the New Year?

59. When is the Water Festival held in Thailand?

60. Why is it important to throw water on older people?

**IV. Match the first halves in column A with the second ones in column B to make sentences.**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Column A | Column B |
| 61. Linna is washing the dishes  62. My friends are going away for holiday this summer  63. My uncle has got a small car  64. My father likes raw fish  65. There are 3 bedrooms in my new house. | A. but I am not.  B. and he drives to work every day.  C. but there is only one bathroom.  D. and her sister is helping her.  E. but my mother doesn’t. |

**V. Read the passage and match the words in column A with their meaning in column B.**

Angel Falls is the highest waterfall in the world. It is located in the lonely jungles of Venezuela. The best way to get to the falls is by air.

From the top to the bottom, the waterfall is 3212 feet, over 1000 feet higher than any other falls in the world. It looks like a silver thread hanging from the clouds. Visitor can see spectacular scenery at the falls. Water drops straight down the cliff and tumbles and foams over the lower canyon wall. The fine spray catches the light and sparkles in the sun.

The falls were named after Jimmie Angel. He was a pilot and he discovered the falls in 1937. However, the local people already knew it and called it the Churun Meru.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Column A | Column B |
| 66. thread  67. tumble  68. marvelous  69. foam  70. sparkle | A. surprising and wonderful.  B. many small bubbles.  C. shine brightly with small flashes of light.  D. a string made of thin bits of cotton, wool, etc.  E. fall very hard. |

**D. WRITING (3.0/10)**

**I. Rearrange the words to make sentences.**

71. can/friends/not/choose/can/relatives/we/but/we/choose.

72. peaceful/live/a/we/in/neighborhood/very.

73. city/sister/living/modern/in/a/apartment/is/my/in/the/.

74. railway/me/you/the/tell/can/way/the/to/station?

75. us/out/for/let/go/a walk.

**II. Write sentences from the given cues.**

76. Jane’s T-shirt/expensive/than/my.

77. I’m/to/introduce/you/natural wonders/world.

78. My new pencil case/different/your.

79. What time/you/breakfast?

80. Mr. Brown/like/do gardening/morning.

**III. Rewrite these sentences in such a way that the sentences you write remain unchanged from the original ones.**

81. The square in Hoi An is smaller than the square in Hanoi.

The square in Hanoi …………………………………

82. There are many shops here, so the streets are busy all day.

Because there ………………………………………………………

83. No lake in the world is deeper than Lake Baikal.

Lake Baikal ………………………………………………….

84. There is an art gallery opposite my school gate.

The art gallery ……………………………………………….

85. My brother never goes to school late.

My brother always ………………………………………….

**ĐÁP ÁN**

1. C 2. D 3. B 4. C 5. A 6. C 7. D 8. A 9. D 10. B 11. B 12. A 13. C

14. C 15. D 16. D 17. A 18. B 19. D 20. A 21.C 22. B 23. A 24. C 25.D

26. Have🡪has 27. don’t🡪amnot 28. next🡪next to 29. is🡪are 30. celebrates🡪celebrate

31. dangerous 32. natural 33. leader 34. polluted 35. historic

36. unforgetable 37. traditional 38. unhealthy 39. attractions 40. activities

41. C 42. A 43. C 44. D 45. B

46. both 47. advantages 48. and 49. more 50. far/away

51. have 52. is 53. that 54. find 55. long

56. There are parades in the streets

57. Chinese people always clean their houses to clean out bad luck.

58. They try to avoid owning anyone’s money.

59. The Water Festival is held in Thailand in the middle of April every year.

60. Because it shows respect to them.

61. D 62. A 63. B 64. E 65. C 66. D 67. E 68. A 69. B 70. C

71. We can choose friends but we can not choose relatives.

72. We live in a very peaceful neighborhood

73. My sister is living in a modern apartment in the city.

74. Can you tell me the way to the railway station?

75. Let us go out for a walk.

76. Jane’s T-shirt is more expensive than my T-shirt.

77. I’m going to introduce to you some natural wonders of the world.

78. My new pencil case is different from your pencil case.

79. What time do you have breakfast?

80. Mr. Brown likes doing gardening in the morning.

81. The square in Hanoi is larger than the square in Hoi An.

82. Because there are many shops here, the streets are busy all day

83. Lake Baikal is the deepest in the world.

84. The art gallery is opposite my school gate.

85. My brother always goes to school on time/early.

**ĐỀ 8**

I. ***Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently***. (5pts)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. A. brush | B. music | C. truck | D. bus |
| 2. A. hour | B. house | C. help | D. home |
| 3. A. plays | B. says | C. days | D. stays |
| 4. A. watches | B. brushes | C. classes | D. lives |
| 5. A. station | B. intersection | C. question | D. invitation |

**II. Choose the best answer (A, B, C OR D) to complete each sentence. (10 pt)**

1. ………….do you think you can live without TV?
2. How often B. What C.Which D. How long
3. Trung is good………….. playing football, but he can’t …………karate well.
4. with/to B. at/play C. at/do D. in/make
5. Last summer, we……………Turkey and ………….great time there.
6. go/have B. went/have C.went to/had D.were/had
7. …………you ever………….a Philadelphia cheese steak?
8. Will/eat B. Have/eaten C. Did/eat D. Do/eat
9. In the future, we …………..go on holiday on a beach, but we ………….travel to the moon.
10. won’t/might B. will/ don’t C. will be able/ will D.can/will
11. If we ………….find a beautiful old glass, we …………use it to keep pencils.
12. x/ will B. will/x C. won’t/will D. x/x

7. When we say “Hello, How are you?”, we are talking to a\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. stranger | B. teacher | C. friend | D. person |

8. Mr and Mrs Brown and their father have \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ legs.

A. four B. six C. eight D. ten

9. Would you like \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ that for you?

A. me doing B. that I do C. me do D. me to do

10. Who is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of the two girls ?

A. tallest B. the tallest C. taller D. the taller

**III. Supply the correct form of the verbs in the bracket.(10pt)**

1. Last week, all members of the class (have) …………..a cold. They (keep)…………….coughing and sneezing.
2. Hurry up! We (wait)………… for you. If you are slow, we (miss)………………. the bus
3. Hoa’s father (be) …………a painter. He (decorate) ……………….his neighbors’ house this morning.
4. Mr. Tan (not sit) ………….in Dr. Lai’s surgery now. He (leave) ……………..two hours ago.
5. Last month, her mother (teach) ………………..her how to use a sewing machine. She (make) ………………..a new dress for her sister tonight.

**IV. Fill in each blank with the correct form of the word in brackets.(10 pts)**

1. Lan’s brother is a \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ . He plays it very well. **(piano)**

2. Where is the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ post office from here? **(near)**

3. She often feels \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_when she gets bad marks. **(happy)**

4. I don't like \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ days. **(rain)**

5. There is a very \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ movie on at the Fansland cinema **(interest)**

6. You will be \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ after your summer holiday. **(healthy)**

7. What is the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ sport in your country? **(popular)**

8. 4. I’d like a nice \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ orange. (**juice)**

9. Your house is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ from our school than mine. **(far)**

10. Lan is good at English. She can speak English \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. **(fluent)**

***V.Read the dialogue then choose the best answer*.( 5pt)**

**Nam:** Hello, Viet. Do you hear about the new sports centre?

**Viet**: No, Nam. Where is it?

**Nam**: On Thang Long Road. You know near Xuan Thuy Street, behind the station.

**Viet**: Oh. Is it good?

**Nam**: Yes, it’s great! You can do a lot of sports. I played table tennis courts next year.

**Viet:** What about tennis?

**Nam**: Not yet. They are going to built some tennis courts next year.

**Viet**: Is it expensive?

**Nam**: Not really, Viet. It’s 50,000 dong a month if you’re 15 to 18, and 30,000 dong if you are under 15.

**Viet**: Oh, that’s good because I’m still 14.

**Nam**: And on Tuesday, Thursday and Friday it stays open late – till 10 o’clock.

**Viet**: Oh, great. How did you get there?

**Nam**: I got the number 16 bus. It’s only 10 minutes from the bus station. Do you want to go next week?

**Viet**: OK. Any day except Thursday.

**Nam**: Well, why don’t you go on Friday? Then we can stay late.

**Viet**: Yes, OK. Let’s meet after school.

1. Where is the new sports centre?

A. on Thang Long Road B. on Xuan Thuy Street

C. in front of the station C. opposite the station

2. What sports CAN’T you do at the sports centre?

A. tennis B. table tennis C. volleyball D. football

3. How much must Viet pay?

A. 14,000 dong a month B. 25,000 dong a month

C. 30,000 dong a month C. 50,000 dong a month

4. How many days a week does the sports centre open late?

A. 2 B. 3 C. 4 D. 5

5. Which bus goes to the sports centre?

A. number 6 B. number 10 C. number 16 D. number 60

**VI. Put one suitable word in each gap to complete the passage (10 pts)**

Americans like sport very much. One of the (1)............. popular kinds of sports in Autumn is football. All the high schools(2)........... universities have their own teams.

In winter the most popular kind of sports (3)........... basketball. There is usually a match every evening in one school gymnasium or another. In some parts of the United States there is a lot of (4).............. and ice. Many people like skiing and skating.

In the other two (5).............., milions of Americans enjoy baseball. The schools have their games in (6)..............., but the most important professional games are played during summer. Many people listen to the games (7) .......... the radio, watch them on television or read about them (8) .............. the newspapers.

Some also play tennis or golf and others (9) ......... fishing. They like to stay outdoors (10)........it is warm during the months of June, July and August.

**VII. Each sentence below contains an error. *Find out and correct (10pts)***

1. My sister enjoys to take photographs of flowers in the spring

2. Mr. Robinson wasn’t take Liz to the zoo yesterday afternoon.

3. They are poor but they live happy

4. The bank is opposite the hotel, between the restaurant or the bakery.

5. It takes me about fifteen minutes going to school by bicycle.

6. Could you tell me where to get to the souvenir shop?

7. You should to work harder for the coming exam

8. I am 14 years old, so Lan is

9. We hasn’t been to London since two years.

10. There was only a few people at the meeting last night.

**Question VIII: Finish the second sentence so that it has the same meaning as the first.(5 Pts)**

1. Doing exercises every morning is good for you.

It …………………………………………………………………………………………….

2. Nam isn’t as tall as his brother.

    Nam is …………………………………………………………………………….

3. He looks after the sick people.

He takes ...........................................................................................................................

4. He often flies to London.

He often goes *…………………………………..…*

5. That motorbike belongs to Mr. Trung.

That is ………*………………………..……………..*

**IX. Order the sentences to have a complete conversation** **(10 pts)**

1. Hey Nick, do you watch the dog race on TV last night?
2. Really? I’ve never seen it. What country is it in?
3. It’s a sport. Dogs race around a small track. It’s really exciting.
4. No, What is it?
5. Well… When is it on?
6. In Viet Nam, In Vung Tau. I know it’s an attraction in many countries: Australia, America…
7. You’re welcome. I believe you’ll like it.
8. Sports channel.
9. That’s sound interesting. Which channel is it on?
10. At 9 o’clock Saturday evening and 10 o’clock Sunday morning.
11. Thanks for your recommendation. I’ll watch it right now.

Your answer: 0 – A

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. | 2. | 3. | 4. | 5. | 6. | 7. | 8. | 9. | 10. |

**ĐÁP ÁN**

I. ***Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently***. (5 pts)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1.B | 2.A | 3.B | 4.D | 5.C |

**II.( 2.0 pts) Mỗi câu trả lời đúng (10 pts)**

1.D, 2.C, 3.C, 4.B, 5.A, 6.A

7.C 8.B 9.D 10.B

**III.supply the correct form of the verbs n the brackets (10 P)**

1.had – kept 2.are waiting - will miss 3.is – has decorated

4.isn’t sitting – left 5.taught – will make

**IV. Fill in each blank with the correct form of the word in brackets.(10 pts)**

1. pianist 2. nearest 3. unhappy 4. rainy 5. interesting

6. healthier 7. most popular 8. juicy 9. farther 10. fluently

***V.Read the dialogue then choose the best answer***.**( 5pt)**

1A 2A 3C 4B 5C

**VI. Put one suitable word in each gap to complete the passage (10 pts)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1.most | 2.and | 3.are | 4.snow | 5.sports |
| 6.seasons | 7.on | 8.in | 9.go | 10.when |

**VII. Each sentence below contains an error. *Find out and correct (10pts)***

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Mistakes | to take | wasn’t | happy | or | going |
| Corrections | taking | didn’t | happily | and | to go |
| Mistakes | where | should to work | so Lan is | since | was |
| Correction | how | should work | so is Lan | for | were |

**Question VIII: Finish the second sentence so that it has the same meaning as the first.(5 Pts)**

1. It is good for you to do exercise every morning

2.Nam is shorter than his brrother

3. He takes care of the sick people

4.He often goes to London by plane

5.That is Mr Trung’s motorbike

**IX. Order the sentences to have a complete conversation** **(10 pts)**

1 – D; 2 – C; 3 – B; 4 – F; 5 – I; 6 – H; 7 – E; 8 – J;

9 – K; 10 - G

**ĐỀ 9**

**SECTION A: PHONETICS**

**I. Choose one word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the rest. (10 pts)**

1. A. ahead B. bread C. overseas D. breakfast
2. A. doctors B. days C. schools D. books
3. A. danced B. crowded C. excited D. visited
4. A. missed B. traveled C. washed D. looked
5. A. picture B. future C. sure D. nature
6. A. cinema B. comic C. cake D. book

7. A. hard B. card C. carry D. yard

8. A. science B. snack C. stove D. sugar

9. A. well B. get C. send D. pretty

10. A. teenager B. vacation C. pastime D. change

**Your answer:**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. | 2. | 3. | 4. | 5. | 6. |

**SECTION B: GRAMMAR AND VOCABULARY**

**I. Choose the best answer among A, B, C or D. (14 pts)**

1.The mother told her son “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_swim in the lake. It’s dangerous”

A. Don’t B. Not C. Can’t D. Mustn’t

2. **A tourist**: “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_! Can you tell me the way to the food stall?”

**Minh**: I’m sorry that I’m not living here

A. Thank you B. All right C. Listen D. Excuse me

3. – “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ don’t you go with us to the stadium this weekend?” – “That’s a good idea”

A. How B. Why C. What D. When

4. If we \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_water, a lot of fish will die

A. recycle B. drink C. pollute D. save

5. Drinking milk everyday is very good \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ your health.

A. of B. at C. to D. for

6. Last summer, our school students participated in \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ funds for street children.

A. raising B. making C. gathering D. taking

7. This is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ book I’ve ever read.

A. the borest B. the most boring C. the boring D. the most bored

8. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ she was terribly tired, she finished the project on time.

A. Although B. And C. But D. Because

9. Khang is not very \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. He never plays games.

A. sportsman B. sport C. sporting D. sporty

10. A book which gives you information on TV programmes is a \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ .

A. TV series B. TV schedule C. studio D. timetable

11. This test is ....................... difficult than that one.

A. too B. very C. the most D. more

12. - **Nick**: "Do you feel like going to the cinema this evening?" - **Sam**: " \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_"

A. I don't agree, I'm afraid B. You're welcome

C. I feel very bored D. That would be great

13.. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ time do you spend learning English every day?

A. How much B. How many C. How long D. How often

14. Would you like to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ for a walk later?

A. have B. make C. do D. go

**Your answer:**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **1.** | **2.** | **3.** | **4.** | **5.** | **6.** | **7.** |
| **8** | **9.** | **10.** | **11.** | **12.** | **13.** | **14.** |

**II.** **Give the correct form of *verbs* or *words* in the brackets. (10 pts)**

1. My last lesson often (1. finish) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ at 11.00 everyday.

2. **Nick**: Why \_\_\_\_\_\_ you (2. not go) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to school yesterday morning, Laura?

**Laura**: I had a bad cold and I (3. be) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ very tired.

3. He (4. collect) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ stamps since he was a kid.

4. Each one of the children has been given a piece of paper and a crayon. They (5. draw) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ pictures in the painting room.

5. We (6. travel) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to Ha Long Bay next summer.

6. Today is the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ day in my life. (7. **HAPPY**)

7. Everyone doesn’t really like Hoa’s voice as she sings so \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. (8. **BAD**)

8. Air \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ is a very serious problem that our world is facing today.(9. **POLLUTE**)

9. Because it doesn’t snow in Viet Nam in winter, we cannot go \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_(10. **SKI**).

**Your answer:**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. | 2. | 3. | 4. | 5. |
| 6. | 7. | 8. | 9. | 10. |

III. Each sentence has one mistake. Find, underline and correct it. (10 pts)

There is one example (0).

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **0. We are** *do* **our homework at the moment.** | doing |
| **1. There has more than five hundred students and fifty teachers in our school.** |  |
| **2. They think that Da Lat is the more beautiful place they have ever visited.** |  |
| **3. Rio de Janeiro is one of the most exciting cities on the world.** |  |
| **4. My family go to Da Nang for our holiday last summer** |  |
| **5. You shouldn’t to take these pills because it is not good for you.** |  |
| **6. Last week, Peter was badly sick, but he couldn’t go to work** |  |
| **7. People in my neighborhood are very friend** |  |
| **8. I have not see my great grandma for over two months.** |  |
| **9. There aren’t some eggs in the fridge left** |  |
| **10. My little brother plays soccer one a week. He does it on Sunday afternoon only** |  |

**SECTION C: READING**

**I. *Using words in the box to complete the letter* (10 pts)**

|  |
| --- |
| Near air staying there cleaner  because end but some also |

Dear Phong,

I’m sorry I couldn’t write to you earlier (1) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ I was very busy. Now we’re (2) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in a small hotel near a shopping area in District 10. (3) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ my hotel, there’s a cinema, a post office, a supermarket and (4) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_cafés. There are some big shops at the (5) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of the street. It is (6) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ very noisy here because there’s always a lot of traffic, day and night.

In my hometown, I live in a quieter street. (7) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ are some small shops, a school and a post office in my neighborhood (8) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ there isn’t a park and a cinema. The streets are narrower but they are (9) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ and there isn’t so much traffic. The (10) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ is much fresher, too. And every house has a backyard and a front yard.

Love,

Nam

**Your answer:**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. | 2. | 3. | 4. | 5. |
| 6. | 7. | 8. | 9. | 10. |

**II. Read the following texts and complete the task below. (8 pts)**

**ANGELA DFFY** is a school girl from Brighton. She wants to be a good doctor. She says “I want to go to medicine school. It’s a long course – about six years – but I’m going to work very hard. It’s a difficult job, but I like working with people, and I like the idea of taking care of other people. I love children. Looking after them must be wonderful.

**BETTY WILSON** is studying marketing at a university. She enjoys traveling and wants to work for a tour company. She says “Next year I will finish university. I hope to travel around the world with my brother. We also have to find work on the way”.

**CARL BARNES** wants to work in a restaurant. His favorite room in the house is the kitchen where he spends most of the day in. He says “I love cooking, especially for lots of people. I have over a hundred cooking books. “He wants to work in a restaurant in Paris where he hopes to learn how to prepare sauces. He says: “I hope to open my own restaurant one day”.

***Who does what? Write A (for Angela), B(for Betty) and C( for Carl).***

***(Number 0 has been done for you)***

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| ***Who.....................................................?*** | ***Your answer*** |
| **0. .............comes from Brighton?** | **0. A** |
| 1. ............likes working in a tour company? | 1. |
| 2 ...... ......likes taking care of children ? | 2. |
| 3. ..... ......wants to open a restaurant ? | 3. |
| 4............. wants to travel around the world? | 4. |
| 5. ............likes cooking for lots of people? | 5. |
| 6. ............is interested in travelling ? | 6. |
| 7..... ........is a student at university? | 7. |
| 8. ............wants to work in a hospital ? | 8. |

**III. Choose A-F to complete the conversation between Nga and Mi. (6 pts)**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Mi:** Nga, what’s your hobby?  **Nga:** (1) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.  **Mi:** Why?  **Nga:** (2) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.  **Mi:** When did you start your hobby?  **Nga:** (3) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.  **Ngoc:** Do you share this hobby with anyone?  **Nga:** (4) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.  **Mi:** Is it difficult to cook?  **Nga:** (5) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.  **Mi:** Where do you get the recipes?  **Nga:** (6) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. | A. I don’t think it’s easy but I like it very much.  B. I love cooking.  C. Most of the time I learn from my mum. Sometimes, I get them from the Internet.  D. It’s great when I can see other people enjoy my food.  E. Yes, my mum loves it too.  F. When I was 6 years old, my mum taught me how to cook my first dish. |

**Your answer:**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. | 2. | 3. | 4. | 5. | 6. |

**SECTION D: WRITING**

**I. Rewrite the following sentences so that the meaning stays the same as the first one. Do not change the word given. (10 pts)**

1. Huong is the most beautiful girl in my class **MORE**

🡪 No girl \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

2. What’s the distance between Ho Chi Minh City and Vung Tau? **FROM**

🡪 How far \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

3. The weather was stormy, so we decided to cancel the trip to the countryside. **BECAUSE**

🡪 We decided \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

4. I am not as good at Math as my brother. **THAN**

🡪 My brother is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

5. Nick likes eating chicken best. **FAVOURITE**

🡪 Chicken is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

6. We do a lot of outdoor activities in summer. **IN**

🡪We take \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1. She goes to school at six thirty.   🡪 She goes \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.  8. They are flying to Da Nang now.  🡪 They are\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.  9. How much is a bowl of noodles?  🡪 How much\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.  10. I need to buy six pencils.  🡪 I need \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. | **HALF**  **BY**  **DOES**  **DOZEN** |

**ĐÁP ÁN**

**SECTION A: PHONETICS**

**I. Choose one word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the rest. (10 pts)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. C | 2. D | 3. A | 4. B | 5. C |
| **6. A.** | **7. C** | **8.D** | **9.D** | **10.C** |

**SECTION B: GRAMMAR AND VOCABULARY**

**I. Choose the best answer among A, B, C or D. (14 pts)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **1. A** | **2. D** | **3. B** | **4. C** | **5. D** | **6. A** |
| **7. B** | **8. A** | **9. D** | **10. B** | **11. D** | **12. D** |
| **13. A** | **14. D** |

**II.** **Give the correct form of *verbs* or *words* in the brackets. (10 pts)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. to keep | 2. didn’t you go | 3. was | 4. has collected | 5. are drawing |
| 6. are traveling/will travel/are going to travel | 7. happiest | 8. badly | 9. Pollution | 10. skiing |

III. Each sentence has one mistake. Find, underline and correct it. (10 pts)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Mistake** | **Correction** |  | **Mistake** | **Correction** |
| 1. | has | are | 6. | but | so |
| 2. | more | most | 7. | friend | friendly |
| 3. | on | in | 8. | see | seen |
| 4. | go | went | 9. | some | any |
| 5. | to take | take | 10. | one | once |

**SECTION C: READING**

**I. *Using words in the box to complete the letter* (10 pts)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. because | 2. staying | 3. near | 4. some | 5. end |
| 6. also | 7. there | 8. but | 9. cleaner | 10. air |

**II. Read the following texts and complete the task below. (8 pts)**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **1. B** | **2. A** | **3. C** | **4. B** |
| **5. C** | **6. B** | **7. B** | **8. A** |

**III. Choose a-f to complete their conversation. (6 pts)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. B | 2. D | 3. F | 4. E | 5. A | 6. C |

**SECTION D: WRITING**

**I. Rewrite the following sentences so that the meaning stays the same as the first one. Do not change the word given. (10 pts)**

1. No girl **in my class is more beautiful than Huong**

2. How far **is it from Ho Chi Minh to Vung Tau**?

3. We decided **to cancel the trip to the countryside because the weather was stormy**

4. My brother **is better at Math than I (am)**

5. Chicken is **Nick’s favorite food**

6. We take **part in a lot of outdoor activities in summer**.

**7.** She goes **to school at half past six**

**8.** They are **going ( travelling) to DN by plane**

**9.** How much **does a bowl of noodles cost?**

**10.** I need **to buy half a dozen eggs**

**(*Nếu HS làm đúng toàn bộ mới tính 1đ)***

**ĐỀ 10**

**I. Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the others.**

1. A. call B. fall C. shall D. wall

2. A. clown B. down C. own D. town

3. A. thank B. that C. this D. those

4. A. books B. pens C. rulers D. bags

5. A. come B. home C. some D. none

6. A. clothes B. watches C. benches D. classes

7. A. full B. tube C. blue D. fruit

8. A. doors B. dogs C. floors D. maps

9. A. hour B. happy C. high D. hotel

10. A. intersection B. eraser C. bookstore D. history

**II. Choose the best aswer to complete the sentences.**

1. We have Geography on Tuesday and Saturday. We have it …………… a week.

*A. once B. twice C. second D. two time*

2. Mai and Thao often do aerobics in ……………… free time.

*A. your B. her C. his D. their*

3. She doesn't like playing badminton. She ……………… plays badminton.

*A. always B. usually C. often D. never*

4. He wants …………. an engineer.

*A. is B. be C. to be D. being*

5. I'm tired. I'd like …………….

*A. sit down B. sitting down C. to sit down D. to sitting down*

6. Do you have any toothpaste? I want a large …………………

*A. tin B. box C. bar D. tube*

7. What …. the weather like in summer?

*A. is B. does C. are D. do*

8. It's very hot. Why ………. go swimming?

*A. not we B. we not C. don't we D. we don't*

9. How ………….. is a kilo of beef?

*A. many B. much C. money D. much money*

10. ……………………. book is this, yours or mine?

*A. What B. Which C. Whose D. Who's*

11. Hoa ………………… a lot of friends at her school.

*A. has B. have C. to have D. to has*

12. I'd like a hot drink. What ………….. you, Uyen?

*A. are B. would C. about D. for*

13. There are ………… eggs in the supermarket.

*A. hundred B. hundred of C. hundreds of D. of hundred*

14. …………… is Ba going to stay with?

*A. Who B. Where C. What D. Which*

15. In Math, Tom is …………….. than Billy.

*A. good B. well C. better D. best*

16.She often goes to school …………………

*A. with bike B. on bike C. by plane D. by bus*

17. Who is …………………, Bill Gates or Bill Clinton?

*A. rich B. richer C. richest D. poor*

18. The police station is ……………… to the bank.

*A. next B. near C. besides D. opposite*

19. There is …………….. milk in the glass.

*A. many B. a lot C. any D. some*

20. She has …………….. hair.

*A. a black long B. black long C. long black D. a long black*

**III. Give the correct form of words in the brackets**

1. Her father and mother are................................ **FARM**

2. His ……………….are small and long. **FOOT**

3. Near my house there is a market. It’s very …………………… **NOISE**

4. Her ………………..are in the yard. They are playing soccer. **CHILD**

5. There are many………………………….on the street. **TREE**

6. There is a………………………rice paddy near my house. **BEAUTY**

7. In the ……………..... , there is a museum, a factory and a stadium. **NEIGHBOR**

8. The photocopy is between the ……………….and the drugstore. **BAKE**

9. Minh is ..... ........................... at English than I am**. good**

10. I go to visit my grandparents .........................a month. **ONE**

**IV. Supply the correct form of verbs in the brackets.**

1. There ………………..…. (be) many bookselves in the library.

2. Lan and Mai …………………… (play) games at the moment.

3. ………………..…………... (she / drive) a car? - Yes, she can.

4. Hoa ……………..…….. (not go) to shool on Sundays.

5. You shouldn't ………………….. (get) up late.

6. Don't …………………… (throw) trash in the street.

7. What ……………………….. (she / have) for breakfast tomorrow?

8. ………………………………. (you / live) in a town?

9. Where is Huy? – He ..............................(take) a bath in the bathroom.

10. Linh is not going to read books. She …………………………. (listen) to music.

**V. Each line below has a word that shouldn’t be.Find and correct it into next colmn.**

**Mỗi dòng trong đoạn văn sau cótừ thừa, em hãy tìm ra từ đó và chép sang cột bên cạnh**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| This is Nam. He is my friend. He does gets up at a quarter to  six. He brushes his the teeth, takes a shower and gets dressed.  He has breakfast, then he leaves the house at a half past  six. The school is near from his house so he goes on foot. Classes  start at seven o’clock and end at half past eleven o’clock. He  comes back to home and has lunch at twelve o’clock. It’s  eight o’clock on Saturday evening now and Nam is in at home.  He is in his room house and he is playing video games . He is  also listening to music everyday at the same time. He plays  games and listens to music every on Saturday and Sunday  weekend. Sometimes he goes out and plays sports games with his friends. | 0. does  1. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_  2. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_  3. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_  4. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_  5. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_  6. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_  7. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_  8. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_  9. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_  10. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |

**VI. Put a suitable preposition in the blank.**

1. How …………….. eating out tonight, Tom?

2. Lan sometimes goes to school ………………… foot.

3. The film starts ………………… half past seven.

4. They are never late ……………….. school.

5. She is English. She is ……………..….. England.

**VII. Fill in each gap with a suitable word to complete the dialogue.**

*Salesperson:*  Can I ……(1)……… you?

*Customer:*  Yes. I would like ……(2)…….. meat.

*Salesperson:*  How ……(3)………. do you want?

*Customer:*  A kilo, ……(4)…...

*Salesperson:*  A kilo of meat. Is there ……(5)……. else?

*Customer:* Yes. I'd ……(6)……….. some bananas.

*Salesperson:*  How ……(7)…….. do you want?

*Customer:* Five. And I want to buy half a ……(8)…..of sugar.

*Salesperson:*  ……(9)…… you are.

*Customer:* Thank you.

*Salesperson:* Thank you. See ……(10)… again.

**VIII. Choose the best answer to complete the passage.**

Jim Green ……(0)…… a student in a secondary school. He …(1)… classes from Monday to Friday. He has many …(2).. to do after class in the afternoon. On Monday and Wednesday, he helps his ..(3)... with their English. On Tuesday and Thursday, he takes part in the Informatics Club. On Friday, he …(4)……basketball. He goes to the park or museum …(5)…. his parents and his sister ……(6)……Saturday. On Sunday, he has a good rest …(7)….. home and …….(8)…. his homework.

Now, it is 8:30 in the morning, Jim ………(9)……… in the classroom and having a Math class. He is listening to the teacher carefully. His friends David and Tony are looking at the blackboard. Lucy and Lily are thinking. Mary is writing something in her notebook. All of them ……(10)….. working hard.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0. | A. be | B. are | C. is | D. am |
| 1. | A. to have | B. has | C. have | D. having |
| 2. | A. school | B. lesson | C. housework | D. things |
| 3. | A. books | B. friends | C. rulers | D. notebooks |
| 4. | A. reads | B. plays | C. writes | D. sees |
| 5. | A. with | B. to | C. by | D. of |
| 6. | A. at | B. in | C. on | D. to |
| 7. | A. in | B. at | C. on | D. of |
| 8. | A. makes | B. works | C. does | D. thinks |
| 9. | A. are sitting | B. sitting | C. sit | D. is sitting |
| 10. | A. is | B. are | C. be | D. to be |

**IX. Fill in each gap with ONE suitable word.**

Mr. Tinh is an engineer …………(1) a big factory. He lives in a small apartment………….……(2) the fifth floor of a building in Ho Chi Minh City. The factory isn’t (3)…………..… his house, so he goes to work by bus. He ……….…….(4) home at 7 o’clock to arrive to work at 7.45. It ………………(5) Saturday morning now, and Mr. Tuan is at……………..…..(6), in bed. On Saturdays he gets up at a …………..…..(7) to seven. Then he ……………....(8) in the living room and has breakfast. On Saturday afternoons he……………….(9) tennis or goes swimming. On Saturday evenings, he (10)………………. stay at home, he usually goes out.

**X. Make questions for underlined parts.**

1. She is cooking meal in the kitchen.

………………………………………………………………….

2. I’d like some milk and vegetables.

………………………………………………………………….

3. Na never flies a kite.

………………………………………………………………….

4. We often go to school by bicycles.

………………………………………………………………….

5. Her eyes are brown

………………………………………………………………….

6. There is a lamp by the telephone.

………………………………………………………………….

7. Minh is going to travel to school with his friends.

………………………………………………………………….

8. Tuan is playing volleyball with his father in the yard.

………………………………………………………………….

9. My brother wants to drink a glass of lemon juice.

………………………………………………………………….

10. Linh has milk and eggs for her breakfast.

………………………………………………………………….

**XI. Use the given words to make meaningful sentences.**

1. Quang / brother / walk / movie theater / tonight.

2. Ba / usually / play volleyball / summer/friends / but / sometimes / sailing.

3. Mrs. Hoa / going / see / /movie / children?

4. We/ like/ hot/ because/ can/ swim/badminton.

5. What / there / your house/and/ bakery ?

6. They/ often / go / park/when/warm?

7. What / weather / like / spring?

8. When / hot / Huy / fishing/brother.

9. My father / visit / Ha Noi / this summer vacation.

10. Huy/good/student/my class.

……………………………………………………………………………………………………

……………………………………………………………………………………………………

……………………………………………………………………………………………………

……………………………………………………………………………………………………

……………………………………………………………………………………………………

……………………………………………………………………………………………………

……………………………………………………………………………………………………

……………………………………………………………………………………………………

……………………………………………………………………………………………………

……………………………………………………………………………………………………

**ĐÁP ÁN**

**I. Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the others.**

***1 mark = 0,1 X 10***

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1C | 2C | 3A | 4A | 5B | 6A | 7B | 8D | 9A | 10B |

**II. Choose the best aswer to complete the sentences.**

***2 marks = 0,1 X 20***

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1B | 2D | 3D | 4C | 5C | 6D | 7A | 8C | 9B | 10C |
| 11A | 12C | 13C | 14A | 15C | 16D | 17B | 18A | 19D | 20C |

**III. Give the correct form of words in the brackets**

***2 marks = 0,2 X 10***

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1.farmers | 2.feet | 3.noisy | 4.children | 5.trees |
| 6.beautiful | 7.neighborhood | 8.bakery | 9.better | 10.once |

**IV. Supply the correct form of verbs in the brackets.**

**2 marks = 0,2 X 10**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1.are | 2.are playing | 3.Can she drive | 4.doesn’t go | 5.get |
| 6.throw | 7.is she going to have | 8.Do you live | 9. is taking | 10.is going to listen |

**V. Each of the following sentences has a ………………………….**

1- the 2-a 3-from 4-o’clock 5-to 6-in 7- house 8- everyday 9-on 10- games

**VI. Put a suitable preposition in the blank.**

**0,5 mark = 0,1 X 5**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1.about | 2.on | 3.at | 4.for | 5.from |

**VII. Fill in each gap with a suitable word to complete the dialogue.**

***1 mark = 0,1 X 10***

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1.help | 2.some | 3.much | 4.please | 5.anything |
| 6.like | 7.many | 8.kilo | 9.Here | 10.you |

**VIII. Choose the best answer to complete the passage.**

***2 marks = 0,2 X 10***

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1B | 2D | 3B | 4B | 5A | 6C | 7B | 8C | 9D | 10B |

**IX.**  **Fill in each gap with ONE suitable word.**

**1-in 2-on 3-near 4-leaves 5-is 6-home 7-quarter 8-sits 9-plays 10-doesn’t**

**X. Make questions for underlined parts.**

***2 marks = 0,2 X 10***

1. Where is she cooking meal?

2. What would you like?

3. How often does Na fly a kite?

4. How do you often go to school?

5. What color are her eyes?

6. What is there by the telephone?

7. Who is Minh going to travel to school with?

8. What is Tuan doing with his father in the yard?

9. What does your brother want to do?

10. Who has milk and eggs for her breakfast?

**XI. Use the given words to make meaningful sentences.**

***2 marks = 0,2 X 10***

1. Quang’s brother is going to walk to the movie theater tonight.
2. Ba usually plays volleybal in the summer with his friends but sometimes he goes sailing.
3. Is Mrs.Hoa going to see a movie with her children?
4. We like hot weather because we can swim and play badminton.
5. What is there between your house and the bakery?
6. Do they often go to the park when it’s warm?
7. What is the weather like in the spring?
8. When it is hot, Huy goes fishing with his brother.
9. My father is going to visit Ha Noi this summer vacation.
10. Huy is the best student in my class.

**ĐỀ 11**

SECTION A: PHONETICS (10pts)

***I. Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the others in each group.***

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. | A. peace | B. east | C. mean | D. pear |
| 2. | A. sure | B. sugar | C. sing | D. mission |
| 3. | A. chocolate | B. classmate | C. lemonade | D. participate |
| 4. | A. parks | B. stamps | C. cats | D. cars |
| 5. | A. bank | B. plane | C. travel | D. math |
| 6. | A. armchair | B. sandwich | C. chocolate | D. school |
| 7. | A. ahead | B. white | C. behind | D. hungry |
| 8. | A. stadium | B. accident | C. finally | D. animal |
| 9. | A. round | B. couch | C. routine | D. housework |
| 10. | A. brea**th**e | B. rhy**th**m | C. al**th**ough | D. wor**th** |

**SECTION B: READING**

**I. Complete the telephone conversation between two friends. What does Jack say to Andrew? Write the letter (A-H) on the space provided. (5.0 pt)**

Example : **Andrew**: Hi, Jack. It’s Andrew.

**Jack**: 0. \_\_\_C\_\_\_

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Andrew:** | Oh, sorry. I’m phoning about the skateboarding competition this afternoon. | A. I’d like a new one but I don’t think I’m good enough to win.  B. I didn’t see it. Is the competition on all afternoon?  C. Hi, you’re calling early!  D. Do the winners get CDs like last year?  E. I wasn’t very good then.  F. I didn’t know that was today.  G. I haven’t got one of those.  H. Maybe, we’ll see. Shall we meet in the park at 2.00? |
| **Jack:** | (1) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |
| **Andrew:** | Really? There was some information about it in our club magazine. |
| **Jack:** | (2) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |
| **Andrew:** | Just from 2.30 till 5 p.m. They give out prizes at 6 p.m. |
| **Jack:** | (3) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |
| **Andrew:** | The prizes are better this time. The top prize is a skateboard. |
| **Jack:** | (4) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |
| **Andrew:** | You’re much better than you were last year. |
| **Jack:** | (5) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |
| **Andrew:** | Great! See you then. |

***II. Read the letter and fill in the missing words (10pts)***

*Dear Mom and Dad,*

*Hi . I’m on (1) \_\_\_\_\_\_ in Viet Nam with Ted and Bob. We (2) \_\_\_\_ in Da Lat yesterday. It is a very beautiful city and is known as the (3) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of Eternal Spring. Da Lat is very famous (4) \_\_\_\_\_ its water , lakes , and flower gardens . The first two days the weather was fine, warm and sunny, so we did some sightseeing. I (5) \_\_\_\_ a lot of photos . On Thursday we went shopping. Everything was cheap, so we (6) \_\_\_\_\_ lots of souvenirs and two nice sweaters for you . In the evening we had (7) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ at a lovely little restaurant and then went to a coffeehouse to (8) \_\_\_\_\_ Trung Nguyen Coffee. Last night we went to the theater (9) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ didn’t get back until 11 pm. So we got up late this morning and decided to have a relaxing (10) \_\_\_\_\_ at the hotel. So, that’s where I’m now .*

*Love,*

*Peter .*

III. Read the following passage. (10pt)

**NOISY NEIGHBOURS**

Do you sometimes have problems with your neighbours such as noise or littering ? Well, the people of Pilton in Somerset, England have such problems every summer. For three or four days every year, the village is full of people of all ages who come here for the annual Glastonbury pop music festival. They usually stay in tents , Caravans and motor homes. They leave drink cans and papers all over the streets. The music plays until the early hours of the morning , and you can hear people talking and singing all night. The quiet country village becomes a nightmare to live in and some villagers are even thinking of moving to another village. A villager said last year : “ I don’t want to stop the Glastonbury Festival. I just want the fans to enjoy the festival without disturbing normal village life ”.

\* Choose the best answers.

1 What happens in Pilton, Somerset every summer ?

**A.** The neighbours are noisy. **B**. There are many villagers.

**C.**  There is a pop music festival. **D**. The villagers litter the streets.

2 Visitors litter the streets with \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

**A**. tents.  **B**. caravans

**C**. motor homes **D**. cans and papers

3 How long is the pop music festival every year ?

**A**. One night **B.** The whole summer.

**C.** Three or four days. **D**. The whole year

4 What is Pilton like during the rest of the year ?

**A** A noisy place. **B**. A quite village

**C.**  A nightmare.  **D.** A music concert

5 The villagers just want to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

A have a normal life as usual. B. stop the fans enjoying the festival.

C. move far away. D. put an end to the festival

**SECTION C: GRAMMAR AND VOCABULARY.**

***I. Choose the correct answer from A,B,C or D to complete each sentence below.(10pts)***

1. You must learn the\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of the game before playing.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. rules | B. laws | C. agreements | D. sayings |

2. Hanh is usually early \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ school because she gets up early.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. on | B. for | C. at | D. to |

3. We usually play football in the winter \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ it is cold.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. when | B. where | C. so | D. time |

4. “What would you like to drink now ? “ - “ \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.”

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. No, thank you | B. Yes, please | C. I like to do nothing | D. Orange juice, please |

5. If you read more, your vocabulary will get \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ every day.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. good | B. well | C. better | D. best |

6. Would you like me to turn off your computer? ” “- \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ . I’ll do it myself ”

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. No, thanks | B. Yes, please | C. Don’t do it | D. Of course |

7. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ do you go to the library? – Every weekend.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. How | B. How much | C. How many times | D. How often |

8. “I’ve just received a scholarship.” “- \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ ! ”.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. Really | B. Thank you | C. Congratulations | D. Well |

9. I don’t want much sugar in coffee. Just\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_, please.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. a little | B. little | C. a few | D. few |

10. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ eat too much salt. It’s not good for you.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. Do | B. Don’t | C. Please | D. Can’t |

***II. Use the correct form of the words given in the end of the sentence to finish the sentence.(10pts)***

1. You shouldn’t eat ……………….food. HEALTH
2. We mustn’t be ……………….when we cross busy streets. CARE
3. She often feels …………………when she gets bad marks. HAPPY
4. Mai is ……………….…….at math than me. GOOD

5. Yesterday we spent a…………………… afternoon by the river.PEACE

6. They often play sports. They are very…….……….… SPORT

7. She’s a good student but she lacks ………………………. . CONFIDENT

8. Stephen Biko was an …………………….. supporter of the peace movement. ENERGY

9. Air…….…………..…is a big problem in the big cities. POLLUTE

10**.** I like the city life because there are many kinds of ..................... ENTERTAIN

***III. Give the correct form of the verb in the blankets (10 pts)***

a. Who often (1-take) ..................you to school when you (2- be )............at primary school?

b. He doesn’t want (3-get)............................................up early.

c. Is she good at (4-sing)......................................................?

d. We (5-not go)............................to school tomorrow morning.

e. Why (6-you/not stay).............................................................at home last night?

f. She (7- not visit) …………….….her uncle since she (8- leave ) …………. for Ha Noi.

g. Thanks for ( 9- let ) ............................me borrow your camera .

h. I (10- bring) .........................the book back to you after I finish it next week.

***IV. Each of the following sentences has a mistake. Find and correct them.(10pts)***

1. Don’t eat too many salt because it is not good for you.
2. Which programme do you like best: Wildlife or Science?
3. He has learned how to swim since two years.
4. My hometown is the best beautiful place in the world.
5. The children look very exciting while playing games during break time.
6. There are some orange juice and some milk to drink after dinner.
7. What nice dress you have!
8. How many homework do you usually get after each class every day?
9. Many girls and women play aerobics to keep fit.
10. My mother has a long black hair

**SECTION D: WRITING**

1. ***Rewrite the second sentence so that the meaning is similar to the first one.(10pts)***
2. Nam is the best at English in his class.

* Nobody in Nam’s class \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

1. It’s not a good idea when students copy other students’ work.

* Students should \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

1. How many classrooms are there in your school?

* How many classrooms does\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

1. We started to study English four years ago.

* We have \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

1. Her hair is long and black.

* She \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

1. My students do the test very well because it is easy.

* The test \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

1. We took a train to Liverpool last Saturday

* We got\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

1. Nga likes table tennis most .

* Table tennis \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

1. Could you tell me how to get to the City’s Exhibition, please?.

* Could you show \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

1. We stop the football match because of the bad weather.

=> Because the weather \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

**ĐÁP ÁN**

**SECTION A: PHONETICS (10 POINTS )**

***Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the others in each group.***

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1-D | 2-C | 3-A | 4-D | 5-B |
| 6-D | 7-B | 8-C | 9-C | 10-D |

**SECTION B: READING ( 25 POINTS )**

**I. Complete the telephone conversation between two friends. What does Jack say to Andrew?**

**( 5.0points )**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1-F | 2-B | 3-D | 4-A | 5-H |

**II. Read the letter and fill in the missing words ( 10 points )**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| *1-holiday* | *2- arrived* | *3- city* | *4- for* | *5- took* |
| *6- bought* | *7- dinner* | *8-enjoy/ drink* | *9- and* | *10- day/ time* |

***III. Read the following passage and choose the best answer( 10 points )***

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1-A | 2-D | 3-C | 4-B | 5-A |

**SECTION C: GRAMMAR AND VOCABULARY. ( 40 points )**

1. ***Choose the correct answer from A,B,C or D to complete each sentence below.( 10 points )***

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1-A | 2-B | 3-A | 4-D | 5-C |
| 6-A | 7-D | 8-C | 9-A | 10-B |

1. ***Use the correct form of the words given to finish the sentences..( 10 points )***

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. unhealthy | 2-careless | 3-unhappy | 4-better | 5-peaceful |
| 6-sporty | 7-confidence | 8-energetic | 9-pollution | 10-entertainment |

1. ***Give the correct form of the verb in the blankets.( 10 points )***

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1.took | 2-were | 3-to get | 4-singing | 5-won’t go/ aren’t going |
| 6-didn’t you stay/ did you not stay | 7-hasn’t visited | 8-left | 9-letting | 10-will bring |

***IV. Each of the following sentences has a mistake. Find and correct them.( 10 points )***

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **MISTAKE** | **CORRECTION** | **MISTAKE** | **CORRECTION** |
| 1.many | much | 6.are | is |
| 2.best | better/ more | 7.nice | a nice |
| 3.since | for | 8. many | much |
| 4.best | most | 9. play | do |
| 5.exciting | excited | 10.a long | long |

**SECTION D: WRITING (25 points )**

***I. Rewrite the second sentence so that the meanings is similar to the first one.( 10 points )***

1. Nobody in Nam’s class is as good at English as him/ better at English than him.
2. Students should not copy other students’ work.
3. How many classrooms does your school have ?
4. We have studied English for four years
5. She has long black hair.
6. The test is easy so my students do it very well.
7. We got to Liverpool by train last Saturday.
8. Table tennis is Nga’s favorite sport.
9. Could you show me the way to get to the City’s Exhibition, please?
10. Because the weather is bad, we stop the football match.

**ĐỀ 12**

**I. Choose the word that has the underlined parts pronounced differently from the others in each gr**

1. A. Vegetables B. Watches C. Benches D. Classes

2. A. Lemonade B. Carrot C. Chocolate D. Correct

3. A. Question B. Vacation C. Population D. Destination

4. A. Station B. Soda C. Supermarket D. Sugar

5. A. Chair B. School C. Couch D. Children

**II. Choose the best answer from the four choices (A or B,C,D) to complete each of the following sentences.**

1. Do you like pop music?

A. I would B. Yes, a lot C. No, I like it D. Yes, we are

2. The students have \_\_\_\_\_\_ news about their exams.

A. many B. some C. a D. a few

3. My brother wants a good pair of shoes because he often goes \_\_\_\_\_\_

A. jogging B. running C. swimming D. sailing

4. Hoang’s father gets up at 7.00 and eats ……………….……

A. a big breakfast B. the big breakfast C. big breakfast D. a breakfast big

5. “How .................. oranges would you like” - “A dozen. And ................. tea, please.”

A. much, some B. many, any C. much, any D. many, some

6. I need a large ………….. of toothpaste.

A. bar B. can C. tube D. box

7. Mr & Mrs Brown & their father have ……………… legs.

A. four B. six C. eight D. ten

8. ……………..do the buses run ? – Every twenty minutes.

A. What time B. How far C. How much D. How often

9. ……………..straight across the road.  
A. No run B. Not run C. Don’t run D. Can’t run

10. Linda ……… her hair every day.

A. washes B. wash C. clean D. cleans

**III. Each of the following sentences has a mistake. Find and correct it.**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  | **Your corrections** |
| 1. He is knowing you are wrong.  A B C D  2. In the fall, leaf often fall from trees.  A B C D  3. This house has three floors. This floor is the two.  A B C D  4. I don’t have some apples but I have some bananas.  A B C D  5. Mr. Phong rides his bike to work at the moment.  A B C D | 1. ………………  2. ………………  3. ………………  4. ………………  5. ……………… |

**IV. Give the correct form of the words in CAPITAL to complete the sentences.**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1. There is a ……………….……… next to my house. | **(BAKE)** |
| 2. There are a lot of ………………. mountains in Viet Nam | **(BEAUTY)** |
| 3. This coffee is too ………………to drink | **(HEAT)** |
| 4. The teacher calls Hoa ……but she is still talking to her friends. | **(TWO)** |
| 5. I need two ………… for cooking dinner. | **(KNIFE)** |
| 6. In my …………., there is a supermarket , a hotel and a park | **(NEIGHBOR)** |
| 7. Mount Everest is very high. It is the ….. mountain in the world. | **(HIGH)** |
| 8. We must be ………………….when we cross the road | **(CARE)** |
| 9. My aunt has two …………………, one boy and one girl | **( CHILD)** |
| 10. What does your father do? - He is a …………... | **(POLICE)** |

**READING**

**V. Fill in each blank with ONE suitable word to complete the passage**

I don’t usually eat breakfast. I only have a\_\_\_\_\_\_\_(1) of coffee. I don’t eat \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (2) until about eleven o’clock. Then I have a biscuit and a \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (3) of milk. For lunch I usually have a salad. That’s \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (4) about two o’clock. I have \_\_\_\_\_\_\_(5) at half pass six. I’m a vegetarian, so I don’t eat \_\_\_\_\_\_\_(6) or fish. I eat cheese and eggs and things like that. I have a glass of water or fruit \_\_\_\_\_\_\_(7) with my meals.

At the weekends, I \_\_\_\_\_\_\_(8) to a restaurant in the evenings. You \_\_\_\_\_\_\_(9) get vegetarian meals in a \_\_\_\_\_\_\_(10)of restaurants now.

**VI. Read the following passage and choose the best answers.**

**My Teacher**

My teacher, Miss Nga, is a young lady (1) ……….. twenty-eight. She is a nice lady. She loves her students (2) ………... She never (3)………. angry with them. Miss Nga (4) ………. teaching her students. Sometimes she tells (5) ………. many interesting stories. I like to listen to her stories (6) ………. they all help us to learn some (7) ……….lessons. Sometimes she takes us out (8) ……….a picnic. Whenever she takes us out, she tries to teach us something (9) ……….. It is my dream that (10) ……….I grow up, I can become a good teacher like her.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. A. of | B. with | C.from | D. by |
| 2. A. very many | B. very much | C. too | D. so |
| 3. A. is | B. gets | C. makes | D. comes |
| 4. A. enjoy | B. enjoying | C. enjoys | D. to enjoy |
| 5. A. we | B. they | C. I | D. us |
| 6. A. because | B.when | C. where | D. why |
| 7. A. use | B. useful | C. using | D. to use |
| 8. A. from | B. by | C. for | D. of |
| 9. A. old | B. new | C. bad | D. well |
| 10. A. where | B. why | C. what | D. when |

**VII. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct option marked A, B, C or D to answer the questions.**

Peter usually wakes up at half past six in the morning, but he does not get up until a quarter to seven. He takes a shower and gets dressed. He has breakfast at half past seven. He does not have a big breakfast. He usually has bread, coffee and orange juice. After breakfast, he cleans his teeth. He leaves his house at eight o’clock. He never drives a car to work. He often catches the train to his office in Manchester. On the train, he reads the newspaper or does the crossword. For lunch, he usually has a salad or soup and sandwich at 1.30. He comes home at about half past six in the evening. He has dinner at half past seven. It is a big meal of the day and he has meat or fish with vegetables and potatoes or rice. After dinner, he washes up. Then he usually reads a book. Sometimes he plays chess with his friends. He never watches television because he does not like it. He goes to bed at about 11.30.

1. Every morning, Peter gets up at \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. 6.30 B. 6.00 C. 7.15 D. 6.45

2. He usually has \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in the morning.

A. breakfast with meat B. a slight breakfast

C. a big breakfast D. breakfast with eggs

3. What does he usually have for lunch?

A. sandwich and salad B. soup and fish

C. salad and soup D. sandwich and fish

4. What does he usually do after dinner?

A. He usually washes up and watches TV.

B. He usually reads a book and watches TV.

C. He usually washes up, watches TV, reads a book and plays chess.

D. He usually washes up, reads a book and plays chess.

5. Which sentence is NOT true in the passage above?

A. Sometimes he drives his car to work.

B. He often reads the newspaper on the way to his office.

C. He often plays the crossword on the train.

D. For Peter, the dinner is a big meal of the d

**VIII. Finish each of the following sentences in such a way that it means exactly the same as the original one.**

1. Lan’s father often drives to work.

🡪 Lan’s father often goes

2.Mrs. Tinh has a daughter, Mai.

🡪 Mrs. Tinh is

3. Let's go out for a walk.

🡪 Why

4. Does Nga’s school have sixteen classrooms?

🡪 Are

5 .What is the length of this river?

🡪 How

**X :Use the suggested words to write meaningful sentences. You can add or change anything neccessary.**

1. Ha / sister / listen / music / room / the moment.

2. He / not have / much time / write / friends.

3. Sister / have / bike / and / cycle / work / everyday.

4 .Ba / usually / play tennis / fall/ but/ sometimes/ sailing.

5 .Mrs. Ngoc/ going/ buy/ some toys/ children?

6. I’d like/ sandwich/ glass/ milk/ please.

7. Long/ tall/ brother/ not

8. We/ stop/ when/ light/ red.

9. There/ rice paddy/ left/ my house.

10. The weather / always/ cold/ winter

XI : Write a passage (60-80 words )about your school.

( don't show your name , your school's name , your teacher's names or your village)

.............................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................

THE END

ĐÁP ÁN VÀ BIỂU ĐIỂM

VOCABULARY AND GRAMMAR:

**I. *(0,5 điểm - mỗi đáp án đúng được0,1 điểm)***

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. A | 2. C | 3. A | 4. D | 5. B |

**II. *(1 điểm - mỗi đáp án đúng được 0,1 điểm)***

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. B | 2. B | 3. A | 4. A | 5. D |
| 6. C | 7. B | 8. D | 9. C | 10. A |

**III. *(1 điểm - mỗi đáp án đúng được 0,2 điểm)***

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 1. is knowing🡪 knows | 2. leaf🡪 leaves | 3. two🡪 second |
| 4. some apples🡪 any apples | 5. rides🡪 is riding |  |

**IV. *(1 điểm - mỗi đáp án đúng được 0,1 điểm)***

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1. bakery | 6. neighborhood |
| 2. beautiful | 7. highest |
| 3. hot | 8. careful |
| 4. twice | 9. children |
| 5. knives | 10. policeman |

**READING :**

**V. *(1 điểm - mỗi đáp án đúng được 0,1 điểm)***

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. cup | 2. anything | 3. glass/ can | 4. at | 5. dinner |
| 6. meat | 7. juice | 8. go | 9. can | 10. lot |

**VI. *(1 điểm - mỗi đáp án đúng được 0,1 điểm)***

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. A. of | 2. B. verymuch | 3. B. gets | 4. C. enjoys | 5. D. us |
| 6. A. because | 7. B. useful | 8. C. for | 9. D. well | 10. D. when |

**VII. *(1 điểm - mỗi đáp án đúng được 0,2 điểm)***

**1D 2B 3A 4D 5A**

**WRITING:**

**VIII. *(0,5 điểm - mỗi đáp án đúng được 0,1 điểm)***

1. Lan’s father often goes to work by car.

2. Mrs. Tinh is Mai’s mother

3. Why don't we go out for a walk?

4. Are there sixteen classrooms in Nga’s school.

5. How long is this river ?

**X. Write a passage (60 -80 words) about your school.** ( 2,0 điểm)

The candidate’s paragraph should include the following points:

- (3 điểm) Organization: Introduction- body- ending- linking words…

- (9 điểm) Content: should be clear, logical and creative with explanations…

- (3 điểm) Language skills: should be free of grammatical and spelling errors…

**XI :Use the suggested words to write meaningful sentences. You can add or change anything neccessary. ( 1.0 Điểm )**

1. Ha’s sister is listening to music in the room at the moment.

2. He doesn’t have much time to write to her friends.

3. My sister has a bike and she cycles to work everyday.

4. Ba usually plays tennis in the fall but sometimes he goes sailing.

5. Is Mrs. Ngoc going to buy somethings for her children?

6. I’d like a sandwich and a glass of milk, please.

7. Long is tall, but his brother isn’t.

8. We must stop when the light is red.

9. There is a rice paddy to the left of my house.

10. The weather is always cold in the winter.

**ĐỀ 13**

**I- Choose one word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the others in each following line.**

1.A. game B. geography C. vegetable D. change

2.A. read B. teacher C. eat D. ahead

3.A. tenth B. math C. brother D. theater

4.A. engineer B. between C. teeth D. greeting

5.A. intersection B. eraser C. bookstore D. history

**II- Choose the best correct answer ( marked A,B,C or D ) to complete the following sentences**

6. Fall means ........................ in British English.

A. Summer B. Winter C. Autumn D. Spring

7. What does Lien do when .................. warm ?

A. there’s B. it’s C. its D. they’re

8. It’s cold in our country ................ the winter.

A. at B. on C. of D. in

9. Tan likes ................... weather because he can go swimming.

A. hot B. cold C. windy D. foggy

10. How often do you do morning exercises in the morning ?

A. I sometimes do B. Yes, I do C. I like it D. I play soccer

11. ...................... straight across the road.

A. Don’t run B. Not run C. No run D. Can’t run

12. I hope the .................... can repair our car quickly.

A. mechanic B. reporter C. architect D. dentist

13. The Bakers ..................... dinner at the moment.

A. is having B. are having C. are eating D. is eating

14. Look ................... that strange man. He is looking ..............Lan but she isn’t here.

A. for, at B. at, for C. at, at D. at, on

15. Count .............one ................one hundred, please.

A. on, to B. to, on C. from, to D. at, to

**III- Complete the sentences with the correct form of the verbs in brackets.**

16. How much fruit ……….that farmer (produce)....................every year?

17. We (waste) ............................ too much power at the moment.

18. He (buy) ............................ a new house next month ?

19. The Nile River is the longest river in the world and it (flow) …………..... to the Mediterranean Sea.

20. Mr. and Mrs. Thinh ( not grow ) ................................... vegetables in their garden.

**IV- Fill one suitable word in each gap to complete the following passage.**

We are destroying the Earth. The seas and rivers are (21)......... dirty to swim in. There (22)............ too smoke in the air in many cities in the world, we are cutting (23)...........too many trees. We (24) ............ burning the forests. We are also destroying (25)............ of plants and (26)......... . Many areas(27)...........Earth are wasteland. Farmers in many parts of the world can not (28) ........... enough to eat. In some countries (29).......... is too little rice. The Earth is in (30).......... . Save the Earth.

**V- Give the correct form of the words in brackets to complete the following sentences. (**31. Don’t make a fire here. It’s very ...................... . **danger**

32. Air .................... is a big problem in many cities in the world. **pollute**

33. There are a lot of .................... mountains in VietNam.  **beauty**

34. I’m Vietnamese. What’s your .......................... ? **nation**

***35. We must be ................... when we cross the road.*** *care*

**VI- Rewrite these sentences that it means the same as the sentence printed before it.**

36. My room is smaller than your room.

Your room is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

***37. Mr. Hung drives very carefully.***

***Mr. Hung is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_***

38. Does Phong’s school have forty classrooms ?

Are \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

***39. Does your father cycle to work?***

***Does your father get \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?***

***40.*** ***How much does a box of chocolates cost?***

***What \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?***

***41. Nam likes tea.***

***Nam’s favorite \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_***

42. The Mekong River is longer than the Red River.

The Red River is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

43. How much is a bowl of noodles ?

How much does \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

44. What is the height of that building?

How \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

45. What is the price of a cake and an orange ?

How much \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

**VII . Using the words given to make sentences*.* ()**

***46. Quang / brother / walk / movie theater / moment.***

***47. Ba / usually / play volleyball / but / sometimes / sailing.***

***48. The Barkers / never / camping / because / not have / tent.***

***49. Where / your parents / moment ?***

***50. There / be / house / between / tree / garage.***

**VIII. Read the passage and choose the correct answer to fill in the gap.**

I live in a house near the sea. It is ...(51)... old house, about 100 years old and...(52)... very small. There are two bed rooms upstairs...(53)... no bathroom. The bathroom is down stairs ... (54)... the kitchen and there is a living room where there is a lovely old fire place. There is a garden….(5)…... the house. The garden...(56)... down to the beach and in spring and summer.....(57)….. flowers every where. I like alone….(58)..... my dog, Reck, but we have a lot of visitors. My city friends often stay with…..(59)…..

I love my house for.... (60).... reasons the garden, the flowers in summer, the weather in fall, but the best thing is the view from my bedroom window.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 51. | A. a | B. an | C. the | D. any |
| 52. | A. It's | B. It | C. there's | D. They're |
| 53. | A. and | B. or | C. but | D. too |
| 54. | A. between | B. next | C. near to | D. next to |
| 55. | A. in front | B. front of | C. of front in | D. in front of |
| 56. | A. go | B. going | C. goes | D. in goes |
| 57. | A. there are | B. they are | C. there are | D. those are |
| 58. | A. for | B. of | C. on | D. with |
| 59. | A. me | B. I | C. my | D. I'm |
| 60. | A. a | B. any | C. many | D. a lot |

--------------**The end**--------------

**I. (2.***5 điểm). Mỗi câu đúng cho 0,5 điểm.*

1. A 2. D 3. C 4. A 5. B

**II.** *(5 điểm). Mỗi câu đúng cho 0,5 điểm*

6. C 7. B 8. D 9. A 10. A

11. A 12. A 13. C 14. B 15. C

**III.** *(2,5 điểm). Mỗi câu động từ đúng cho 0,5 điểm.*

16…..does the farmer produce………..?

17. are wasting…………

18. Are you going to / Will you buy………………?

1. flows

20. ……….don’t grow ……………….

**IV.** *(10 điểm). Mỗi câu đúng cho 1 điểm.*

21. too 22. is 23. down 24. are 25. a lot

26. animals 27. of 28. have 29. there 30. danger.

**V.** *(5 điểm). Mỗi câu đúng cho 1 điểm*

31. dangerous 32. pollution 33. beautiful

34. nationanity 35. careful

**VI.** *(15 điểm). Mỗi câu đúng cho 1,5 điểm.*

36. Your room is bigger than my room

37. Mr. Hung is a careful driver

38. Are there forty classrooms in Phong’s school ?

39. Does your father get to work by bicycle / bike ?

40. What is the price of a box of chocolates ?

41. Nam’s favorite drink is tea.

42. The Red River is shorter than Mekong River

43. How much does a bowl of noodle cost ?

44. How high is that building ?

45. How much do a cake and an orange cost ? ? How much are a cake and an orange ?

**VII.** *(5 điểm). Mỗi câu đúng cho 1 điểm*

46. Quang’s brother is walking to the movie theater at the moment

Quang and his brother are walking to…………………

47. Ba usaully plays volleyball but sometimes goes sailing

48. The Barkers never go camping because they don’t have a tent.

49. Where are your parents at the moment ?

50. There is a house between tree and garage.

**VIII.** *(5 điểm). Mỗi câu đúng cho 0,5 điểm.*

51. B 52. A 53. C 54. D 55. D

56. C 57. C 58. D 59. A 60. C

**ĐỀ 14**

**Question I: Fill in the blank with one suitable word: (2m)**

|  |
| --- |
| ***family comes watches cleaning***  ***talking are go market*** |

My sister and I (1) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to school in the morning and come home in the afternoon. Our mother goes to the (2) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ at half past seven. She gets food for the

(3) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Our father (4) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ home at six everyday. He (5) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ television in the evening. Today is Sunday. We are at home, and we are (6) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ our house. We are working and (7) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ . We (8) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ having a good time at home.

**Question II. Put the verbs into correct tense or form: (2 ms)**

1. He still (do) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ our work now. But he will go \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ with you when he (finish) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ it.
2. On my way home I often (meet) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ many children who (go) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to school.
3. The sun (rise) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in the east and (set) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in the west.
4. Mary (not work) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ today because it's Sunday.
5. 4. My father and I (visit) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Ha Long Bay this summer vacation.

**Question III. Circle the best answer A, B or C to complete each of the following sentences**

**(2 pts)**

1. Mexico City is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ city in the world.

A. biger B. big C. bigger D. the biggest

1. My brother and I \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ our grandmother next weekend.

A. visit B. am going to visit C. am visiting D. are going to visit

1. We go to the movies\_\_\_\_ Sunday evening.

A. to B. at C. on D. for

1. There is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ milk in the glass.

A. a B. any C. some D. the

1. She has\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ .

A. a long black hair B. a black long hair C. A hair long black D. long black hair

1. Many Asian animals are \_\_\_\_\_\_ danger.

A. in B. on C. at D. of

1. I feel lonely because I have\_\_\_\_\_\_ friends there.

A. a little B. a few C. little D. few

1. \_\_\_\_\_\_ boy in the corner is my friend.

A. The B. An C. A D. Ø

**Question IV. Insert the correct form of the words in brackets: (2 ms)**

Ex: My mother is a\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of English. (TEACH)

*My mother is a teacher of English.*

* + - 1. Her father is a\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (FARM)
      2. She sent her best wishes for my future\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ . (HAPPY)
      3. He was punished for his\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ . (LAZY)
      4. We like going in his car as he is a\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ driver. (CARE)
      5. AIDS is a\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ disease. (DANGER)
      6. She looks\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in her new coat. (ATTRACT)
      7. He turns out to be the\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ student in his class. (GOOD)
      8. Nam is always \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (BUSINESS)

**Question V. Rewrite the sentences in a way that is has similar meaning to the original sentences: (1 ms)**

1. Mai is not as tall as Lan.

→ Lan is. .......................................................................................................

1. The black car is cheaper than the red car.

→The red car ............................................................................................................

1. This film is more interesting than that one.

→That film is ............................................................................................................

1. Our school has 1600 students.

 There are ………………………..........................................................................

**Question VI. Read the passage and decide if the statements are True (T) or False (F). (1pts)**

Miss Lien lives in a small house in Hanoi. She teaches English at a school there. She usually has breakfast at seven in the morning and she has lunch at twelve o'clock in the canteen of the school. She teaches her students in the morning. She teaches them dialogues on Wednesdays and Fridays. On Mondays, she teaches them grammar. In the evening, she usually stays at home and listens to music. She sometimes goes to the movie theatre. She always goes to bed at ten o'clock.

1. \_\_F\_\_\_\_ Miss Lien lives in a big house and teaches English at a school in Hanoi.
2. \_\_\_\_\_\_ She usually has breakfast at 7.30 in the morning and has lunch at home at 12 o'clock.
3. \_\_\_\_\_\_ She teaches her students dialogues on Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays.
4. \_\_\_\_\_\_ She usually stays at home in the evening and goes to bed at 9.
5. \_\_\_\_\_\_ Sometimes she goes to the movie theatre.

**Key and mark**

**Question 1: (2 ms)**

**1. there; 2. one; 3. is; 4. for;**

**5. can; 6. houses; 7. buildings; 8. things**

**Question 2: : (2 ms)**

1. My sister **finished** school in 1979 and **has been**  a student since then.

2. What **was** she still **doing** when she **went** to bed last night?

3. We have to **wait** for her because she is busy **cooking** dinner now.

4. My car **was repaired** last Monday and the mechanic told me **to get** it two days later.

**Question III: (2 ms)**

1. She enjoyed the **peaceful** atmosphere.
2. Hoa is the most **intelligent** girl in her class.
3. Hanoi people were **friendly**.
4. Today the weather is fine and **sunny**.

**Question IV: (2 ms)**

1.  Peter is not old enough see the horror films.
2.  He thinks it is easy to learn English.
3.  Jack is the tallest (student) in the class.
4.  Nam told Loan if she could pick him up at his house.

**Question V: (2 ms)**

1. Very happy/ get/ your/ mail

I am very happy to get your mail.

2. I/ just / back/ from/ holiday/ countryside

I have just come back from my/the holiday in the countryside.

3. It is one of the most interesting trips I have had.

4. I played a lot of traditional games and ate fresh food. What about you?

5. Please write to me as soon as possible

**ĐỀ 15**

**Part A. Pronounciation and speaking**

**I. Choose the word which is pronounced differently from the others.(10pts)**

1. A. clothes B. watches C. benches D. classes

2. A. read B. teacher C. eat D. ahead

3. A. books B. pens C. rulers D. erasers

4. A. kite B. twice C . swim D. pastimes

5. A. full B. tube C. blue D. fruit

6. A. thin B. thick C. thanks D .with

7. A. doors B. dogs C. floors D. maps

8. A. hour B. happy C. high D. hotel

9. A . tenth B. math C. brother D. theater

10. A. looked B. washed C. missed D. studied

**II. Rearrange the order of the sentences to have complete conversation about a TV programme.(10pts)**

A. Discovery channel .

B. It’s a sport . Pigs race around a small track . It’s really very funny .

C. No.What is this ?

D. Really ? I’ve never seen it .What country is it in?

E. Well…..When is it on?

F. Australia ,America….It’s attraction at many country fairs.

G. Hey Phong ,did you watch the pig race on TV yesterday?

H. That sounds interesting.Which channel is it on?

I. At 9 o’clock Saturday morning or 10 o’clock Sunday evening .

J. Thank you . I’ll watch it .

Your Answer:

1G 2… 3… 4… 5… 6…. 7…. 8….. 9….. 10……

**Part B. VOCABULARY AND GRAMMAR**

**III. Choose the best answer A, B, C or D to complete the sentences.(10 points)**

1. One of them .................an oval face.

A. have B. having C. has D. had.

2. There is .................... bread on the table.

A. a B. an C. some D. two.

3. Their cows produce ..................

A. a lot of milk B. many milk C. lots milk D. a few milk

4. ……………..straight across the road.  
A. Don’t run B. Not run C. No run D. Can’t run

5. I learn music………………. : on Mondays and Fridays.

A. two times a week B. once a week C. one a week D. twice a week

6. How many minutes are there in………… hour?

A. a B. an C. the D. these

7.Which sentence isn’t used to ask about the direction to somewhere ?

A.How can I get to the supermarket ? B.Could you tell me how to get to the bus stop?

C.Can you show me the way to to the post office D.Can you help me do this exercise?

8 ……is your uncle going to stay here? - ……………… about three days.

A. How long - For B. How far - For

C. How long - At D. How long - From

9. Odd one out .

A.reliable B.responsible C.historic D.confident

10.Which word has the opposite meaning of the word “fantastic”?

A.wonderful B.incredible C.terrible D.excellent

**IV. Complete the following sentences with the correct form of the words anf verb in brackets.(10 points)**

1. Mary likes attending the English ..................... contests. (SPEAK)

2. Britain’s most common leisure ……….are watching TV and films and listening to the radio .(ACT)

3. I like the city life because there are many kinds of ..................... (ENTERTAIN)

4. Lan’s classroom is on the ..................... floor. (TWO)

5. Peter never (see) ………………..High school Musical before

6. Lan speaks English ..................... than me. (WELL)

7. Merlion is a …………with the head of a lion and the body of fish .(CREATE)

8. What’s Mary’s .....................? - She’s British. (NATION)

9. We should not waste ..................... and water. (ELECTRIC)

10. Let him do it ...................... (HE)

**V. Find out one mistake in each of the following sentences, then correct it.(10pts)**

1. I have less books in English than my classmates.

2. They often go to bed early and never get up lately.

3. It take Hung two hours to do his homework every day.

4. A lot of my friends play tennis, but not much of them play badminton.

5. Would you like going to the movies with us tonight?

6. Our teacher gives us much homeworks today.

7. His sister often goes to school with an orange small bag.

8. John doesn't work so hardly as Peter, but he is much more careful than Peter.

9. Do you know how much does it cost to fly to Australia?

10. She’d like a dozen eggs and any vegetables.

**Part C . READING**

**VI. Read the passage and choose the correct answer (A,B, C or D) to fill in the gap.(1.0 pt)**

I don’t usually eat breakfast. I only have (1) \_\_\_\_\_of coffee. I don’t eat (2) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_until about eleven. Then I have a biscuit and a glass of (3) \_\_\_\_\_\_. For lunch I usually have a salad. That’s (4) \_\_\_\_\_\_about two o’clock. I have (5) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ at half past six in the afternoon. I’m a vegetarian, so I don’t eat (6) \_\_\_\_\_ or fish. I eat cheese and eggs and things like that. I have a glass of water or fruit (7) \_\_\_\_\_\_with my meal. On the weekend I go to a (8) \_\_\_\_\_\_in the evening. You can (9) \_\_\_\_\_vegetarian meals in a (10) \_\_\_\_restaurants now.

1. A. a packet B. a cup C. a can D. a bar

2. A. something B. some C. any D. anything

3. A. peas B. rice C. milk D. chocolate

4. A. at B. on C. in D. of

5. A. breakfast B. dinner C. lunch D. supper

6. A. rice B. vegetables C. noodles D. meat

7. A. water B. lemonade C. juice D. soda

8. A. restaurant B. store C. apartment D. shop

9. A. get B. getting C. to get D. gets

10.A. many B. much C. lot of D. lots of

**VII. Fill in each gap with ONE suitable word to complete the passage.(1.0 pt)**

England is not a large (1)\_\_\_\_\_\_. No town (2)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_England is very far (3)\_\_\_\_\_the sea and many English families spend their summer holidays at (4)\_\_\_\_\_\_seaside. There are no high mountains in England, no very (5)\_\_\_\_\_\_ rivers and no very large forests. There are many towns in (6)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. No town is very far from another. The English countryside between the towns is like the carpet of many (7)\_\_\_\_\_\_. In (8)\_\_\_\_\_\_and summer, the fields, meadows and forests (9)\_\_\_\_\_light green or dark green and the gardens are green, red, blue, yellow and white (10)\_\_\_\_\_\_flowers

**VIII. Read the following passage and answer the questions.(1.0 pt)**

People usually sing because they like music or because they feel happy. They express their happiness by singing. When a bird sing, however, its song usually means much more than that the bird is happy. Birds have many reasons for singing. They sing to give information. Their songs are their language.

The most beautiful songs are sung by male (cock) birds. They sing when they want to attract a female (hen) bird. It is their way of saying that they are looking for a wife.

Birds also sing to tell other birds to keep away. To a bird, his tree or even a branch of tree, is his home. He does not want strangers to come near him, so he sings to warn them.

If a bird cannot sing well, he usually has some other means of giving important information. Some birds dance, spread out their tails or make other sings. One bird has a most unusual way of finding a wife. It builds a small garden of shells and flowers.

*1. Why do people usually sing ?*

*A. They like birds. B. They feel happy.*

*C. They want to tell a story . D. They like studying music.*

*2. Which birds sing the most beautiful songs ?*

*A. Birds in a good temper. B. Cock birds.*

*C. Hen birds. D. Female birds which attract male birds.*

*3. What warnings does a bird sometimes sing ?*

*A. A warning to keep away. B. A warning to come quickly.*

*C. A warning about the approach of people D. A warning to stop singing.*

*4. What do most birds usually do if they cannot sing well ?*

*A. warn other birds to go away. B. give their information in another way.*

*C. find a wife. D. fly high in the sky.*

*5. What is one bird's unusual way of attracting a hen bird ?*

*A. It dances. B. It spreads out its tail.*

*C. It searches for a wife. D. It uses shells and flowers to make a garden*

**IX. Read the first sentence, and then complete the second sentence with the same meaning.(5pts)**

1. My house has a living – room, two bedrooms and a kitchen.

-> There \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

2. This pencil belongs to my brother.

-> This is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

3. What’s your father’s weight?

-> How \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

4. My brother drinks two glasses of milk every day. (Đặt câu hỏi cho phần gạch chân)

-> \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

5.I last saw Peter five month ago .

->I haven’t--------------------------- …….

**X. Use the suggested words and phrases to write complete sentences.(5pts)**

1. sister/ need/ 10 kilos/ rice/ half / kilo/ pork.

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

2. Nam/ friends/ volleyball/ three/ a week.

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

3. Milk/ apple juice/ my/ favorite drink

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

4. There/ not / mangoes/ fridge.

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

5. Mr. Young/ play / volleyball/ now?

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

**ĐÁP ÁN VÀ THANG ĐIỂM**

**I. Choose the word which is pronounced differently from the others.(10pts)**

**1A 2D 3A 4C 5 B 6D 7D 8A 9C 10D**

**II. Rearrange the order of the sentences to have complete conversation about a TV programme(10pts)**

**1G 2C 3D 4B 5F 6H 7A 8E 9A 10 J**

**III. Choose the best answer A, B, C or D to complete the sentences: (10 points**

1.C 6.B

2.C 7.D

3. A 8.A

4. A 9. C

5. D 10. C

***V. Find out one mistake in each of the following sentences, then correct it.(10pts)***

1. less => fewer 6. homeworks => homework

2. lately => late 7. an orange small bag => a small orange bag

3. take => takes 8. hardly => hard

4. much => many 9. does it cost => it costs

5. going => to go 10. any => some

**VI. Read the passage and choose the correct answer (A,B, C or D) to fill in the gap.(1.0 pt)**

**1B 2D 3C 4A 5B 6D 7C 8A 9A 10C**

**VII. Fill in each gap with ONE suitable word to complete the passage. (1.0 pt)**

**1. country 2. in 3. from 4. the 5. long**

**6. England 7. colors 8. spring 9. are 10. with**

**VIII. Read the following passage and answer the questions. (1.0 pt)**

**1. B 2. B 3. A 4. B 5. D**

**IX. *Read the first sentence, and then complete the second sentence with the same meaning(5pts).***

1. There is a living –room, two bedrooms and a kitchen in my house.

2. This is my brother’s pencil.

3. How heavy is your father?

4. How much milk does your brother drink everyday?

5. seen Peter for five months

**X *Use the suggested words and phrases to write complete sentences(5pts)***

1. My sister needs 10 kilos of rice and half a kilo of pork.

2. Nam and his friends play volleyball three times a week.

3. Milk and apple juice are my favorite drinks.

4 There aren’t any mangoes in the fridge.

5. Is Mr. Young playing volleyball now?

**ĐỀ LUYỆN THI HSG NĂM HỌC 2019 -2020**

**Môn thi :ANH 6**

**( Thời gian làm bài 90 phút)**

**I. Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the rest.**

1. a. historic b. exciting c. island d. firework

2. a. calendar b. celebrate c. decorate d. school

3. a. wonder b. compass c. brother d. forest

4. a. beach b. teach c. feather d. peaceful

5. a. clothes b. fireworks c. scissors d. mountains

**II. Use the correct form of the words in CAPITAL to complete the sentences.**

1. It is ……………………to go hiking in this area. DANGER

2. Ha Long Bay is number one …………………wonder in Vietnam NATURE.

3. Mary is the ………...of the English speaking club in my class. LEAD

4. Big cities in Vietnam are too busy and …………….. POLLUTE

5. Hoi An is a …………………………..city with a lot of old houses, shops and buildings. HISTORY

6. My trip to Phong Nha Ke Bang is ………………………experience. FORGET

7. There are many ……………festivals in Vietnam TRADITION.

8. We should eat less fast food or junk food because they are …………………. HEALTH

9. Visitors come to Hue because there are many tourist ………………….. ATTRACT

10. We can take part in many outdoor …during the festival. ACT

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1………………… | 2…………………. | 3…………………. | 4………………….. | 5…………………. |
| **6…………………..** | **7…………………..** | **8………………….** | **9…………………..** | **10…………………** |

**III. Choose the correct answer a, b, c, or d.**

1. People often clean and decorate their houses \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Tet.

a. during b.after c.before d. on

2. Turn left at the first traffic lights, and you’ll see the supermarket straight \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

a. away b.ahead c.aside d. again

3. Mekong River is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ river in South East Asia.

a. long b.longer c.longest d. the longest

4. You \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ speak during the exam - it’s forbidden.

a. should b.shouldn’t c.must d. mustn’t

5. Some of her paintings are displayed at the local \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

a. art gallery b.museum c.stadium d. hospital

6. The Vietnamese \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Tet at different times each year.

a. decorate b. watch c.celebrate d. welcome

7. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ we go out for dinner tonight? - Great!

a. Must b.Can c.Will d. Shall

8. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ does Tet last? ~ About 10 days.

a. When b.How long c.What time d. How often

9. Life in the countryside is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. There aren’t many things to do there.

a. interesting b.inconvenient c. boring d.noisy

10. ‘Can you tell me the way to Tan Ky House please?’-‘\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. Go straight, then turn right.’

a. Certainly b.Let’s go c.Good idea d.My pleasure

**IV. Put the verbs In brackets into the correct tense or form.**

1. Everybody \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (cheer) and \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (sing) happily at the moment.

2. Sorry, I can’t come. I \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (be) very busy tomorrow.

3. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (they/ play) football this weekend?

4. Most students \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (not go) to school on Saturday.

5. You must \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (take) a boat ride around the island.

6. After \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (get) up, children get dressed in new clothes and say wishes to their parents.

**V. Supply the correct form of the words in brackets.**

1. The weeks before Tet is the\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ time of the year. (busy)

2. The street is always \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ with pedestrians and traffic. (crowd)

3. The Grand Canyon is one of the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ wonders of the world. (nature)

4. Is living in the city \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ than living in the countryside? (good)

5. On the first day of Tet, we dress \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ and go to pagodas. (beauty)

6. Red symbolizes luck and \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.(happy)

**VII. There is a mistake in each sentence. Find and correct it.**

1. Vietnamese people prepares for Tet several weeks beforehand.

2. Mount Everest is the most highest mountain in the world.

3. Da Nang is very interested. I really like it.

4. They’ll go abroad next year, will they?

5. You look tired. You should work so hard.

6. If you read more, your vocabulary will get gooder every day.

**VII. Complete the second sentences so that it has the same meaning to the first one.**

1. It’s not good to spend a lot of time watching TV.

You

2. Antarctica is colder than any other place in the world.

Antarctica is

3. Shall we go to Times Square to welcome the New Year?

Why don’t

4. A bicycle is more convenient than a car in towns.

A car is

5. Turn right at the first turning.

Take

**VIII.Write sentences, using the words or phrases given.**

1. Vietnamese people/ often/ clean/ decorate/ houses/ Tet.

2. The air / the city / polluted / the air / the countryside.

3. It/ very/ interesting/ take/ boat trip/ the Perfume River

**ĐÁP ÁN**

**I.** 1. a 2. b 3. d 4. c 5. b

**II.**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1.DANGEROUS | 2.NATURAL | 3.LEADER | 4.POLLUTED | 5.HISTORIC |
| 6.UNFORGETTABLE | 7.TRADITIONAL | 8.UNHEALTHY | 9.ATTRACTIONS | 10.ACTIVITIES |

**III.** 1. c 2. b 3. d 4. d 5. a 6. c 7. d 8. b 9. c 10. a

**IV.** 1. is cheering- singing 2. will be 3. Are they playing

4. don’t go 5. take 6. getting

**V.** 1. busiest 2. crowded 3. natural 4. better

5.beautifully 6.happiness

**VI.** 1. prepares →prepare 2. ~~mosthighest~~→ highest

3. interested → interesting 4.~~willthey~~→ won’t they

5.should → shouldn’t 6. ~~gooder~~→better

**VII.** 1. You shouldn’t spend a lot of time watching TV.

2.Antarctica is the coldest place in the world.

3.Why don’t we go to Times Square to welcome the New Year?

4.A car is more inconvenient than a bicycle in towns./ A car is not as convenient as a bicycle in towns.

5.Take the first turning on the right.

**VIII.** 1. Vietnamese people often clean and decorate their houses at Tet.

2.The air in the city is more polluted than the air in the countryside.

3.It is very interesting to take a boat trip on the Perfume River.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **PHÒNG GD&ĐT**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **ĐỀ THI CHỌN HỌC SINH NĂNG KHIẾU CẤP HUYỆN**  **NĂM HỌC 2017 - 2018**  **Môn: Tiếng Anh 6 (ĐỀ CHUNG )**  *Thời gian làm bài 120 phút (không kể thời gian giao đề)*  *Đề thi có*  ***04***  *trang* |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Điểm** | **Họ tên, chữ ký giám khảo** | **Số phách** |
| Bằng số: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ | *1.* |  |
| Bằng chữ: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ | *2.* |  |

**Chú ý: *- Thí sinh làm bài trực tiếp vào đề thi.***

***- Thí sinh không đư­ợc sử dụng bất cứ tài liệu gì kể cả từ điển.***

**I. Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from that of the others.(2 pts)**

1. A. load B. monkey C. home D. most

2. A. develops B. cars C. meets D. books

3. A. walks B. kisses C. dances D. boxes

4. A. honest B. hour C. honour D. humour

5. A. Internet B. ready C. every D. teeth

6. A. tenth B. math C. brother D. theater

7. A. pyramid B. Sydney C. dry D. hungry

8. A. energy B. electricity C. effect D. environment

9. A. pollution B. solar C. symbol D. reason

10. A. president B. sea C. country D. about

**II. Choose the best word or phrase to complete the following sentences. (4points)**

1. The Pacific Ocean is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ ocean in the world.

A. big B. the biggest C. the bigest D. bigger

2. We do \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ every morning.

A. jogging B. aerobics C. table tennis D. picnic

3. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ I don't like vegetables, I eat them every day.

A. But B. Although C. Because D. but

4. You have to throw the ball into the net when you play \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ .

A. basketball B. football C. tennis D. badminton

5. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Liz buy a lot of souvenirs for her friends?

A. Did B. Do C. Were D. Is

6. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to a native speaker of English, Phuong?

A. Have you ever talked B. Do you ever talk

C. Did you ever talk D. Are you ever talking

7. We sometimes \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ out when we lived in the city.

A. eat B. will eat C. have eaten D. ate

8. Amsterdam is one of the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_cities in the world.

A. peacefullest B. peacefuller C. most peaceful D. more peaceful

9. I think Seoul is \_\_\_\_\_\_ than Jakarta.

A. cleaner B. cleanest C. more cleaner D. most cleanest

10. Fish were among the earliest forms of life. Fish \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ on earth for ages and ages.

A. will exist B. are existing C. existed D. have existed

11. In England, children \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ go to school between the ages of 6 and 18. It is compulsory

A. should B. need C. may D. must

12. My father is fond of sports. He goes to the Sports Club to watch \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_every Saturday.

A. racing horses B. race horse C. horse races D. horsing race

13. You \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_be home before dark because it is dangerous to walk home alone at night.

A. might B. may C. ought D, must

14. We should use reusable water bottle \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_of plastic one.

A. because B. instead C. despite D, however

15. The bear \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_you if you \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_it.

A.attacks/ provoke B. will attack/ provoke

C. attacks/ will provoke D. will attack/ will provoke

16.I first\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Ho Chi Minh City in 2013.

A. go B. went C. visited D. been to

17 If the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ is polluted, we won’t have enough food to eat.

A. water B. air C. noise D. soil

18. We should give unused clothes to\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_to help the people in need.

A. charity B. factory C. market D. hospital

19. My head hurts. I need to take a ……….

A. sun cream B. backpack C. walking boots D. painkiller

20. She is always… at school. She spends most of the time studying

A. hard-working B. careful C. lazy D. funny

**III**. **Supply the correct form of the verbs in brackets (1 point).**

1. Why you (look) ...................................at me like that? What is the matter?

2. What are you doing this everning?

- I (do) ……………................... my homework, and then I (watch)...................................TV.

3. Many people in our street have cars but my parents (not have).............. one. They (like)..............to go to work by bus.

4. When my brother and I (be)......................small, we (go) ……......… swimming every weekend.

5. Nam (not do)........................................his homework yet..

**IV. Put the correct form of the word in brackets (1 point)**

1. New York is an ….....………..city with many skyscrapers. ( excite)

2. There are many modern ……................................….. in ho Chi minh City. (build)

3. William Shakespeare (1564-1616) is a famous.................................in the world . (fame)

4. Britain's most common leisure ………are watching TV and films and listening to the radio. ( act)

5. Merlion is a ………. ............with the head od a lion and the body of fish. ( create)

**V**.**There is one mistake in each sentence. Find and correct it. (1 point)**

1. I can see there is a vase behind of the light..

2. Ho Chi Minh is croweder than Da Nang City.

3. They won't going to the Time Square to welcom the New Year.

4. You should always to tell an aldult where you are going.

5. Remember to wash and ironing your own clothes every day.

**VI. Fill each gap in the passage with a suitable word ( 3 points).**

Viet Nam is in the South – East Asia. It has (1) …… ............of beautiful mountains, rivers and beaches. (2) ….......… are two long (3) ……… in Viet Nam: the Red River in the north and the Mekong River in the (4) ……. ..........The Mekong river is the (5).....................river in the South – East Asiaand of course it is longer (6) …..….the Red River. the Mekong River starts in Tibet and (7) …………. to the East Sea. Fasipan is (8) ……. highest mountain in Viet Nam. It's 3,143 meters (9) ……… . Viet nam also has many nice ( 10) ……. .....................such as tra Co, sam Son, Nha Trang, Vung Tau.

**VII. Choose the best answer for each gap in the passage** **(2 points).**

Oak city is a great city. There’s so (1) ………………to do! There are cinemas, parks and discos. It’s got some great clothes and music shops (2) ………………Oak city is very modern and beautiful. There aren’t any (3) ………………buildings and there’s some beautiful (4) ………………around the city. Is there any pollution in the Oak city? There isn’t much pollution (5) ………………there isn’t much traffic. Everyone travels (6) ………………bike and walks, so there aren’t many accidents. No one works, so everyone has got a lot of free time. Are there any unfriendly people in Oak city? – No, so come and spend a little time here.

1. A. much B. many C. some D. any
2. A. neither B. either C. too D. so
3. A. beautiful B. ugly C. pretty D. unpleasant
4. A. scenery B. scene C. view D. sight
5. A. so B. because C. although D. if
6. A. so B. in C. with D. by

**VIII**. **Finish each of the following sentences in such a way that it means exactly the same as the sentence printed before it (3 points).**

1. There are three interesting films on VTV3 today.

Today VTV3 has. ......................................….. …………………….…………

2. There are many flowers in our garden.=>Our garden……………………………………………..

3. Hue's house is near the river.. =>Hue's house isn't ………………………………………………..

4. Viet Nam has lots of beautiful lakes in Viet Nam.

=>There …………………………………………………………….

5. Da Nang is smaller than Ha Noi. and Ha Noi is smaller than Ho Chi Minh City.

=>Ho Chi Minh City is the………… ………………………………………………

6. Many tourists want to visit Sa Pa because of its fresh air.

=>Many tourists want to visit Sa Pa because …………………………………………

7. Remember to do your homework..=>You must …………………………………………………..

8. A man in Sri Lanka watches TV more than any other man in the world.

=>Nobody. …………………………………………………………………………

9. We do a lot of outdoor activities in summer. =>We take part in …………………...…………….

10. I won't be able to do anything unless I have a quiet room.

=>If ………………………………………………………………

**IX. Use the given words or phrases to make the meaningful sentences ( 1,5 points)**

1. future / robots / able / do / many / things / like / humans//.

……………………………………………………………………………………

2. I / go library / last night / and / probably / go / there / tonight / too//.

……………………………………………………………………………………

3. There / might / not / meeting / this afternoon / because / director / ill //.

……………………………………………………………………………………

4. Where / new / remote control / that / I / buy / last week//?

……………………………………………………………………………………

5. Hoa / like / eat / noodles / but / mother / always / cook / rice / her//.

……………………………………………………………………………………

**X. Make questions for the underlined part ( 1,5 points).**

1. ……………………………………………………………………………… ?

Tom put the remote control on the bookshelf.

2. ……………………………………………………………………………… ?

They go to the English club twice a week.

3. ……………………………………………………………………………… ?

She missed a week's lessons because of illness.

4. ……………………………………………………………………………… ?

That newsreader usually gets to work by bus.

5. ……………………………………………………………………………… ?

The game show lasted for two hours and a half.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **PHÒNG GD&ĐT**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **ĐỀ THI CHỌN HỌC SINH NĂNG KHIẾU CẤP HUYỆN**  **NĂM HỌC 2016 - 2017**  **Môn: Tiếng Anh 6 (Hệ 10 năm )**  *Thời gian làm bài 120 phút (không kể thời gian giao đề)*  *Đề thi có*  ***04***  *trang* |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Điểm** | **Họ tên, chữ ký giám khảo** | **Số phách** |
| Bằng số: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ | *1.* |  |
| Bằng chữ: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ | *2.* |  |

**I. Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from that of the others.(2)**

1. A. chairs B. sofas C. rooms D. sinks

2. A. photo B. going C. brother D. home

3. A. school B. teaching C. chess D. chalk

4. A. cold B. volleyball C. telephone D. open

5. A. meat B. reading C. bread D. seat

6. A. writes B. makes C. takes D. drives

7. A. never B. often C. when D. tennis

8. A. eating B. reading C. teacher D. breakfast

9. A. Thursday B. thanks C. these D. birthday

10. A. surround B. counting C. country D. about

**II. Choose the best word or phrase to complete the following sentences. (4points)**

1. You can watch Harry Potter on TV \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ you can read it.

A. so B. and C. but D. or

2. “- \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a nice T-shirt, Trang!” \_ “ Thank you”

A. How B. What C. Which D. It

3. “- \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ films have you seen this week ?” \_ “ Only one”

A. How many B. What C. Which D. Who

4. There aren’t - \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ good films on TV at the moment.

A. some B. any C. much D. a lot

5. If we cut down more trees, there - \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ more floods.

A. are B. were C. have been D. will be

6. That is - \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ book I’ve ever read.

A. the borest B. the boring C. the most boring D. the most bored

7. I’ ve never seen a- \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ bridge than this one.

A. longest B. longer C. most longest D. more longer

8. That dog isn’t \_\_\_\_\_\_\_it looks.

A. more dangerous than B. as dangerous as

C. dangerous than D. dangerouser than

9. In the future, we won’t go on holiday to the beach but we - \_\_\_\_\_\_ go on holiday to the moon.

A. must B. can’t C. might D. won’t

10. - \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ you swim when you were ten?

A. Can B. Could C. Will D. Might

11. My father likes watching TV\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ he doesn’t like listening to music.

A. and B. so C. but D. because

12. We should use \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_pens and pencils to reduce rubbish.

A. reliable B. reusable C. refillable D. sociable

13. In the future, we will have \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_to do housework.

A. robots B. wireless TV C. smart phone D, hi-tech fridge

14. Eiffel Tower is the most attractive \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_in France.

A. building B. resor C. square D, landmark

15. We should use \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_to save natural resources.

A. oil B. solar energy C. coal D. gas

16.\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ means creating new products from used materials.

A. Reduce B. Reuse C. Recycle D. Rebuild

17 If the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ is polluted, we won’t have enough food to eat.

A. water B. air C. noise D. soil

18. We should give unused clothes to\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_to help the people in need.

A. charity B. factory C. market D. hospital

19. My head hurts. I need to take a ……….

A. sun cream B. backpack C. walking boots D. painkiller

20. She is always… at school. She spends most of the time studying

A. hard-working B. careful C. lazy D. funny

**III**. **Supply the correct form of the verbs in brackets (1 point).**

1. Why you (look) ...................................at me like that? What is the matter?

2. What are you doing this everning?

- I (do) ……………................... my homework, and then I (watch)...................................TV.

3. Many people in our street have cars but my parents (not have).............................. one. They (like)...........................to go to work by bus.

4. When my brother and I (be)......................small, we (go) ……......… swimming every weekend.

5. Nam (not do)........................................his homework yet..

**IV. Put the correct form of the word in brackets (1 point)**

1. New York is an ….....………..city with many skyscrapers. ( excite)

2. There are many modern ……................................….. in ho Chi minh City. (build)

3. William Shakespeare (1564-1616) is a famous.................................in the world . (fame)

4. Britain's most common leisure ………are watching TV and films and listening to the radio. ( act)

5. Merlion is a ………. ............with the head od a lion and the body of fish. ( create)

**V**.**There is one mistake in each sentence. Find and correct it. (1 point)**

1. I can see there is a vase behind of the light..

2. Ho Chi Minh is croweder than Da Nang City.

3. They won't going to the Time Square to welcom the New Year.

4. You should always to tell an aldult where you are going.

5. Remember to wash and ironing your own clothes every day.

**VI. Fill each gap in the passage with a suitable word ( 3 points).**

Viet Nam is in the South – East Asia. It has (1) …… ............of beautiful mountains, rivers and beaches. (2) ….......… are two long (3) ……… in Viet Nam: the Red River in the north and the Mekong River in the (4) ……. ..........The Mekong river is the (5).....................river in the South – East Asiaand of course it is longer (6) …..….the Red River. the Mekong River starts in Tibet and (7) …. to the East Sea. Fasipan is (8) ……. highest mountain in Viet Nam. It's 3,143 meters (9) ……… . Viet nam also has many nice ( 10) ……. ...................such as tra Co, sam Son, Nha Trang, Vung Tau.

**VII. Choose the best answer for each gap in the passage** **(2 points).**

Oak city is a great city. There’s so (1) ………………to do! There are cinemas, parks and discos. It’s got some great clothes and music shops (2) ………………Oak city is very modern and beautiful. There aren’t any (3) ………………buildings and there’s some beautiful (4) ………………around the city. Is there any pollution in the Oak city? There isn’t much pollution (5) ………………there isn’t much traffic. Everyone travels (6) ………………bike and walks, so there aren’t many accidents. No one works, so everyone has got a lot of free time. Are there any unfriendly people in Oak city? – No, so come and spend a little time here.

1. A. much B. many C. some D. any
2. A. neither B. either C. too D. so
3. A. beautiful B. ugly C. pretty D. unpleasant
4. A. scenery B. scene C. view D. sight
5. A. so B. because C. although D. if
6. A. so B. in C. with D. by

**VIII**. **Finish each of the following sentences in such a way that it means exactly the same as the sentence printed before it (3 points).**

1. There are three interesting films on VTV3 today.

=>Today VTV3 has. ......................................….. …………………….…………

2. There are many flowers in our garden.

=>Our garden……………………………………………………………………..

3. Hue's house is near the river..

=>Hue's house isn't ………………………………......…………………………..

4. Viet Nam has lots of beautiful lakes in Viet Nam.

=>There …………………………………………………………….

5. Da Nang is smaller than Ha Noi. and Ha Noi is smaller than Ho Chi Minh City.

=>Ho Chi Minh City is the………… ………………………………………………

6. Many tourists want to visit Sa Pa because of its fresh air.

=>Many tourists want to visit Sa Pa because …………………………………………

7. Remember to do your homework..

=>You must …………………………………………………………………..

8. A man in Sri Lanka watches TV more than any other man in the world.

=>Nobody. …………………………………………………………………………

9. We do a lot of outdoor activities in summer.

=>We take part in …………………...…………………………………………….

10. I won't be able to do anything unless I have a quiet room.

=>If ………………………………………………………………

**IX. Use the given words or phrases to make the meaningful sentences ( 1,5 points)**

1. future / robots / able / do / many / things / like / humans//.

……………………………………………………………………………………

2. I / go library / last night / and / probably / go / there / tonight / too//.

……………………………………………………………………………………

3. There / might / not / meeting / this afternoon / because / director / ill //.

……………………………………………………………………………………

4. Where / new / remote control / that / I / buy / last week//?

……………………………………………………………………………………

5. Hoa / like / eat / noodles / but / mother / always / cook / rice / her//.

……………………………………………………………………………………

**X. Make questions for the underlined part ( 1,5 points).**

1. ……………………………………………………………………………… ?

Tom put the remote control on the bookshelf.

2. ……………………………………………………………………………… ?

They go to the English club twice a week.

3. ……………………………………………………………………………… ?

She missed a week's lessons because of illness.

4. ……………………………………………………………………………… ?

That newsreader usually gets to work by bus.

5. ……………………………………………………………………………… ?

The game show lasted for two hours and a half.

The end .

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **PHÒNG GD&ĐT** | **ĐỀ THI CHỌN HỌC SINH NĂNG KHIẾU CẤP HUYỆN**  **NĂM HỌC 2017 - 2018**  **Môn: Tiếng Anh 6 (ĐỀ CHUNG )**  *Thời gian làm bài 120 phút (không kể thời gian giao đề)*  *Đề thi có*  ***04***  *trang* |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Điểm** | **Họ tên, chữ ký giám khảo** | **Số phách** |
| Bằng số: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ | *1.* |  |
| Bằng chữ: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ | *2.* |  |

**I. Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from that of the others.(2)**

1. A. funny B. lunch C. sun D. computer

2. A. writes B. makes C. takes D. drives

3. A. advice B. price C. nice D. police

4. A. cook B. clean C. celebrate D. candy

5. A. leave B. break C. repeat D. peaceful

6. A. blonde B. ponytail C. body D. potter

7. A. thirsty B. throw C. theme D. there

8. A. hear B. near C. fear D. pear

9. A. dad B. hat C. plant D. happy

10. A. hourly B. honest C. heir D. homeland

**II. Choose the best word or phrase to complete the following sentences. (4points)**

1. Hanh is usually early.......................school because she gets up early.

A. on B. for C. at D. to

2. Vieet Nam ………………. Tet, but Korea doesn't.

A. decorates B. celebrates C. makes D. does

3. Would your sister like ............... ……. to the party?

A. to go B. going C. go D. goes

4. I can't come right now. I ……… when I finish my homework.

A. am coming B. come C. will come D. came

5. If you read more, your vacabulary will get ……………every day.

A. good B. well C. better D. best

6. It is wrong of you to do this. This.......................never happen again!

A. does B. would C. will D. must

7. My brother like wwatching TV......................I like going out with my friends.

A. and B. but C. or D. so

8. I want to work in television industry, ………..I am working hard.

A. because B. although C. so D. and

9. At the weekend we can play a (an)…………of badminton or join in a football match.

A. sport B. game C. match D. activity

10. –" ………. a nice T-shirt, Trang!" - " Thank you".

A. How B. What C. Which D. It

11. " …………..is the most expensive city in the world? " - " I think it's Tokyo.

A. Which B. Where C. What D. How

12. I …………… to Singapore three times.

A. have gone B. have been C. went D. visited

13. I first …….. ...................Melbourne in 2003.

A. went B. have been C. have gone D. visited

14. There aren't..........................good film on TV at the moment.

A. some B. any C. much D. a lot

15. If we cut down more forests, there...............................more floods.

A. are B. were C. have been D. will be

16. That is .........................book I've ever read.

A. the borest B. the most boring C. the most bored D. the boring

17. A robot can do ………different things from looking after a baby to building a house.

A. much B. many C. few D. little

18. It's getting light. Shall we turn …… the light to save electricity?

A. off B on C. up D. in

19. The opposite of "dangerous" is.............................

A. polluted B. good C. safe D. dirty

20. The three Rs............... for Reduce, Reuse and Recycle.

A. stand B. sit C. make D. explain

**III**. **Supply the correct form of the verbs in brackets (1 point).**

1. School (finish) ...................................at 4 p.m every day.

2. My family likes (spend) ……………..................….. our summer holiday at the seaside.

3. Where ...................you (be)……......., Phong? – I'm upstairs. I (do)...........................my homework.

4. They never (eat) ……………......................… Mexican food.

5. His story makes me (burn)................................into tears.

**IV. Put the correct form of the word in brackets (1 point)**

1. Children look very ….....………..while playing games during break time. **( excite)**

2. Students of our school are……................................….. with one another. **(friend)**

3. Nam is very ………............................ He always has a lot of ideas. **( creative)**

4. You can trust Tim. He is very ………… .......................... **( rely)**

5. The Perfume River is the most ………. ............river in Central Viet Nam. **( fame)**

**V**.**There is one mistake in each sentence. Find and correct it. (1 point)**

1. The seafood here is more delicious as the seafood in my hometown.

2. The air in the country is the more clean than the air in the city.

3. Can you telling me the way to the railway station.

4. Take the first left and the market is on your right.

5. You must taking off your shoes before entering this room.

**VI. Fill each gap in the passage with a suitable word ( 3 points).**

**Parents and friends**

We can choose our friends, but we can't (1) …… our relatives. That does not mean that members of our(2) ….......… cannot also be our friends. Many children have a very (3) ……… relationship with their parents, and they see them as friends. Of course when you are a teenager, there are times(4) ……. you do not get on well (5).....................your parents or they can get angry with you. That's only natural. There are (6) …..….when you want to be independent and decide things by (7) …………. After all, nobody is perfect, and we all (8) ……. mistakes. But your parents understand that. When you grow up, you will see that you have many things in (9) ……… with your mum and dad, and you will become closer ( 10) ……. them.

**VII. Choose the best answer for each gap in the passage** **(2 points).**

In the match(1) ……. Nguyen Du team and Trung Vuong Club which took place last Sunday, Nguyen Du team beat Trung Vuong Club by three goals to two.

The last time the two teams met, Trung Vuong Club won by three goals (2)……. nil, so Nguyen Du Club were making a great discussion to win this match.

In the first half of the (3) ………. , Trung Vuong Club was leading by two (4) …… . However, Trung Vuong Club (5) ……. a number of careless mistakes during the second half. This was after their player, Minh, missed the ball, slipped and ( 6) ……. heavily.

Nguyen Du team then (7) …….. two lucky goals, and in the few minutes before the finish, Vinh shot the ball into the net, bringing the score to three goals to two.

Nguyen Du team(8) ………. well this season and their fans have good reason to be proud. Trung Vuong Club too, has had good results up to now. This is the first game they lost.

1. A. on B. between C. of

2. A. to B. by C. for

3. A. play B. match C. performance

4. A. matches B. players C. goals

5. A. is making B. makes C. made

6. A. falls B. fell C. is falling

7. A. had B. scored C. put

8. A. plays B. has played C. played

**VIII**. **Finish each of the following sentences in such a way that it means exactly the same as the sentence printed before it (3 points).**

1. It would be a good idea for you to go to a pagoda.

=>You ......................................….. ………………………………………………

2. You can trust me to finish the exercise on time.

=>I promise………………………………………………………………………..

3. I advise you not to eat lots of sweets. =>You ………………………………………………..

4. My mother is always busy from morning till night.

=>My mother is never …………………………………………………………….

5. The Red river is 1,149 km long. The Nile River is 6,650 km long.

=>The Nile River s much………… ………………………………………………

6. The children like to watch dragon dance in the street at Tet.

=>The children enjoy ……………………………………………………………

7. It's the first time that I have ever talked to a foreigner.

=>I have …………………………………………………………………..

8. Phong was sleepy, but he still stayed up late to watch the end of the game on TV.

=>Although. …………………………………………………………………………

9. Our resources of energy will soon end because we don,t try to save it.

=>If ………………………………………………………………………………….

10. She likes to live in the countryside.

=>She enjoys ………………………………………………………………

**IX.Use the given words or phrases to make the meaningful sentences ( 1,5 points)**

1. There/ be/ many/ new / shop / near / here / so / streets / busy / day//.

……………………………………………………………………………………

2. weather / here/ hot / and / dry / than / your / country//?

……………………………………………………………………………………

3. Although / Phong / sleepy / stay up / watch / end / game / TV //.

……………………………………………………………………………………

4. What / kind / TV programme / you / like / watch / most / when / small//?

……………………………………………………………………………………

5. I / turn up / TV / because / want / hear / music / clear//.

……………………………………………………………………………………

**X. Make questions for the underlined part ( 1,5 points).**

1. ……………………………………………………………………………… ?

My brother watches TV two hours a day.

2. ……………………………………………………………………………… ?

I like Tu Long best in the Weekend Meeting shows.

3. ……………………………………………………………………………… ?

The new programme often finishes at eight o'clock.

4. ……………………………………………………………………………… ?

We watched the late football match on TV last night.

5. ……………………………………………………………………………… ?

The new television is ten thousand million dong.

The end .

**ĐỀ THI CHỌN HỌC SINH NĂNG KHIẾU LỚP 6 THCS**

**Đề số 4**

**NĂM HỌC: 2017-2018**

**MÔN : TIẾNG ANH (Chương trình 10 năm)**

**I. Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from that of the others.(2)**

1. A. load B. monkey C. home D. most

2. A. develops B. cars C. meets D. books

3. A. walks B. kisses C. dances D. boxes

4. A. honest B. hour C. honour D. humour

5. A. Internet B. ready C. every D. teeth

6. A. tenth B. math C. brother D. theater

7. A. pyramid B. Sydney C. dry D. hungry

8. A. energy B. electricity C. effect D. environment

9. A. pollution B. solar C. symbol D. reason

10. A. president B. sea C. country D. about

**II. Choose the best word or phrase to complete the following sentences. (4points)**

1. The Pacific Ocean is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ ocean in the world.

A. big B. the biggest C. the bigest D. bigger

2. We do \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ every morning.

A. jogging B. aerobics C. table tennis D. picnic

3. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ I don't like vegetables, I eat them every day.

A. But B. Although C. Because D. but

4. You have to throw the ball into the net when you play \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ .

A. basketball B. football C. tennis D. badminton

5. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Liz buy a lot of souvenirs for her friends?

A. Did B. Do C. Were D. Is

6. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to a native speaker of English, Phuong?

A. Have you ever talked B. Do you ever talk

C. Did you ever talk D. Are you ever talking

7. We sometimes \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ out when we lived in the city.

A. eat B. will eat C. have eaten D. ate

8. Amsterdam is one of the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_cities in the world.

A. peacefullest B. peacefuller C. most peaceful D. more peaceful

9. I think Seoul is \_\_\_\_\_\_ than Jakarta.

A. cleaner B. cleanest C. more cleaner D. most cleanest

10. Fish were among the earliest forms of life. Fish \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ on earth for ages and ages.

A. will exist B. are existing C. existed D. have existed

11. In England, children \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ go to school between the ages of 6 and 18. It is compulsory

A. should B. need C. may D. must

12. My father is fond of sports. He goes to the Sports Club to watch \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_every Saturday.

A. racing horses B. race horse C. horse races D. horsing race

13. You \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_be home before dark because it is dangerous to walk home alone at night.

A. might B. may C. ought D, must

14. We should use reusable water bottle \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_of plastic one.

A. because B. instead C. despite D, however

15. The bear \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_you if you \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_it.

A.attacks/ provoke B. will attack/ provoke

C. attacks/ will provoke D. will attack/ will provoke

16.I first\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Ho Chi Minh City in 2013.

A. go B. went C. visited D. been to

17 If the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ is polluted, we won’t have enough food to eat.

A. water B. air C. noise D. soil

18. We should give unused clothes to\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_to help the people in need.

A. charity B. factory C. market D. hospital

19. My head hurts. I need to take a ……….

A. sun cream B. backpack C. walking boots D. painkiller

20. She is always… at school. She spends most of the time studying

A. hard-working B. careful C. lazy D. funny

**III**. **Supply the correct form of the verbs in brackets (1 point).**

1. Why you (look) ...................................at me like that? What is the matter?

2. What are you doing this everning?

- I (do) ……………................... my homework, and then I (watch)...................................TV.

3. Many people in our street have cars but my parents (not have).............................. one. They (like)...........................to go to work by bus.

4. When my brother and I (be)......................small, we (go) ……......… swimming every weekend.

5. Nam (not do)........................................his homework yet..

**IV. Put the correct form of the word in brackets (1 point)**

1. New York is an ….....………..city with many skyscrapers. ( excite)

2. There are many modern ……................................….. in ho Chi minh City. (build)

3. William Shakespeare (1564-1616) is a famous.................................in the world . (fame)

4. Britain's most common leisure ………are watching TV and films and listening to the radio. ( act)

5. Merlion is a ………. ............with the head od a lion and the body of fish. ( create)

**V**.**There is one mistake in each sentence. Find and correct it. (1 point)**

1. I can see there is a vase behind of the light..

2. Ho Chi Minh is croweder than Da Nang City.

3. They won't going to the Time Square to welcom the New Year.

4. You should always to tell an aldult where you are going.

5. Remember to wash and ironing your own clothes every day.

**VI. Fill each gap in the passage with a suitable word ( 3 points).**

Viet Nam is in the South – East Asia. It has (1) …… ............of beautiful mountains, rivers and beaches. (2) ….......… are two long (3) ……… in Viet Nam: the Red River in the north and the Mekong River in the (4) ……. ..........The Mekong river is the (5).....................river in the South – East Asia and of course it is longer (6) …..….the Red River. the Mekong River starts in Tibet and (7) ……. to the East Sea. Fasipan is (8) ……. highest mountain in Viet Nam. It's 3,143 meters (9) ……… . Viet nam also has many nice ( 10) …….....such as tra Co, sam Son, Nha Trang, Vung Tau.

**VII. Choose the best answer for each gap in the passage** **(2 points).**

Oak city is a great city. There’s so (1) ………………to do! There are cinemas, parks and discos. It’s got some great clothes and music shops (2) ………………Oak city is very modern and beautiful. There aren’t any (3) ………………buildings and there’s some beautiful (4) ………………around the city. Is there any pollution in the Oak city? There isn’t much pollution (5) ………………there isn’t much traffic. Everyone travels (6) ………………bike and walks, so there aren’t many accidents. No one works, so everyone has got a lot of free time. Are there any unfriendly people in Oak city? – No, so come and spend a little time here.

1. A. much B. many C. some D. any
2. A. neither B. either C. too D. so
3. A. beautiful B. ugly C. pretty D. unpleasant
4. A. scenery B. scene C. view D. sight
5. A. so B. because C. although D. if
6. A. so B. in C. with D. by

**VIII**. **Finish each of the following sentences in such a way that it means exactly the same as the sentence printed before it (3 points).**

1. There are three interesting films on VTV3 today. =>Today VTV3 has. ......................................….

2. There are many flowers in our garden. => Our garden…………………………………………..

3. Hue's house is near the river.. =>Hue's house isn't ……………………………………………..

4. Viet Nam has lots of beautiful lakes in Viet Nam.

=>There …………………………………………………………….

5. Da Nang is smaller than Ha Noi. and Ha Noi is smaller than Ho Chi Minh City.

=>Ho Chi Minh City is the………… ………………………………………………

6. Many tourists want to visit Sa Pa because of its fresh air.

=>Many tourists want to visit Sa Pa because …………………………………………

7. Remember to do your homework..=>You must ………………………………………..

8. A man in Sri Lanka watches TV more than any other man in the world.

=>Nobody. …………………………………………………………………………

9. We do a lot of outdoor activities in summer. =>We take part in …………………...………………

10. I won't be able to do anything unless I have a quiet room.

=>If ………………………………………………………………

**IX. Use the given words or phrases to make the meaningful sentences ( 1,5 points)**

1. future / robots / able / do / many / things / like / humans//.

……………………………………………………………………………………

2. I / go library / last night / and / probably / go / there / tonight / too//.

……………………………………………………………………………………

3. There / might / not / meeting / this afternoon / because / director / ill //.

……………………………………………………………………………………

4. Where / new / remote control / that / I / buy / last week//?

……………………………………………………………………………………

5. Hoa / like / eat / noodles / but / mother / always / cook / rice / her//.

……………………………………………………………………………………

**X. Make questions for the underlined part ( 1,5 points).**

1. ……………………………………………………………………………… ?

Tom put the remote control on the bookshelf.

2. ……………………………………………………………………………… ?

They go to the English club twice a week.

3. ……………………………………………………………………………… ?

She missed a week's lessons because of illness.

4. ……………………………………………………………………………… ?

That newsreader usually gets to work by bus.

5. ……………………………………………………………………………… ?

The game show lasted for two hours and a half.

The end .

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **PHÒNG GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO** |  | **ĐỀ THỬ HSG ANH 6 NĂM HỌC 2018-2019**  **Môn TIẾNG ANH, Lớp 6** |
|  |  | *Thời gian: 150 phút (không kể phát đề)* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Điểm bằng số** | **Điểm bằng chữ** | **Giám khảo 1** | **Lời phê** | **STT** | **Số tờ** |
| **Giám khảo 2** | **Số phách** | |

I. ***Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently***. (5pts)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. A. brush | B. music | C. truck | D. bus |
| 2. A. hour | B. house | C. help | D. home |
| 3. A. plays | B. says | C. days | D. stays |
| 4. A. watches | B. brushes | C. classes | D. lives |
| 5. A. station | B. intersection | C. question | D. invitation |

**II. Choose the best answer (A, B, C OR D) to complete each sentence. (10 pt)**

1. ………….do you think you can live without TV?
2. How often B. What C.Which D. How long
3. Trung is good………….. playing football, but he can’t …………karate well.
4. with/to B. at/play C. at/do D. in/make
5. Last summer, we……………Turkey and ………….great time there.
6. go/have B. went/have C.went to/had D.were/had
7. …………you ever………….a Philadelphia cheese steak?
8. Will/eat B. Have/eaten C. Did/eat D. Do/eat
9. In the future, we …………..go on holiday on a beach, but we ………….travel to the moon.
10. won’t/might B. will/ don’t C. will be able/ will D.can/will
11. If we ………….find a beautiful old glass, we …………use it to keep pencils.
12. x/ will B. will/x C. won’t/will D. x/x

7. When we say “Hello, How are you?”, we are talking to a\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. stranger | B. teacher | C. friend | D. person |

8. Mr and Mrs Brown and their father have \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ legs.

A. four B. six C. eight D. ten

9. Would you like \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ that for you?

A. me doing B. that I do C. me do D. me to do

10. Who is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of the two girls ?

A. tallest B. the tallest C. taller D. the taller

**III. Supply the correct form of the verbs in the bracket.(10pt)**

1. Last week, all members of the class (have) …………..a cold. They (keep)…………….coughing and sneezing.
2. Hurry up! We (wait)………… for you. If you are slow, we (miss)………………. the bus
3. Hoa’s father (be) …………a painter. He (decorate) ……………….his neighbors’ house this morning.
4. Mr. Tan (not sit) ………….in Dr. Lai’s surgery now. He (leave) ……………..two hours ago.
5. Last month, her mother (teach) ………………..her how to use a sewing machine. She (make) ………………..a new dress for her sister tonight.

**IV. Fill in each blank with the correct form of the word in brackets.(10 pts)**

1. Lan’s brother is a \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ . He plays it very well. **(piano)**

2. Where is the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ post office from here? **(near)**

3. She often feels \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_when she gets bad marks. **(happy)**

4. I don't like \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ days. **(rain)**

5. There is a very \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ movie on at the Fansland cinema **(interest)**

6. You will be \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ after your summer holiday. **(healthy)**

7. What is the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ sport in your country? **(popular)**

8. 4. I’d like a nice \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ orange. (**juice)**

9. Your house is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ from our school than mine. **(far)**

10. Lan is good at English. She can speak English \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. **(fluent)**

***V.Read the dialogue then choose the best answer*.( 5pt)**

**Nam:** Hello, Viet. Do you hear about the new sports centre?

**Viet**: No, Nam. Where is it?

**Nam**: On Thang Long Road. You know near Xuan Thuy Street, behind the station.

**Viet**: Oh. Is it good?

**Nam**: Yes, it’s great! You can do a lot of sports. I played table tennis courts next year.

**Viet:** What about tennis?

**Nam**: Not yet. They are going to built some tennis courts next year.

**Viet**: Is it expensive?

**Nam**: Not really, Viet. It’s 50,000 dong a month if you’re 15 to 18, and 30,000 dong if you are under 15.

**Viet**: Oh, that’s good because I’m still 14.

**Nam**: And on Tuesday, Thursday and Friday it stays open late – till 10 o’clock.

**Viet**: Oh, great. How did you get there?

**Nam**: I got the number 16 bus. It’s only 10 minutes from the bus station. Do you want to go next week?

**Viet**: OK. Any day except Thursday.

**Nam**: Well, why don’t you go on Friday? Then we can stay late.

**Viet**: Yes, OK. Let’s meet after school.

1. Where is the new sports centre?

A. on Thang Long Road B. on Xuan Thuy Street

C. in front of the station C. opposite the station

2. What sports CAN’T you do at the sports centre?

A. tennis B. table tennis C. volleyball D. football

3. How much must Viet pay?

A. 14,000 dong a month B. 25,000 dong a month

C. 30,000 dong a month C. 50,000 dong a month

4. How many days a week does the sports centre open late?

A. 2 B. 3 C. 4 D. 5

5. Which bus goes to the sports centre?

A. number 6 B. number 10 C. number 16 D. number 60

**VI. Put one suitable word in each gap to complete the passage (10 pts)**

Americans like sport very much. One of the (1)............. popular kinds of sports in Autumn is football. All the high schools(2)........... universities have their own teams.

In winter the most popular kind of sports (3)........... basketball. There is usually a match every evening in one school gymnasium or another. In some parts of the United States there is a lot of (4).............. and ice. Many people like skiing and skating.

In the other two (5).............., milions of Americans enjoy baseball. The schools have their games in (6)..............., but the most important professional games are played during summer. Many people listen to the games (7) .......... the radio, watch them on television or read about them (8) .............. the newspapers.

Some also play tennis or golf and others (9) ......... fishing. They like to stay outdoors (10)........it is warm during the months of June, July and August.

**VII. Each sentence below contains an error. *Find out and correct (10pts)***

1. My sister enjoys to take photographs of flowers in the spring

2. Mr. Robinson wasn’t take Liz to the zoo yesterday afternoon.

3. They are poor but they live happy

4. The bank is opposite the hotel, between the restaurant or the bakery.

5. It takes me about fifteen minutes going to school by bicycle.

6. Could you tell me where to get to the souvenir shop?

7. You should to work harder for the coming exam

8. I am 14 years old, so Lan is

9. We hasn’t been to London since two years.

10. There was only a few people at the meeting last night.

**Question VIII: Finish the second sentence so that it has the same meaning as the first.(5 Pts)**

1. Doing exercises every morning is good for you.

It …………………………………………………………………………………………….

2. Nam isn’t as tall as his brother.

    Nam is …………………………………………………………………………….

3. He looks after the sick people.

He takes ...........................................................................................................................

4. He often flies to London.

He often goes *…………………………………..…*

5. That motorbike belongs to Mr. Trung.

That is ………*………………………..……………..*

**IX. Order the sentences to have a complete conversation** **(10 pts)**

1. Hey Nick, do you watch the dog race on TV last night?
2. Really? I’ve never seen it. What country is it in?
3. It’s a sport. Dogs race around a small track. It’s really exciting.
4. No, What is it?
5. Well… When is it on?
6. In Viet Nam, In Vung Tau. I know it’s an attraction in many countries: Australia, America…
7. You’re welcome. I believe you’ll like it.
8. Sports channel.
9. That’s sound interesting. Which channel is it on?
10. At 9 o’clock Saturday evening and 10 o’clock Sunday morning.
11. Thanks for your recommendation. I’ll watch it right now.

Your answer: 0 – A

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. | 2. | 3. | 4. | 5. | 6. | 7. | 8. | 9. | 10. |

**X. Write a paragraph (60 – 80 words) about a kind of sports you like. (5 pts).**

..............................................................................................................................................

..............................................................................................................................................

..............................................................................................................................................

**HƯỚNG DẪN CHẤM**

**Ðề thi thử HSG Năm học 2018-2019**

**Môn TIẾNG ANH Lớp 6**

I. ***Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently***. (5 pts)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1.B | 2.A | 3.B | 4.D | 5.C |

**II.( 2.0 pts) Mỗi câu trả lời đúng (10 pts)**

1.D, 2.C, 3.C, 4.B, 5.A, 6.A

7.C 8.B 9.D 10.B

**III.supply the correct form of the verbs n the brackets (10 P)**

1.had – kept 2.are waiting - will miss 3.is – has decorated

4.isn’t sitting – left 5.taught – will make

**IV. Fill in each blank with the correct form of the word in brackets.(10 pts)**

1. pianist 2. nearest 3. unhappy 4. rainy 5. interesting

6. healthier 7. most popular 8. juicy 9. farther 10. fluently

***V.Read the dialogue then choose the best answer***.**( 5pt)**

1A 2A 3C 4B 5C

**VI. Put one suitable word in each gap to complete the passage (10 pts)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1.most | 2.and | 3.are | 4.snow | 5.sports |
| 6.seasons | 7.on | 8.in | 9.go | 10.when |

**VII. Each sentence below contains an error. *Find out and correct (10pts)***

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Mistakes | to take | wasn’t | happy | or | going |
| Corrections | taking | didn’t | happily | and | to go |
| Mistakes | where | should to work | so Lan is | since | was |
| Correction | how | should work | so is Lan | for | were |

**Question VIII: Finish the second sentence so that it has the same meaning as the first.(5 Pts)**

1. It is good for you to do exercise every morning

2.Nam is shorter than his brrother

3. He takes care of the sick people

4.He often goes to London by plane

5.That is Mr Trung’s motorbike

**IX. Order the sentences to have a complete conversation** **(10 pts)**

1 – D; 2 – C; 3 – B; 4 – F; 5 – I; 6 – H; 7 – E; 8 – J;

9 – K; 10 - G

**X. Write a paragraph (60 – 80 words) about a kind of sports you like. (5 pts)**

- Đúng chủ đề

- Đảm bảo nội dung

- Đúng chính tả và ngữ pháp

- Diễn đạt ý trôi chảy ,có kết nối ý.

**Tông điểm 80 : 4 = 20 (tính thang điểm 20)**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **TRƯỜNG THCS** | **KỲ THI CHỌN HỌC SINH GIỎI CẤP TRƯỜNG**  **NĂM HỌC: 2018 – 2019** |
|  | **Môn: Tiếng anh 6**  Thời gian làm bài: 120 phút *(không kể thời gian giao đề)* |

**I.Choose the word in each group that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the rest.**

1. A. express B. exciting C. expensive D. excellent

2. A. coffee B. see C. agree D. free

3. A. son B. sugar C. soup D. sing

4. A. palm B. fasten C. classmate D. traffic

5. A. plays B. says C. days D. stays

6. A. dad B. hat C. plant D. happy

7. A. hear B. near C. fear D. pear

8. A. writes B. makes C. packets D. tomatoes

9. A. clown B. down C. own D. town

10. A. breathe B. rhythm C. although D. worth

**II. Choose the best answer from A, B, C or D to complete these sentences.**

1. At the weekend we can play a ..........................of badminton or join in a football match.

A.sport B. game C. sports game D. match game

2. Kien is not very ..........He never plays games A. sport B. sporty C. sportingD. unsporty

3. My brother likes watching TV............................I like going out with my friends

A. and B. but C. or D. so

4. I want to work in television industry,.........................I am working hard

A. because B. although C. so D. and

5. Bangkok is ............. capital of Thailand. A. a B. one C. X D. the

6. There are ................. girls in his class.A. not B. no C. none D. any

7. ......... she plays the piano! A. How beautiful B. How beautifully C. What good D. What well

8. On .... we often go out. A. nights of Saturday B. Saturday nights C. Saturday’s nights D. none is correct

9. I don’t want much sugar in coffee. Just ........., please.

A. little B. a little C. few D. a few

10. “I’ve just received a scholarship” -”......................!.........................................”

A. Really B. Thank you C. Congratulations D. Well

**I II. Supply the correct form or tense of the verbs in the parentheses (3.0 points).**

1. Where is your mother? – She is in the kitchen. She \_\_\_\_\_\_(cook) the dinner.

2. Your brother often \_\_\_\_\_\_ (go) to school by bus last year?

3. He often played football when he ( be ) .....................young .

4. Trung is learning to play the guitar. He ( have ) ...................guitar lessons twice a week.

5. Look! The plane (fly) ............................ toward to the airport. It (land)..........................

6. Take these medicines and you ( feel ) ……………….. better then, Ha .

7. I …………..(have) a birthday party tomorrow evening. Would you like ………..(come)?

8. ………… he……….. (like) milk or tea?

9. Where is Nam?- He(watch)…………………… TV in his room at the moment.

10. I often go to school by bicycle but today I ……….. (go) to school by bus.

**IV Give the correct form of the words in brackets. (2.0 points)**

EX. Knowing English well is very (use )…….. -> useful

1 The .........……. of the experiment is about 20 minutes (LONG)

2.She sent her best wishes for my future…… ........(HAPPY)

3. The ……………of this tree are very green and beautiful. ( LEAF )

4. Every year I make a ........................and every year I break it. (RESOLUTE)

5.I don’t believe that the .................can bring us good or bad luck.(FOOT)

6. That’s a.............................designer. She has a lot of new ideals.(CREATE)

7. Nhung is quiet,but sometimes she becomes……………(TALK)

8. They’re famous football................................ (PLAY)

9. They are ........................... about their lesson. (TALK)

10. She told me she would comes so be…………….(PATIENCE)

**V. Each sentence below contains an error. Underline it and write the correct answer in the space provided. (2.0 points)**

**1.** I have learnt how swim since 2010.

**2.** She has worked for this bank since she leaves university.

**3.** What sweet voice you have!

**4.** I go to the school library to borrow books twice.

**5.** Could you tell me the way to the post office ?

6. I received a letter to my friend last week.

7. I have gone to Singapore three times.

8. My brother can’t swim, so he is afraid of water.

9. Don’t eat toomuch salt because it is not good to you.

10.- “Which is the most expensive city in the world ?” – “ I think it’s Tokyo.”

***VI.Read the passage and choose the best answer from A, B, C, or D to complete each space.***

**DIFFERENT HOBBIES**

There are four people in my family. Each of us has a (1) \_\_\_\_\_\_hobby. My dad likes reading newspapers because he can get the (2) \_\_\_\_\_\_news every morning. However, my mom enjoys watching TV and reading magazines. She often spends hours reading articles about fashion and cooking.

(3) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_my mom and dad, my brother (4) \_\_\_\_\_\_loves exploring websites about airplanes. He spends (5) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_of his free time (6) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_information about the history and development (7)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_aircraft. He also writes emails (8) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ chats with his friends about his hobby. For me, I am (9) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_interested in listening to music. I love listening to music on the FM radio. I also like music (10) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_on TV on Sundays. What about you? What is your hobby?

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. A. different | B. other | C. same | D. similar |
| 2. A. newest | B. latest | C. lately | D. fastest |
| 3. A. Undo | B. Unable | C. Unlucky | D. Unlike |
| 4. A. real | B. does | C. only | D. doesn’t |
| 5. A. lot | B. many | C. variety | D. most |
| 6. A. getting | B. having | C. looking | D. taking |
| 7. A. for | B. of | C. on | D. with |
| 8. A. to | B. or | C. after | D. before |
| 9. A. too | B. also | C. really | D. such |
| 10. A. part | B. piece | C. program | D. playing |

**V II. Put a word in each gap in the following postcard. (1points)**

Fansipan is the highest peak of Vietnam, Laos and Cambodia, so it is called “the Roof of Indochina” while the local (1).............call it Huasipan. Huasipan means large tottering rock.

Fansipan is 3,143 metres (2)...........It is in Lao Cai Province, nine kilometres southwest of Sa Pa Town (3)...........the Hoang Lien Son mountain range.

Fansipan is now one of the very few eco-tourist spots of Vietnam, with about 2,024 varieties of plants and 327 types of animal and insects. Many tourist (4) .............the mountain every year . If you climb the mountain from the end of February to march, you (5)...........have a chance to admire the beautiful blooming flowers in many different colors.

**VIII.** **Finish each of the following sentences in such a way that it means exactly the same as the first. (**

1. It is essential that you do your homework before going to school.⇨ You must …………

2. It is necessary for us to be present at the class discussion on Saturday.⇨ We must ….

3. Hanoi is large, Bangkok is large and Tokyo is the largest.⇨ Tokyo is ……

4. It is wrong of us to throw rubbish..⇨ We mustn’t …………

5. How many apples does she want?⇨ How many apples would……….?

6. Learning how to use a computer is very easy⇨ It is …………………………

7. He drives very carefully.⇨ He is ..………….……

8. Students at our school take part in a lot of outdoor activities⇨ Students at our school do ………

9. I find it difficult to find a better solution to that problem.⇨ I have ...............................................................

10. Lan is the oldest of the three sisters ⇨ Lan has ..........................................................................

**IX. Use the given words or phrases to make the meaningful sentences ( )**

1. future / robots / able / do / many / things / like / humans//.

……………………………………………………………………………………

2. I / go library / last night / and / probably / go / there / tonight / too//.

……………………………………………………………………………………

3. There / might / not / meeting / this afternoon / because / director / ill //.

……………………………………………………………………………………

4. Where / new / remote control / that / I / buy / last week//?

……………………………………………………………………………………

5. Hoa / like / eat / noodles / but / mother / always / cook / rice / her//.

**X. Make questions for the underlined part ().**

1. ……………………………………………………………………………… ?

Tom put the remote control on the bookshelf.

2. ……………………………………………………………………………… ?

They go to the English club twice a week.

3. ……………………………………………………………………………… ?

She missed a week's lessons because of illness.

4. ……………………………………………………………………………… ?

That newsreader usually gets to work by bus.

5. ……………………………………………………………………………… ?

The game show lasted for two hours and a half.

**IX .Write an email to your friend about( 100– 120 words) to say about your house**

The end

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **PHÒNG GD&ĐT**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **ĐỀ THI CHỌN HỌC SINH NĂNG KHIẾU CẤP HUYỆN**  **NĂM HỌC 2017 - 2018**  **Môn: Tiếng Anh 6 (ĐỀ CHUNG )**  *Thời gian làm bài 120 phút (không kể thời gian giao đề)*  *Đề thi có*  ***04***  *trang* |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Điểm** | **Họ tên, chữ ký giám khảo** | **Số phách** |
| Bằng số: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ | *1.* |  |
| Bằng chữ: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ | *2.* |  |

**Chú ý: *- Thí sinh làm bài trực tiếp vào đề thi.***

***- Thí sinh không đư­ợc sử dụng bất cứ tài liệu gì kể cả từ điển.***

**I. Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from that of the others.(2 pts)**

1. A. load B. monkey C. home D. most

2. A. develops B. cars C. meets D. books

3. A. walks B. kisses C. dances D. boxes

4. A. honest B. hour C. honour D. humour

5. A. Internet B. ready C. every D. teeth

6. A. tenth B. math C. brother D. theater

7. A. pyramid B. Sydney C. dry D. hungry

8. A. energy B. electricity C. effect D. environment

9. A. pollution B. solar C. symbol D. reason

10. A. president B. sea C. country D. about

**II. Choose the best word or phrase to complete the following sentences. (4points)**

1. The Pacific Ocean is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ ocean in the world.

A. big B. the biggest C. the bigest D. bigger

2. We do \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ every morning.

A. jogging B. aerobics C. table tennis D. picnic

3. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ I don't like vegetables, I eat them every day.

A. But B. Although C. Because D. but

4. You have to throw the ball into the net when you play \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ .

A. basketball B. football C. tennis D. badminton

5. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Liz buy a lot of souvenirs for her friends?

A. Did B. Do C. Were D. Is

6. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to a native speaker of English, Phuong?

A. Have you ever talked B. Do you ever talk

C. Did you ever talk D. Are you ever talking

7. We sometimes \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ out when we lived in the city.

A. eat B. will eat C. have eaten D. ate

8. Amsterdam is one of the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_cities in the world.

A. peacefullest B. peacefuller C. most peaceful D. more peaceful

9. I think Seoul is \_\_\_\_\_\_ than Jakarta.

A. cleaner B. cleanest C. more cleaner D. most cleanest

10. Fish were among the earliest forms of life. Fish \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ on earth for ages and ages.

A. will exist B. are existing C. existed D. have existed

11. In England, children \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ go to school between the ages of 6 and 18. It is compulsory

A. should B. need C. may D. must

12. My father is fond of sports. He goes to the Sports Club to watch \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_every Saturday.

A. racing horses B. race horse C. horse races D. horsing race

13. You \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_be home before dark because it is dangerous to walk home alone at night.

A. might B. may C. ought D, must

14. We should use reusable water bottle \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_of plastic one.

A. because B. instead C. despite D, however

15. The bear \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_you if you \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_it.

A.attacks/ provoke B. will attack/ provoke

C. attacks/ will provoke D. will attack/ will provoke

16.I first\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Ho Chi Minh City in 2013.

A. go B. went C. visited D. been to

17 If the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ is polluted, we won’t have enough food to eat.

A. water B. air C. noise D. soil

18. We should give unused clothes to\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_to help the people in need.

A. charity B. factory C. market D. hospital

19. My head hurts. I need to take a ……….

A. sun cream B. backpack C. walking boots D. painkiller

20. She is always… at school. She spends most of the time studying

A. hard-working B. careful C. lazy D. funny

**III**. **Supply the correct form of the verbs in brackets (1 point).**

1. Why you (look) ...................................at me like that? What is the matter?

2. What are you doing this everning?

- I (do) ……………................... my homework, and then I (watch)...................................TV.

3. Many people in our street have cars but my parents (not have).............. one. They (like)..............to go to work by bus.

4. When my brother and I (be)......................small, we (go) ……......… swimming every weekend.

5. Nam (not do)........................................his homework yet..

**IV. Put the correct form of the word in brackets (1 point)**

1. New York is an ….....………..city with many skyscrapers. ( excite)

2. There are many modern ……................................….. in ho Chi minh City. (build)

3. William Shakespeare (1564-1616) is a famous.................................in the world . (fame)

4. Britain's most common leisure ………are watching TV and films and listening to the radio. ( act)

5. Merlion is a ………. ............with the head od a lion and the body of fish. ( create)

**V**.**There is one mistake in each sentence. Find and correct it. (1 point)**

1. I can see there is a vase behind of the light..

2. Ho Chi Minh is croweder than Da Nang City.

3. They won't going to the Time Square to welcom the New Year.

4. You should always to tell an aldult where you are going.

5. Remember to wash and ironing your own clothes every day.

**VI. Fill each gap in the passage with a suitable word ( 3 points).**

Viet Nam is in the South – East Asia. It has (1) …… ............of beautiful mountains, rivers and beaches. (2) ….......… are two long (3) ……… in Viet Nam: the Red River in the north and the Mekong River in the (4) ……. ..........The Mekong river is the (5).....................river in the South – East Asiaand of course it is longer (6) …..….the Red River. the Mekong River starts in Tibet and (7) …………. to the East Sea. Fasipan is (8) ……. highest mountain in Viet Nam. It's 3,143 meters (9) ……… . Viet nam also has many nice ( 10) ……. .....................such as tra Co, sam Son, Nha Trang, Vung Tau.

**VII. Choose the best answer for each gap in the passage** **(2 points).**

Oak city is a great city. There’s so (1) ………………to do! There are cinemas, parks and discos. It’s got some great clothes and music shops (2) ………………Oak city is very modern and beautiful. There aren’t any (3) ………………buildings and there’s some beautiful (4) ………………around the city. Is there any pollution in the Oak city? There isn’t much pollution (5) ………………there isn’t much traffic. Everyone travels (6) ………………bike and walks, so there aren’t many accidents. No one works, so everyone has got a lot of free time. Are there any unfriendly people in Oak city? – No, so come and spend a little time here.

1. A. much B. many C. some D. any
2. A. neither B. either C. too D. so
3. A. beautiful B. ugly C. pretty D. unpleasant
4. A. scenery B. scene C. view D. sight
5. A. so B. because C. although D. if
6. A. so B. in C. with D. by

**VIII**. **Finish each of the following sentences in such a way that it means exactly the same as the sentence printed before it (3 points).**

1. There are three interesting films on VTV3 today.

Today VTV3 has. ......................................….. …………………….…………

2. There are many flowers in our garden.=>Our garden……………………………………………..

3. Hue's house is near the river.. =>Hue's house isn't ………………………………………………..

4. Viet Nam has lots of beautiful lakes in Viet Nam.

=>There …………………………………………………………….

5. Da Nang is smaller than Ha Noi. and Ha Noi is smaller than Ho Chi Minh City.

=>Ho Chi Minh City is the………… ………………………………………………

6. Many tourists want to visit Sa Pa because of its fresh air.

=>Many tourists want to visit Sa Pa because …………………………………………

7. Remember to do your homework..=>You must …………………………………………………..

8. A man in Sri Lanka watches TV more than any other man in the world.

=>Nobody. …………………………………………………………………………

9. We do a lot of outdoor activities in summer. =>We take part in …………………...…………….

10. I won't be able to do anything unless I have a quiet room.

=>If ………………………………………………………………

**IX. Use the given words or phrases to make the meaningful sentences ( 1,5 points)**

1. future / robots / able / do / many / things / like / humans//.

……………………………………………………………………………………

2. I / go library / last night / and / probably / go / there / tonight / too//.

……………………………………………………………………………………

3. There / might / not / meeting / this afternoon / because / director / ill //.

……………………………………………………………………………………

4. Where / new / remote control / that / I / buy / last week//?

……………………………………………………………………………………

5. Hoa / like / eat / noodles / but / mother / always / cook / rice / her//.

……………………………………………………………………………………

**X. Make questions for the underlined part ( 1,5 points).**

1. ……………………………………………………………………………… ?

Tom put the remote control on the bookshelf.

2. ……………………………………………………………………………… ?

They go to the English club twice a week.

3. ……………………………………………………………………………… ?

She missed a week's lessons because of illness.

4. ……………………………………………………………………………… ?

That newsreader usually gets to work by bus.

5. ……………………………………………………………………………… ?

The game show lasted for two hours and a half.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **PHÒNG GD&ĐT**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **ĐỀ THI CHỌN HỌC SINH NĂNG KHIẾU CẤP HUYỆN**  **NĂM HỌC 2016 - 2017**  **Môn: Tiếng Anh 6 (Hệ 10 năm )**  *Thời gian làm bài 120 phút (không kể thời gian giao đề)*  *Đề thi có*  ***04***  *trang* |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Điểm** | **Họ tên, chữ ký giám khảo** | **Số phách** |
| Bằng số: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ | *1.* |  |
| Bằng chữ: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ | *2.* |  |

**I. Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from that of the others.(2)**

1. A. chairs B. sofas C. rooms D. sinks

2. A. photo B. going C. brother D. home

3. A. school B. teaching C. chess D. chalk

4. A. cold B. volleyball C. telephone D. open

5. A. meat B. reading C. bread D. seat

6. A. writes B. makes C. takes D. drives

7. A. never B. often C. when D. tennis

8. A. eating B. reading C. teacher D. breakfast

9. A. Thursday B. thanks C. these D. birthday

10. A. surround B. counting C. country D. about

**II. Choose the best word or phrase to complete the following sentences. (4points)**

1. You can watch Harry Potter on TV \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ you can read it.

A. so B. and C. but D. or

2. “- \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a nice T-shirt, Trang!” \_ “ Thank you”

A. How B. What C. Which D. It

3. “- \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ films have you seen this week ?” \_ “ Only one”

A. How many B. What C. Which D. Who

4. There aren’t - \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ good films on TV at the moment.

A. some B. any C. much D. a lot

5. If we cut down more trees, there - \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ more floods.

A. are B. were C. have been D. will be

6. That is - \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ book I’ve ever read.

A. the borest B. the boring C. the most boring D. the most bored

7. I’ ve never seen a- \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ bridge than this one.

A. longest B. longer C. most longest D. more longer

8. That dog isn’t \_\_\_\_\_\_\_it looks.

A. more dangerous than B. as dangerous as

C. dangerous than D. dangerouser than

9. In the future, we won’t go on holiday to the beach but we - \_\_\_\_\_\_ go on holiday to the moon.

A. must B. can’t C. might D. won’t

10. - \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ you swim when you were ten?

A. Can B. Could C. Will D. Might

11. My father likes watching TV\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ he doesn’t like listening to music.

A. and B. so C. but D. because

12. We should use \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_pens and pencils to reduce rubbish.

A. reliable B. reusable C. refillable D. sociable

13. In the future, we will have \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_to do housework.

A. robots B. wireless TV C. smart phone D, hi-tech fridge

14. Eiffel Tower is the most attractive \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_in France.

A. building B. resor C. square D, landmark

15. We should use \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_to save natural resources.

A. oil B. solar energy C. coal D. gas

16.\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ means creating new products from used materials.

A. Reduce B. Reuse C. Recycle D. Rebuild

17 If the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ is polluted, we won’t have enough food to eat.

A. water B. air C. noise D. soil

18. We should give unused clothes to\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_to help the people in need.

A. charity B. factory C. market D. hospital

19. My head hurts. I need to take a ……….

A. sun cream B. backpack C. walking boots D. painkiller

20. She is always… at school. She spends most of the time studying

A. hard-working B. careful C. lazy D. funny

**III**. **Supply the correct form of the verbs in brackets (1 point).**

1. Why you (look) ...................................at me like that? What is the matter?

2. What are you doing this everning?

- I (do) ……………................... my homework, and then I (watch)...................................TV.

3. Many people in our street have cars but my parents (not have).............................. one. They (like)...........................to go to work by bus.

4. When my brother and I (be)......................small, we (go) ……......… swimming every weekend.

5. Nam (not do)........................................his homework yet..

**IV. Put the correct form of the word in brackets (1 point)**

1. New York is an ….....………..city with many skyscrapers. ( excite)

2. There are many modern ……................................….. in ho Chi minh City. (build)

3. William Shakespeare (1564-1616) is a famous.................................in the world . (fame)

4. Britain's most common leisure ………are watching TV and films and listening to the radio. ( act)

5. Merlion is a ………. ............with the head od a lion and the body of fish. ( create)

**V**.**There is one mistake in each sentence. Find and correct it. (1 point)**

1. I can see there is a vase behind of the light..

2. Ho Chi Minh is croweder than Da Nang City.

3. They won't going to the Time Square to welcom the New Year.

4. You should always to tell an aldult where you are going.

5. Remember to wash and ironing your own clothes every day.

**VI. Fill each gap in the passage with a suitable word ( 3 points).**

Viet Nam is in the South – East Asia. It has (1) …… ............of beautiful mountains, rivers and beaches. (2) ….......… are two long (3) ……… in Viet Nam: the Red River in the north and the Mekong River in the (4) ……. ..........The Mekong river is the (5).....................river in the South – East Asiaand of course it is longer (6) …..….the Red River. the Mekong River starts in Tibet and (7) …. to the East Sea. Fasipan is (8) ……. highest mountain in Viet Nam. It's 3,143 meters (9) ……… . Viet nam also has many nice ( 10) ……. ...................such as tra Co, sam Son, Nha Trang, Vung Tau.

**VII. Choose the best answer for each gap in the passage** **(2 points).**

Oak city is a great city. There’s so (1) ………………to do! There are cinemas, parks and discos. It’s got some great clothes and music shops (2) ………………Oak city is very modern and beautiful. There aren’t any (3) ………………buildings and there’s some beautiful (4) ………………around the city. Is there any pollution in the Oak city? There isn’t much pollution (5) ………………there isn’t much traffic. Everyone travels (6) ………………bike and walks, so there aren’t many accidents. No one works, so everyone has got a lot of free time. Are there any unfriendly people in Oak city? – No, so come and spend a little time here.

1. A. much B. many C. some D. any
2. A. neither B. either C. too D. so
3. A. beautiful B. ugly C. pretty D. unpleasant
4. A. scenery B. scene C. view D. sight
5. A. so B. because C. although D. if
6. A. so B. in C. with D. by

**VIII**. **Finish each of the following sentences in such a way that it means exactly the same as the sentence printed before it (3 points).**

1. There are three interesting films on VTV3 today.

=>Today VTV3 has. ......................................….. …………………….…………

2. There are many flowers in our garden.

=>Our garden……………………………………………………………………..

3. Hue's house is near the river..

=>Hue's house isn't ………………………………......…………………………..

4. Viet Nam has lots of beautiful lakes in Viet Nam.

=>There …………………………………………………………….

5. Da Nang is smaller than Ha Noi. and Ha Noi is smaller than Ho Chi Minh City.

=>Ho Chi Minh City is the………… ………………………………………………

6. Many tourists want to visit Sa Pa because of its fresh air.

=>Many tourists want to visit Sa Pa because …………………………………………

7. Remember to do your homework..

=>You must …………………………………………………………………..

8. A man in Sri Lanka watches TV more than any other man in the world.

=>Nobody. …………………………………………………………………………

9. We do a lot of outdoor activities in summer.

=>We take part in …………………...…………………………………………….

10. I won't be able to do anything unless I have a quiet room.

=>If ………………………………………………………………

**IX. Use the given words or phrases to make the meaningful sentences ( 1,5 points)**

1. future / robots / able / do / many / things / like / humans//.

……………………………………………………………………………………

2. I / go library / last night / and / probably / go / there / tonight / too//.

……………………………………………………………………………………

3. There / might / not / meeting / this afternoon / because / director / ill //.

……………………………………………………………………………………

4. Where / new / remote control / that / I / buy / last week//?

……………………………………………………………………………………

5. Hoa / like / eat / noodles / but / mother / always / cook / rice / her//.

……………………………………………………………………………………

**X. Make questions for the underlined part ( 1,5 points).**

1. ……………………………………………………………………………… ?

Tom put the remote control on the bookshelf.

2. ……………………………………………………………………………… ?

They go to the English club twice a week.

3. ……………………………………………………………………………… ?

She missed a week's lessons because of illness.

4. ……………………………………………………………………………… ?

That newsreader usually gets to work by bus.

5. ……………………………………………………………………………… ?

The game show lasted for two hours and a half.

The end .

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **PHÒNG GD&ĐT** | **ĐỀ THI CHỌN HỌC SINH NĂNG KHIẾU CẤP HUYỆN**  **NĂM HỌC 2017 - 2018**  **Môn: Tiếng Anh 6 (ĐỀ CHUNG )**  *Thời gian làm bài 120 phút (không kể thời gian giao đề)*  *Đề thi có*  ***04***  *trang* |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Điểm** | **Họ tên, chữ ký giám khảo** | **Số phách** |
| Bằng số: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ | *1.* |  |
| Bằng chữ: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ | *2.* |  |

**I. Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from that of the others.(2)**

1. A. funny B. lunch C. sun D. computer

2. A. writes B. makes C. takes D. drives

3. A. advice B. price C. nice D. police

4. A. cook B. clean C. celebrate D. candy

5. A. leave B. break C. repeat D. peaceful

6. A. blonde B. ponytail C. body D. potter

7. A. thirsty B. throw C. theme D. there

8. A. hear B. near C. fear D. pear

9. A. dad B. hat C. plant D. happy

10. A. hourly B. honest C. heir D. homeland

**II. Choose the best word or phrase to complete the following sentences. (4points)**

1. Hanh is usually early.......................school because she gets up early.

A. on B. for C. at D. to

2. Vieet Nam ………………. Tet, but Korea doesn't.

A. decorates B. celebrates C. makes D. does

3. Would your sister like ............... ……. to the party?

A. to go B. going C. go D. goes

4. I can't come right now. I ……… when I finish my homework.

A. am coming B. come C. will come D. came

5. If you read more, your vacabulary will get ……………every day.

A. good B. well C. better D. best

6. It is wrong of you to do this. This.......................never happen again!

A. does B. would C. will D. must

7. My brother like wwatching TV......................I like going out with my friends.

A. and B. but C. or D. so

8. I want to work in television industry, ………..I am working hard.

A. because B. although C. so D. and

9. At the weekend we can play a (an)…………of badminton or join in a football match.

A. sport B. game C. match D. activity

10. –" ………. a nice T-shirt, Trang!" - " Thank you".

A. How B. What C. Which D. It

11. " …………..is the most expensive city in the world? " - " I think it's Tokyo.

A. Which B. Where C. What D. How

12. I …………… to Singapore three times.

A. have gone B. have been C. went D. visited

13. I first …….. ...................Melbourne in 2003.

A. went B. have been C. have gone D. visited

14. There aren't..........................good film on TV at the moment.

A. some B. any C. much D. a lot

15. If we cut down more forests, there...............................more floods.

A. are B. were C. have been D. will be

16. That is .........................book I've ever read.

A. the borest B. the most boring C. the most bored D. the boring

17. A robot can do ………different things from looking after a baby to building a house.

A. much B. many C. few D. little

18. It's getting light. Shall we turn …… the light to save electricity?

A. off B on C. up D. in

19. The opposite of "dangerous" is.............................

A. polluted B. good C. safe D. dirty

20. The three Rs............... for Reduce, Reuse and Recycle.

A. stand B. sit C. make D. explain

**III**. **Supply the correct form of the verbs in brackets (1 point).**

1. School (finish) ...................................at 4 p.m every day.

2. My family likes (spend) ……………..................….. our summer holiday at the seaside.

3. Where ...................you (be)……......., Phong? – I'm upstairs. I (do)...........................my homework.

4. They never (eat) ……………......................… Mexican food.

5. His story makes me (burn)................................into tears.

**IV. Put the correct form of the word in brackets (1 point)**

1. Children look very ….....………..while playing games during break time. **( excite)**

2. Students of our school are……................................….. with one another. **(friend)**

3. Nam is very ………............................ He always has a lot of ideas. **( creative)**

4. You can trust Tim. He is very ………… .......................... **( rely)**

5. The Perfume River is the most ………. ............river in Central Viet Nam. **( fame)**

**V**.**There is one mistake in each sentence. Find and correct it. (1 point)**

1. The seafood here is more delicious as the seafood in my hometown.

2. The air in the country is the more clean than the air in the city.

3. Can you telling me the way to the railway station.

4. Take the first left and the market is on your right.

5. You must taking off your shoes before entering this room.

**VI. Fill each gap in the passage with a suitable word ( 3 points).**

**Parents and friends**

We can choose our friends, but we can't (1) …… our relatives. That does not mean that members of our(2) ….......… cannot also be our friends. Many children have a very (3) ……… relationship with their parents, and they see them as friends. Of course when you are a teenager, there are times(4) ……. you do not get on well (5).....................your parents or they can get angry with you. That's only natural. There are (6) …..….when you want to be independent and decide things by (7) …………. After all, nobody is perfect, and we all (8) ……. mistakes. But your parents understand that. When you grow up, you will see that you have many things in (9) ……… with your mum and dad, and you will become closer ( 10) ……. them.

**VII. Choose the best answer for each gap in the passage** **(2 points).**

In the match(1) ……. Nguyen Du team and Trung Vuong Club which took place last Sunday, Nguyen Du team beat Trung Vuong Club by three goals to two.

The last time the two teams met, Trung Vuong Club won by three goals (2)……. nil, so Nguyen Du Club were making a great discussion to win this match.

In the first half of the (3) ………. , Trung Vuong Club was leading by two (4) …… . However, Trung Vuong Club (5) ……. a number of careless mistakes during the second half. This was after their player, Minh, missed the ball, slipped and ( 6) ……. heavily.

Nguyen Du team then (7) …….. two lucky goals, and in the few minutes before the finish, Vinh shot the ball into the net, bringing the score to three goals to two.

Nguyen Du team(8) ………. well this season and their fans have good reason to be proud. Trung Vuong Club too, has had good results up to now. This is the first game they lost.

1. A. on B. between C. of

2. A. to B. by C. for

3. A. play B. match C. performance

4. A. matches B. players C. goals

5. A. is making B. makes C. made

6. A. falls B. fell C. is falling

7. A. had B. scored C. put

8. A. plays B. has played C. played

**VIII**. **Finish each of the following sentences in such a way that it means exactly the same as the sentence printed before it (3 points).**

1. It would be a good idea for you to go to a pagoda.

=>You ......................................….. ………………………………………………

2. You can trust me to finish the exercise on time.

=>I promise………………………………………………………………………..

3. I advise you not to eat lots of sweets. =>You ………………………………………………..

4. My mother is always busy from morning till night.

=>My mother is never …………………………………………………………….

5. The Red river is 1,149 km long. The Nile River is 6,650 km long.

=>The Nile River s much………… ………………………………………………

6. The children like to watch dragon dance in the street at Tet.

=>The children enjoy ……………………………………………………………

7. It's the first time that I have ever talked to a foreigner.

=>I have …………………………………………………………………..

8. Phong was sleepy, but he still stayed up late to watch the end of the game on TV.

=>Although. …………………………………………………………………………

9. Our resources of energy will soon end because we don,t try to save it.

=>If ………………………………………………………………………………….

10. She likes to live in the countryside.

=>She enjoys ………………………………………………………………

**IX.Use the given words or phrases to make the meaningful sentences ( 1,5 points)**

1. There/ be/ many/ new / shop / near / here / so / streets / busy / day//.

……………………………………………………………………………………

2. weather / here/ hot / and / dry / than / your / country//?

……………………………………………………………………………………

3. Although / Phong / sleepy / stay up / watch / end / game / TV //.

……………………………………………………………………………………

4. What / kind / TV programme / you / like / watch / most / when / small//?

……………………………………………………………………………………

5. I / turn up / TV / because / want / hear / music / clear//.

……………………………………………………………………………………

**X. Make questions for the underlined part ( 1,5 points).**

1. ……………………………………………………………………………… ?

My brother watches TV two hours a day.

2. ……………………………………………………………………………… ?

I like Tu Long best in the Weekend Meeting shows.

3. ……………………………………………………………………………… ?

The new programme often finishes at eight o'clock.

4. ……………………………………………………………………………… ?

We watched the late football match on TV last night.

5. ……………………………………………………………………………… ?

The new television is ten thousand million dong.

The end .

**ĐỀ THI CHỌN HỌC SINH NĂNG KHIẾU LỚP 6 THCS**

**Đề số 4**

**NĂM HỌC: 2017-2018**

**MÔN : TIẾNG ANH (Chương trình 10 năm)**

**I. Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from that of the others.(2)**

1. A. load B. monkey C. home D. most

2. A. develops B. cars C. meets D. books

3. A. walks B. kisses C. dances D. boxes

4. A. honest B. hour C. honour D. humour

5. A. Internet B. ready C. every D. teeth

6. A. tenth B. math C. brother D. theater

7. A. pyramid B. Sydney C. dry D. hungry

8. A. energy B. electricity C. effect D. environment

9. A. pollution B. solar C. symbol D. reason

10. A. president B. sea C. country D. about

**II. Choose the best word or phrase to complete the following sentences. (4points)**

1. The Pacific Ocean is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ ocean in the world.

A. big B. the biggest C. the bigest D. bigger

2. We do \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ every morning.

A. jogging B. aerobics C. table tennis D. picnic

3. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ I don't like vegetables, I eat them every day.

A. But B. Although C. Because D. but

4. You have to throw the ball into the net when you play \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ .

A. basketball B. football C. tennis D. badminton

5. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Liz buy a lot of souvenirs for her friends?

A. Did B. Do C. Were D. Is

6. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to a native speaker of English, Phuong?

A. Have you ever talked B. Do you ever talk

C. Did you ever talk D. Are you ever talking

7. We sometimes \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ out when we lived in the city.

A. eat B. will eat C. have eaten D. ate

8. Amsterdam is one of the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_cities in the world.

A. peacefullest B. peacefuller C. most peaceful D. more peaceful

9. I think Seoul is \_\_\_\_\_\_ than Jakarta.

A. cleaner B. cleanest C. more cleaner D. most cleanest

10. Fish were among the earliest forms of life. Fish \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ on earth for ages and ages.

A. will exist B. are existing C. existed D. have existed

11. In England, children \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ go to school between the ages of 6 and 18. It is compulsory

A. should B. need C. may D. must

12. My father is fond of sports. He goes to the Sports Club to watch \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_every Saturday.

A. racing horses B. race horse C. horse races D. horsing race

13. You \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_be home before dark because it is dangerous to walk home alone at night.

A. might B. may C. ought D, must

14. We should use reusable water bottle \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_of plastic one.

A. because B. instead C. despite D, however

15. The bear \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_you if you \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_it.

A.attacks/ provoke B. will attack/ provoke

C. attacks/ will provoke D. will attack/ will provoke

16.I first\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Ho Chi Minh City in 2013.

A. go B. went C. visited D. been to

17 If the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ is polluted, we won’t have enough food to eat.

A. water B. air C. noise D. soil

18. We should give unused clothes to\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_to help the people in need.

A. charity B. factory C. market D. hospital

19. My head hurts. I need to take a ……….

A. sun cream B. backpack C. walking boots D. painkiller

20. She is always… at school. She spends most of the time studying

A. hard-working B. careful C. lazy D. funny

**III**. **Supply the correct form of the verbs in brackets (1 point).**

1. Why you (look) ...................................at me like that? What is the matter?

2. What are you doing this everning?

- I (do) ……………................... my homework, and then I (watch)...................................TV.

3. Many people in our street have cars but my parents (not have).............................. one. They (like)...........................to go to work by bus.

4. When my brother and I (be)......................small, we (go) ……......… swimming every weekend.

5. Nam (not do)........................................his homework yet..

**IV. Put the correct form of the word in brackets (1 point)**

1. New York is an ….....………..city with many skyscrapers. ( excite)

2. There are many modern ……................................….. in ho Chi minh City. (build)

3. William Shakespeare (1564-1616) is a famous.................................in the world . (fame)

4. Britain's most common leisure ………are watching TV and films and listening to the radio. ( act)

5. Merlion is a ………. ............with the head od a lion and the body of fish. ( create)

**V**.**There is one mistake in each sentence. Find and correct it. (1 point)**

1. I can see there is a vase behind of the light..

2. Ho Chi Minh is croweder than Da Nang City.

3. They won't going to the Time Square to welcom the New Year.

4. You should always to tell an aldult where you are going.

5. Remember to wash and ironing your own clothes every day.

**VI. Fill each gap in the passage with a suitable word ( 3 points).**

Viet Nam is in the South – East Asia. It has (1) …… ............of beautiful mountains, rivers and beaches. (2) ….......… are two long (3) ……… in Viet Nam: the Red River in the north and the Mekong River in the (4) ……. ..........The Mekong river is the (5).....................river in the South – East Asiaand of course it is longer (6) …..….the Red River. the Mekong River starts in Tibet and (7) ……. to the East Sea. Fasipan is (8) ……. highest mountain in Viet Nam. It's 3,143 meters (9) ……… . Viet nam also has many nice ( 10) …….....such as tra Co, sam Son, Nha Trang, Vung Tau.

**VII. Choose the best answer for each gap in the passage** **(2 points).**

Oak city is a great city. There’s so (1) ………………to do! There are cinemas, parks and discos. It’s got some great clothes and music shops (2) ………………Oak city is very modern and beautiful. There aren’t any (3) ………………buildings and there’s some beautiful (4) ………………around the city. Is there any pollution in the Oak city? There isn’t much pollution (5) ………………there isn’t much traffic. Everyone travels (6) ………………bike and walks, so there aren’t many accidents. No one works, so everyone has got a lot of free time. Are there any unfriendly people in Oak city? – No, so come and spend a little time here.

1. A. much B. many C. some D. any
2. A. neither B. either C. too D. so
3. A. beautiful B. ugly C. pretty D. unpleasant
4. A. scenery B. scene C. view D. sight
5. A. so B. because C. although D. if
6. A. so B. in C. with D. by

**VIII**. **Finish each of the following sentences in such a way that it means exactly the same as the sentence printed before it (3 points).**

1. There are three interesting films on VTV3 today. =>Today VTV3 has. ......................................….

2. There are many flowers in our garden. => Our garden…………………………………………..

3. Hue's house is near the river.. =>Hue's house isn't ……………………………………………..

4. Viet Nam has lots of beautiful lakes in Viet Nam.

=>There …………………………………………………………….

5. Da Nang is smaller than Ha Noi. and Ha Noi is smaller than Ho Chi Minh City.

=>Ho Chi Minh City is the………… ………………………………………………

6. Many tourists want to visit Sa Pa because of its fresh air.

=>Many tourists want to visit Sa Pa because …………………………………………

7. Remember to do your homework..=>You must ………………………………………..

8. A man in Sri Lanka watches TV more than any other man in the world.

=>Nobody. …………………………………………………………………………

9. We do a lot of outdoor activities in summer. =>We take part in …………………...………………

10. I won't be able to do anything unless I have a quiet room.

=>If ………………………………………………………………

**IX. Use the given words or phrases to make the meaningful sentences ( 1,5 points)**

1. future / robots / able / do / many / things / like / humans//.

……………………………………………………………………………………

2. I / go library / last night / and / probably / go / there / tonight / too//.

……………………………………………………………………………………

3. There / might / not / meeting / this afternoon / because / director / ill //.

……………………………………………………………………………………

4. Where / new / remote control / that / I / buy / last week//?

……………………………………………………………………………………

5. Hoa / like / eat / noodles / but / mother / always / cook / rice / her//.

……………………………………………………………………………………

**X. Make questions for the underlined part ( 1,5 points).**

1. ……………………………………………………………………………… ?

Tom put the remote control on the bookshelf.

2. ……………………………………………………………………………… ?

They go to the English club twice a week.

3. ……………………………………………………………………………… ?

She missed a week's lessons because of illness.

4. ……………………………………………………………………………… ?

That newsreader usually gets to work by bus.

5. ……………………………………………………………………………… ?

The game show lasted for two hours and a half.

The end .

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **PHÒNG GD&ĐT**  **---------------------**  **ĐỀ THI CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI CHỌN HỌC SINH GIỎI**  **NĂM HỌC**  **MÔN: ANH VĂN - LỚP 6**  *Thời gian làm bài: 120 phút (không kể thời gian giao đề)* |

**PART I: PHONETICS**

**1. Choose one word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D.**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. | A. books | B. pencils | C. rulers | D. bags |
| 2. | A. tenth | B. math | C. brother | D. theater |
| 3. | A. has | B. name | C. family | D. lamp |

**2. Choose the word that is different from the others.**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4. | A. see | B. thirsty | C. hungry | D. hot |
| 5. | A. in | B. but | C. of | D. under |

**PART II. VOCABULARY AND GRAMMAR**

**I. Choose the best answer A, B, C or D to complete the sentences.**

1. One of them .................an oval face.

A. have B. having C. has D.had.

2. There is .................... bread on the table.

A. a B. an C. some D. two.

3. Their cows produce ..................

A. a lot of milk B. many milk C. lots milk D. afew milk

4. ……………..straight across the road.  
 A. Don’t run B. Not run C. No run D. Can’t run  
5. I learn music………………. : on Mondays and Fridays.

A. two times a week B. once a week

C. one a week D. twice a week

6. How many minutes are there in………… hour?

A. a B. an C. the D. these

7. I eat an apple every morning. It’s my…………………fruit.

A. good B. like C. favorite D. cold

8 ……is your uncle going to stay here? - ……………… about three days.

A. How long - For B. How far - For

C. How long - At D. How long - From

9. Ho Chi Minh city is .....................city in Viet Nam.

A. big B. bigger C. the bigest D. the biggest

10. My French pen pal, Jack can speak six …………………fluently.

A. speeches B. countries C. languages D. nationalities

**II. Fill in the blanks with the correct prepositions.**

1. I'm sitting ……………..Tuyen and Thao.

2. The population……………..the world is growing.

3. You should put them ……………your bag.

4. We often help mom…………….Sundays.

5. The farmers are loading the truck..............vegetables.

**III. Write the correct form of the words given in capital letters.**

1. This is my favortite chair. It’s so.............................. (**COMFORT)**
2. Nobody in my class is .........than Thuy. **( GOOD)**
3. This tree has a lot of green......................................... **(LEAF)**
4. She is very ………………......................................... **(BEAUTY**)
5. It is very ………........... in the city. **(NOISE)**
6. Her …………….. are small and white. **(TOOTH)**
7. Do you know the …………….. of this book?  **(WRITE)**

8. That ……………….can play the guitar very well**.** (**MUSIC)**

9. Our roads are………………………. **(DANGER)**

10. Minh is ................because he gets bad marks**. (HAPPY)**

**IV. Give the correct form of the verbs in brackets.**

1. Would you like (come).....................to my house for dinner?

2. Your father……………….. (go) to work by bike everyday?

3. Let’s help your friend, Nam. She (do) …………..her homework.

4. What you……………….. (do) this summer vacation?

- We are going to Ha Long Bay.

5. Lan can (speak)……………two languages.

6. There (not be)……………. any orange juice in the fridge.

7. I want (be) a doctor when I grow up.

8. Oh, no. It..... (rain).............We can’t play tennis at the moment.

9.Where Mai...(be)........now?

10. There...(be) ...any flowers in her garden?

**PART III. READING**

**I. Read and circle the best option A, B, C or D to complete the passage.**

It’s Sunday morning. The Browns are sitting in (1)……… living room. They are talking (2)……….. the dinner this evening. David likes beef and Susan does, too. He says that beef (3)………..good for children. Their father, Mr. Brown, prefers chicken to beef. He asks his wife to buy.. (4)… for him . Helen, their youngest daughter doesn’t want any meat. She would (5)……….. cakes and sweets. Mrs. Brown doesn’t like beef. She doesn’t like chicken, either. She likes fish, vegetables and fruit. She says that fish and vegetables (6) …………. good for old men and everybody.. (7)… to eat fruit. At last, they decide to go out... (8)… dinner ..(9)...Mrs. Brown says that she can’t cook so ... (10) … food for everybody in the family.

1. A. the B. a C.an D. to

2. A. with B. for C. about D. to

3. A. are B. has C. does D. is

4. A. little B. some C. any D. none

5. A. like B. likes C. have D. has

6. A. is B. have C. are D. do

7. A. need B. needs C. are D. have

8. A. to B. of C. with D. for

9. A. because B. but C. so D. and

10. A. many B. little C. much D. lots of

**II. Fill in each blank with ONE suitable word to complete the passage.**

Vietnam is in the South- East Asia. It has (1) \_\_\_\_\_­\_\_ of beautiful mountains, rivers and beaches. (2) \_\_\_\_\_­­­­­\_ are two long (3) \_\_\_\_ in Vietnam: the Red River in the north and the Mekong River in the (4) \_\_\_\_­\_\_\_\_\_. The Mekong River is the (5) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_river in the South- East Asia and of course it is longer (6) \_\_\_\_the Red River. The Mekong River starts in Tibet and (7) \_\_\_\_to the Bien Dong. Phanxipang is (8) \_\_ highest mountain in Vietnam. It’s 3,143 meters (9) \_ . Vietnam also (10) \_\_\_\_many nice beaches such as Sam Son, Do Son, Nha Trang, Vung Tau.

**III- Read the following passage and answer the questions below.**

I’m An. I have twin brothers, Viet and Nam. They are very similar and a lot of people don’t know which is which. They both have black hair and black eyes, and they always wear jeans and T-shirts.

They like doing the same thing, too. For example, they both like music and they’re crazy about soccer. They go to a soccer match once a week. Viet doesn’t like dancing or video games and Nam doesn’t like them, either.

Although they are twins, they’re not exactly the same at everything. Viet works hard at school because he wants to go to university, but Nam is a bit lazy.

Our mother is often away from home because of her job, so we work together in the house. Most of the time it’s fine, but sometimes we fight a bit.

***Questions:***

1. How many brothers does An have?

2. What do An’s brothers always wear?

3. What do Viet and Nam do once a week?

4. Why does Viet work hard at school?

5. Do they sometimes fight a bit?

**PART IV: WRITING**

**I. There is a mistake in each sentence. Find and correct it.**

1.I like watching TV. There are a good film on TV tonight.

A B C D

2. What is he often do when it’s hot?

A B C D

3. How much rooms are there in the new house?

A B C D

4. I’m very thirsty. I like any apple juice.

A B C D

5. How many childs does your sister have?

A B C D

**II. Complete the second sentence, using the word given in brackets so that it has a similar meaning to the first sentence. Do not change the word given in any way.**

1. My father usually drives to work.

=>My father usually goes ………………………………..…

2. My mother and I go to the supermarket every day on foot.

=> My mother and I............................................................................

3. How much is this hat?

=>How much does..........................................................................................?

4. Why don’t we sing an English song?

=> What about.................................................................................................?

5. No house in the village is older than this house.

=> This is ...................................................................................................

6. Are there twenty classrooms and six hundred students in your school?

=>Does your school .........................................................?

7. What’s your father’s weight?

=> How heavy ................................................?

8. Mr. Vinh is Oanh's father.

=> Mr. Vinh has ...................................................................................

9. She likes noodles.

=> Her favorite food is ...............................................................................

10. The bookstore is to the right of the toy store.

=> The toy store……………………………………………………….....

**=======The end=======**

*Họ và tên thí sinh: …………………………………….. Số báo danh ……………*

**ANSWER KEYS**

**PART I: . PHONETICS**

**1. Choose one word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D.**

1. A 2.C 3. B

**2. Choose the word that is different from the others**

4.A 5.B

**PART II. VOCABULARY AND GRAMMAR**

**I. Circle the best answer A, B, C or D to complete the sentences:**

1. C 2. C

3. A 4. A

5. D 6. B

7. C 8. A

9. D 10. C

**II. Fill in the blanks with the correct prepositions.**

1. between

2. of

3. in

4. on

5. with

**III. Write the correct form of the words given in capital letters write the answers in the box.**

1. comfortable
2. better
3. leaves
4. beautiful
5. noisy
6. teeth
7. writer
8. musician
9. dangerous
10. unhappy

**IV. Give the correct form of the verbs in brackets.**

1. to come

2. does....go

3. is doing

4. are......... going to do

5. speak

6. isn’t

7. to be

8. is raining

9. Is Mai

10. Are there

**PART III. READING**

**I. Read and circle the best option A, B, C or D to complete the passage.**

1. A 6. C

2. C 7. B

3. D 8. D

4. B 9. A

5. A 10. C

**II. Fill in each blank with ONE suitable word to complete the passage.**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. lots | 2. There | 3. rivers | 4. south | 5. longest |
| 6. than | 7. flows | 8. the | 9. high | 10. has |

**III. Read the following passage and write.**

1. He has two brothers.

2. They always wear jeans and T-shirts.

3. They go to a soccer match once a week.

4. Because he wants to be a student at university/ Because he wants to go to university

5. Yes, they do.

**PART IV: WRITING**

**I. There is a mistake in each sentence. Find and correct it.**

1. B=> is

2. B=> does

3. A=> many

4. D=> some

5. B=> children

**II. Complete the second sentence, using the word given in brackets so that it has a similar meaning to the first sentence. Do not change the word given in any way.**

1. My father usually goes to work by car.

2. My mother and I walk to the supermarket every day.

3. How much does this hat cost?

4. What about singing an English song?

5. This is the oldest house in the village.

6. Does your school have twenty classrooms and six hundred students?

7. How heavy is your father?

8. Mr. Vinh has a daughter, Oanh.

9. Her favorite food is noodles.

10. The toy store is to the left of the bookstore .

**=======The end=======**

**Tổng số 80 câu.**

**Điểm của bài = số câu đúng/4 (thang điểm 20đ)**

***Chú ý: Trong quá trình chấm, nếu phát hiện thí sinh có cách làm khác đúng vẫn cho điểm bình thường.***

**TRƯỜNG THCS ĐỀ HỌC SINH CLB LẦN 1**

**NĂM HỌC: 2018-2019**

**MÔN: TIẾNG ANH LỚP 6**

**Thời gian làm bài: 120 phút**

**Đề thi gồm 05 trang, tổng điểm: 100**

**II. Choose the word in each group that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the rest. (2.5pts)**

1. A. **th**is B. **th**ank C. **th**in D. **th**ought

2. A. play**s** B. clean**s** C. listen**s** D. work**s**

3. A. t**a**ble B. f**a**ce C. b**a**d D. t**a**ke

4. A. h**o**me B. h**o**rse C. g**o** D. p**o**st

5. A. r**ea**d B. cl**ea**n C. t**ea** D. br**ea**kfast

**III. Choose the best answer A, B, C or D to complete the following sentences.(5pts)**

1. We usually write to each other \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ .

A. every two weeks B. every week twice C. two every week D. none is correct

2. TV programme “Daddy, where are we going?” is not only interesting \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ it also teaches children a lot of thing about family and friendship.

A. and B. but C. because D. so

3. Do you think we’ll find a solution \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the problem?

A. to B. for C. of D. about

4. She \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to the radio in the morning.

A. hears B. watches C. listens D. sees

5. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ do you work? - I work at a school.

A. What B. Where C. When D. How

6. The opposite of “weak” is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ .

A. thin B. small C. strong D. heavy

7. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ honest man!

A. What a B. How C. What an D. How much

8. Mr and Mrs Brown and their father have \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ legs.

A. four B. six C. eight D. ten

9. Would you like \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ that for you?

A. me doing B. that I do C. me do D. me to do

10. Which is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of the two girls ?

A. tallest B. the tallest C. taller D. the taller

**IV. Give the correct form of each verb in brackets to complete the following sentences.(10pts)**

1. It is 6:00 p.m. Mary is at home. She (have) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_dinner. She always (have) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ dinner with her family around 6 o’clock .

2. My friend (take) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a trip to Da Lat next week, and he plans (stay) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ there for a week.

3. He often (drink) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ coffee for breakfast, but today he (eat) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ some eggs.

4. Laura (be) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ from Canada. She (speak) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ English and French.

5. Minh (be) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to Da Nang twice. He (visit) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a lot of places of interest in Da Nang.

**V. Fill in each blank with the correct form of the word in brackets.(5 pts)**

1. Lan’s brother is a \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ . He plays it very well. **(piano)**

2. Where is the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ post office from here? **(near)**

3. She often feels \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_when she gets bad marks. **(happy)**

4. I don't like \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ days. **(rain)**

5. There is a very \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ movie on at the Fansland cinema **(interest)**

6. You will be \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ after your summer holiday. **(healthy)**

7. What is the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ sport in your country? **(popular)**

8. 4. I’d like a nice \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ orange. (**juice)**

9. Your house is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ from our school than mine. **(far)**

10. Lan is good at English. She can speak English \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. **(fluent)**

**VI. Order the sentences to have a complete conversation** **(10 pts)**

1. Hey Nick, do you watch the dog race on TV last night?
2. Really? I’ve never seen it. What country is it in?
3. It’s a sport. Dogs race around a small track. It’s really exciting.
4. No, What is it?
5. Well… When is it on?
6. In Viet Nam, In Vung Tau. I know it’s an attraction in many countries: Australia, America…
7. You’re welcome. I believe you’ll like it.
8. Sports channel.
9. That’s sound interesting. Which channel is it on?
10. At 9 o’clock Saturday evening and 10 o’clock Sunday morning.
11. Thanks for your recommendation. I’ll watch it right now.

Your answer: 0 – A

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. | 2. | 3. | 4. | 5. | 6. | 7. | 8. | 9. | 10. |

**VII. Each line in the following passage has a spare word; Underline that word and write it in the blanks given.**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **BICYCLES**  The bicycle is a cheap and clean way to for travel. The first  bicycle was made in about one hundred and fifty years ago.  First, bicycles were very much expensive. Only rich people could  buy one. These early time bicycles looked very different from  the ones we have them today. Later, when bicycles became  cheaper, many lot people bought ones. People started riding  bicycles to work and in their with free time. Today, people use  cars more than bicycles; cars are much more faster and you  don’t get wet when it start rains! But some people still prefer to cycle to work. They say that there have are too many cars in  town centers and you can't able find anywhere to park! | 0/ \_\_\_\_for\_\_\_\_  1/ \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_  2/ \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_  3/ \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_  4/ \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_  5/ \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_  6/ \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_  7/ \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_  8/ \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_  9/ \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_  10/ \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |

**VIII. Use a suitable preposition to complete the sentence:(2.5pts)**

1. Can you help me \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ these dirty glasses?

2. What’s on \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the cinema tonight.

3. Come \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ with us. We always need more players.

4. Turn \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the lights before leaving the house.

5. The train is leaving \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Ha Noi in a few minutes.

**IX. Read the passage and choose the correct word A, B, C or D to complete it. (5pts)**

Brunei is one of the smallest countries in the world. Its population (1) \_\_\_\_ only 25,000 and most of them live in Bandar Seri Begawan (the capital city with the longest name in the world!) It is also the richest country in (2) \_\_\_\_ Asia and maybe the richest country in the world because it has a lot of oil and natural gas which it (3) \_\_\_\_ to Japan. Every week huge tankers carry oil and gas from the oil-fields of Brunei to Japan.

The head of the state in Brunei is Sultan Haji Hassanal Bolkiah. He is on of the richest man in the world. He has two wives and (4) \_\_\_\_ lives in their own beautiful palace. The Sultan has more than 200 cars and he also has (5) \_\_\_\_ of horses.

1. A. has B. is C. are D have

2. A. a B. an C. the D. no article

3. A. exports B. buys C. imports D. produces

4. A. either B. every C. each D. neither

5. A. hundreds B. hundred C. a hundred D. one hundred

**X. Read the passage and answer the questions (5pts)**

Chiang Mai is a city in the north of Thailand that has a wonderful night market. In the evening, the main street is lined with small stands and shops that sell almost everything you can imagine. Some stands sell jewelry or clothing, other sell traditional Thai crafts, and still others sell fresh fruit and spices. It’s easy to spend an entire evening just looking at everything and it’s also easy to buy things because the prices are very reasonable. There are a lot of wonderful attractions in Chiang Mai, but the night market is the most attractive to many people.

1- Where is Chiang Mai?

🡪\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

2- How is the main street in Chiang Mai at night?

🡪\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

3- What can you buy in the market?

🡪\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

4- Are things in the market very expensive?

🡪\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

5- Is the market the only attraction in Chiang Mai?

🡪\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

**XI. Put one word in each gap to complete the passage (10 pts)**

There’s much more water (1) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ land on the surface of the earth. The seas and oceans cover nearly four- fifths of the (2) \_\_\_\_\_\_ world, and only one-fifth of its land. If you traveled over the earth (3) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ different directions, you would have to spend (4) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ more of your time moving on water than (5) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ roads or railways. We sometimes forget that for every mile of land there (6) \_\_\_\_\_ four miles of water.

There’s so much water in the (7) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of our earth that we have to use two words (8) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ describe. We use the (9) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_SEAS to describe those parts of water surface which are only few hundreds of (10) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_, the word OCEANS to describe the huge areas of water which are thousands of miles wide and very deep.

**XII. Rewrite the sentences, beginning as shown, so that the meaning stay the same (5pts)**

* 1. Antarctica is colder than any other place in the world
* Antarctica is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_
  1. Doing exercises every morning is good for you.
* It \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_
  1. Lan likes playing tennis the most.
* Tennis \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_
  1. My brother plays the guitar very well.
* My brother is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_
  1. Nick has never been to Da Nang before.
* This is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

**XIII. Make sentences using the words and phrases given (5 pts)**

1. Discovery Channel / make / funny education / children / over / world.

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

2.Although / Peter / like / sports / much / he / not have / time / play / watch / them.

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

3. summer / we / swimming / my friends / weekend / winter / we / often / ice skating.

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

1. Mai / her brother / learn / English / four years.

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

5. That boy / the / intelligent / our class.

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

**XIV. Write a paragraph (60 – 80 words) about a kind of sports you like. (10 pts)**

**\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_**

**\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_**

**\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_**

**\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_**

**\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_**

**The end**

**ĐỀ KHẢO SÁT HỌC SINH CLB LẦN 1**

**NĂM HỌC: 2018-2019**

**HƯỚNG DẪN CHẤM MÔN: TIẾNG ANH LỚP 6**

**Thời gian làm bài: 120 phút**

**Đề thi gồm 05 trang, tổng điểm: 100**

1. **LISTENING (15pts)**

Part 1: 1 – A ; 2 – C; 3 – B; 4 – B; 5 – C

Part 2: 1. June ; 2. Burley; 3. 10 ; 4. (a) rack sack ; 5. insects

Part 3:

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1.E | 1. 2. D | 1. 3. A | 4.B | 5.C |

II.(2.5pts)

1 – B; 2 – D; 3 – C; 4 – B; 5 – D

III. (5pts)

1 – A; 2 – B; 3 – A; 4 – C; 5 – B; 6 – C; 7 – C; 8 – B; 9 – D; 10 – D

IV. (10pts)

1. is having; has 2. will take; to stay 3. drinks; is eating

4. is ; speaks 5. has been ; has visited

V. (5pts)

1. pianist 2. nearest 3. unhappy 4. rainy 5. interesting

6. healthier 7. most popular 8. juicy 9. farther 10. fluently

VI. (10pts)

1 – D; 2 – C; 3 – B; 4 – F; 5 – I; 6 – H; 7 – E; 8 – J; 9 – K; 10 - G

VII. (10 pts)

1. in 2. much 3. time 4. them 5. lot

6. with 7. more 8. start 9. have 10. able

VIII. (2.5pts)

1. with 2. at 3. along 4. off 5. for

IX. (5pts)

1. B 2. D 3. A 4. C 5. A

X. (5pts)

1. It is in the north of Thailand. 2. It is lined with small stands and shops.

3. We/ I can buy everything.

4. No, they aren’t. 5. No, it isn’t.

XI.(10pts)

1. than 2. whole 3. in 4. much 5. on

6. are 7. surface 8. to 9. word 10. miles

XII (5pts)

1. Antarctica is the coldest place in the world.
2. It is good for you to do exercises every morning.
3. Tennis is Lan’s favourite sport.
4. My brother is a good guitarist.
5. This is the first time Nick has been to Da Nang.

XIII. (5pts)

1. The Discovery Channel makes funny education for children all over the world.
2. Although Peter Likes sports very much, he doesn’t have (enough free) time to play or/ and watch them.
3. In summer we go swimming with my friends at weekend and in winter we often go ice skating.
4. Mai and her brother have learned English for four years.
5. That boy is the most intelligent in our class.

XIV. (10pts)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Đề 4 | ĐỀ KHẢO SÁT HỌC SINH GIỎI CẤP HUYỆN  MÔN : TIẾNG ANH 6  ( thời gian làm bài 120 phút ) |

1. **Chọn một từ có phần gạch chân đọc khác với các từ còn lại trong mỗi dòng**

1. ve**g**etable **g**eography dru**g**store en**g**ineer

2. vaca**tion** pollu**tion** sugges**tion** intersec**tion**

3. c**o**ffee v**o**lleyball ch**o**colate **o**pposite

4. r**ou**nd c**ou**ch r**ou**tine h**ou**sework

5. **c**enter so**c**cer bi**c**ycle ni**c**e

6. t**oo**thpaste b**oo**ts f**oo**d c**oo**king

**II. Có bao nhiêu cách phát âm cho những phần gạch chân trong mỗi dòng sau**

7. d***o***zen ch***o***colate fr***o***nt s***o***da

8. o***c***ean ***c***ity ***c***ountry du***c***k

9. ***th***irsty bro***th***er ba***th*** wi***th***

10. ***s***ugar A***s***ia ***s***ing sea***s***on

**III. Chọn một đáp án thích hợp nhất để hoàn thành các câu sau**

11. Are these pens and rulers yours? \_ No, …..aren’t. ( they, those, there, mine)

12. Which is …..the Red river or the Nile river? ( big, biggest, the biggest, bigger )

13. He enjoys …. to music in his free time. ( listen, to listen, listening, listens)

14. None of these trains stops at Ramsey. They……….(stop) at Ramsey. (sometimes, never, usually, often)

15. What are you watching ?.......( I’m going to watch afilm/ I want to watch a film/ I’m watching a film/ I watch a film)

16. Their friend ……… a new bike. ( have, has, to have , is)

17. There are …….syllable in the word ‘’intelligent’’ ( two, three, four, five)

18. …………?- Black. And it’s very long. ( What color are her lips?/ What color is her hair?/ What color are her teeth?/ What color are her hair?)

19. How many ….. do you want?- A dozen. ( noodles, cooking oil,carrot, eggs)

20. What would you like…..dinner? (to, for, in, at)

**IV. Đọc đoạn văn sau đó trả lời câu hỏi bên dưới:**

Mrs Smith lives in Paris. She teaches Literature at a school in Paris. She goes to work every working day. She has two day off a week : Saturday and Sunday. She has a bicycle but she never cycles to work because it’s far from her school to her house. Hre school starts at 8.00 am and finishes at 4.00 pm. After work, she usually gose swimming in the swimming pool or play badminton. She comes back home at 7.00 pm and has dinner. After dinner, she is always making herstudent’s paper. Sometimes she watches TV. She feels happy with her job.

21. Where does Mrs. Smith work?

22. How many days a week does she go to work?

23. Why doesn’t she ride her bike to work?

24. Is she free after dinner?

25. How does she feel her job?

**V. Cho hình thức đúng của động từ trong ngoặc:**

a. What (26- be) …….there (27- drink)……..for diner?

b. Nam usually (28- not play)……………sports, but sometimes, he (29- fly)………….the kites.

c. Let us ( 30- help)……….Mum, Hoa.

d. I’m upstairs. I (31- watch) ……..TV

e. Why the world (32- need)………. more land and food?

f. You mustn’t (33- eat)………food in the classroom.

g. This book (34- not belong) ………….to me

h. What you (35- do)…this summer holiday? – We ( 36- visit) …President Ho Chi Minh’S Mausoleum.

**VI. Điền Một từ thích hợp vào chỗ trống để hoàn thành đoạn văn sau.**

Joanna lives in oxford …..37……England. She is tall and thin …38……brown hair and blue eyes. She is 11 years old and her birthday is ….39… June 22nd. …..40…. loves swimming very much. In the summer, she goes swimming…41…..afternoon.She sometimes plays tennis, …42…not always. In the winter, she likes watching television at …43… She ….44…want to …45… out in the cold weather.

**VII. Cho hình thức thích hợp của từ in hoa:**

46. They have a lot of ………… in the summer ACT

47. My school library is on the …..floor. I go there…48… aweek. TWO

49. The street in Thai Binh are ……. than those in Ha Noi NARROW

50. Ba’s English test is the………….of the group. BAD

51. I’m English. What’s your…………..? NATION

52. Is Hoa Binh a……..province? MOUNTAIN

53. In the …………., there is a hopital and a factory. NEIGHBOR

54. I like drinking fruit juice especially……….. LEMON

55. What is the………..of the Red river? DEEP

56. She sings ………………….. BEAUTY

**VIII. Viết lại câu sau theo cách gợi ý**

57. This is Ba’s book. – This book……….

58. Does your class have twelve benches? \_ Are there……………

59. Nam’s house is near a river. – Nam’s house isn’t ………………….

60. How much is a cake and an ice- cream? - What’s the………………………….

61. Let’s jog in the park. – What about……………………………….

62. I cycle to school every day. – I go……………….

63. What does Nam’s father do? - What is……………………….

64. What is the width of the Great Wall? - How……………………………..

65. People need more land, they destroy more forests. – The more……………………………….

66. Nam learns English better than Ba. – Nam is ……………………………………..

**IX. Đặt câu hỏi cho các từ,cụm từ gạch chân.**

67. Lan goes to school with her friends

......................................................................................................................................................................

68.I’d like some beef and a dozen eggs.

.......................................................................................................................................................................

69. Yoko is Japanese

......................................................................................................................................................................

70.My daughters do aerobics every morning

......................................................................................................................................................................

71. They sometimes go sailing in the fall.

......................................................................................................................................................................

72. Miss Lan teaches us Vietnamese everyday.

.......................................................................................................................................................................

73.He is ging to saty in Hanoi for a week.

......................................................................................................................................................................

74. It takes me fifteen minutes to walk to school.

.......................................................................................................................................................................

75. They always do their homework.

.....................................................................................................................................................................

**X. Tìm một lỗi sai trong mỗi câu sau :**

76. She always puts a few salt in her soup.

77. We should collect empty cans and bottles because factories need it to recycle.

78. Do you know anyone about “ Tom and Jerry”?

79. Where is your classroom?- It’s at the ninth floor.

80. How far is it from Hanoi to the Thai Binh?

81. She feels happily when she gets good marks.

82. Her sister is at school at seven o’clock to eleven fifteen.

83. She would like buying a packet of candies and two bars of soap.

84. He comes here with bicycle.

85. She is the most beautiful of the two girls.

**XI. Sắp xếp từ xáo trộn thành câu có nghĩa.**

86. We/ this/ a change/ weekned/ camping/ don’t/ for/ why/ go/ ?

......................................................................................................................................................................

87. Ha/ a/ an/ singing/ reading/ sister/ is/ her/ is/ Engligh songs/ and/ now/ book.

......................................................................................................................................................................

88. you/ what/ are/ father/ do/ tonigh/ you/ going/ and/ to/?

.......................................................................................................................................................................

89. there/ fridge/ many/ of/ our/ how/ cans/ are/ food/ in/ ?

......................................................................................................................................................................

90. face/ eyes/ big/ oval/ Lan/ black/ and/ has/ an.

......................................................................................................................................................................

91. hot/ likes/ Tan/ because/ weather/ can/ he/swimming/ go

.......................................................................................................................................................................

92. She/ a/ beautiful/ flowers/ in front/ house/ with/ in/ garden/ lives/ a/ of/ it.

......................................................................................................................................................................

93. on/ don’t/ street/ the/ throw/ trash/.

......................................................................................................................................................................**XII. Điền một giới từ phù hợp vào chỗ trống nếu cần thiết.**

94. Huong helps me a lot ……....my homework.

95.The garden is full……………..flowers

96. Is she good …….English?

97. What part of the country are you………?

98. My house is …………….the bookstore and drugstore.

99. My mother wants to buy a dozen ……….eggs

100. We should wash our hands …………..meals.

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

**III- Complete the sentences with the correct form of the verbs in brackets:**

1. My sister always (walk)……..…… to school but today she (go) …………... by bike.
2. Why are you buying so much food ?

- Because we (have)…………………………........ a party tonight.

1. I don’t want (go )……………….out now because it (rain)……………. heavily and I (not have)……………….an umbrella.
2. The light turns green so you can (go)……………………..…..straight ahead.
3. I’d like (drink)………………………….some water now. I’m very thirsty.
4. My father likes (listen)……………..…..………..to music in his free time.
5. What your father often (do)……………..…………...in the evening?

**IV- Give the correct form of words to make the complete sentences:**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1. There are four ......................................................in my house. | **(bookshelf)** |
| 2. We must be ............................................... when we cross the road. | **(care)** |
| 3. Lee is from Australia. She is ........................................................ | **(Australia)** |

4. There are a lot of ……………………………….in this river. **(FISH)**

5. Nobody in my class is.....………..…………...at Math than Thuy (**Good)**

6. Some.....………..…………...are talking to each other. **(MAN)**

7. There are ten .....………..…………...in his family.  **(PERSON)**

8. There are many ……….in the summer**. (Act)**

**II. Reading comprehension and answer the questions:**

Jane: What is your favorite food for breakfast, Mai?

Mai: I like noodles and chicken.

Jane: Do you like rice and fish?

Mai: No. I don’t. I never have rice and fish for breakfast.

Jane: And drink? Do you like tea?

Mai: No. I don’t. I like milk and apple juice.

Jane: And your brother? Does he like apple juice?

Mai: Yes, he does. But he doesn’t like noodles.

1. What does Mai like for breakfast? 🖎 ……………………………………..

2. Does her brother like noodles? 🖎 ……………………………………..

3. What’s Mai’s favorite drink? 🖎 ……………………………………..

4. Does her brother like milk or tea? 🖎 ……………………………………..

5. What does he like? 🖎………………………………………

**III- Make questions for the underlined parts in the following sentences:**

1. Phuong is skipping ropes at the moment.

……………………………………………………..

1. Luong and his friends often play soccer in the afternoon.

…………………………………………………….

1. Mr. Baker is always busy in the evening.

……………………………………………………………

1. They buy ten kilos of rice today.

………………………………………………………………..

1. My school is between the post office and the field.

……………………………………………………………………

**VI. Circle the best answer:**

1. Tuong’s birthday is on..........................of October.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. nine | B. the nine | C. ninth | D. the ninth |

2. She..........................with us to the cinema next week.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. not will go | B. won’t go | C. won’t goes | D. doesn’t will go |

3. “…………….cleans our room this afternoon?” - “Quynh, Duong and Linh”.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. Who | B. When | C. Where | D. What |

4. I ..........................a birthday party on Sunday, December, 20th.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. having | B. will having | C. be having | D. am having |

5. Dung..........................with us to the museum next week.

A. won’t goes B. doesn’t will go C. won’t go D.not will go

6. How..........................is it from the hospital to the bus stop?

A. far B. long C. high D. much

7. ........................a nice pen! A. When B. How C. Where D. What

8. My father is a doctor. He..........................care of sick people.

A. takes B. take C. works D. teaches

**VII/ Read the passage and answer the questions below:**

My name is Kim Anh. Here is a photo of my school. It is a big school. It is in Hue. It is on Nguyen Hue Street. In my school, there is a big yard and there are a lot of trees around it.

My school has three floors and forty classrooms with 1,500 students. My classroom is on the second floor. I’m in grade 6, class 6A. Our class starts at 7:15 and finishes at 11:30. At school we learn many things, but I like Literature and English best. I also like Music, Sports and Art.

We often have recess at 9:05. We usually drink, eat and talk at recess. We sometimes play badminton. We often make much noise at recess. After school, we often go home and have lunch at 12:30.

1/ Is Kim Anh’s school big?

-> ……………………………..……………………..………………………………

2/ What are there around her school?

-> ……………………………………….………………………………

3/ Is she in grade six or seven?

-> ……………………………………………………………………………

4/ How many students are there in her school?

-> ……………………………………………………………..

5/ Which subjects does she like best?

-> ……………………………………………………………………….

6/ What do Kim Anh and her friends do at recess?

-> ……………………………………………………………..

**VIII. Make questions for the underlined world:**

1. Phuong’s phone number is 04 33 973 512. -> ………………….….……………….………………?

2. It’s 1 kilometer from my house to school.

-> ………………………………………….….………...……?

3. Lan Anh will be eleven on her next birthday.

-> …………………………………………….………………?

4. Ha goes to school six times a week -> ……………………………………..………………….…?

5. They are in their classroom. ->…………………..……….………………………….……….…….?

**III. CHOOSE THE BEST OPTION:**

1. Ann says that she isn’t ..................in the life in the city. ***(interested , used, like, favorite)***
2. Your sister looks ..................today. ***(happy, happily, to be happy, at happy)***
3. There are three ...................over there . ***(man, men, mans, mens)***
4. Janet and I live quite far ............ each other. ***(from, at , as , 0)***
5. I’m abit shy. I don’t ............... friends easily. ***(take, do , win , make )***
6. Which is your house ? - The one ............. ***(on right , on the right , at the right, on right hand)***
7. Some scientists spend most of their lives .............. at rocks. ***(looking , look , to look , looked*** )
8. People in Asia often drink ............... ***( some tea, tea, the tea , many tea )***
9. The public library in the city has ....... of books ***(thousand, thousands, a thousand, two thousands)***
10. Uncle Nghia sends poscards .......... Ba from the cities he visits ***(at, to, for, from*** )
11. Ba has a lot of history books. He will ............Liz some. ***(lend, borrow, give, get )***
12. He talked a lot................ you ***(about, of, on, for)***

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **PHÒNG GD&ĐT**  **TRƯỜNG THCS** | **KIỂM TRA CHẤT LƯỢNG HỌC SINH GIỎI**  **NĂM HỌC 2018– 2019**  **TIẾNG ANH LỚP 6 CHƯƠNG TRÌNH MỚI**  Thời gian làm bài: 120 phút |

SECTION A: PHONETICS (10pts)

***I. Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the others in each group.***

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. | A. peace | B. east | C. mean | D. pear |
| 2. | A. sure | B. sugar | C. sing | D. mission |
| 3. | A. chocolate | B. classmate | C. lemonade | D. participate |
| 4. | A. parks | B. stamps | C. cats | D. cars |
| 5. | A. bank | B. plane | C. travel | D. math |
| 6. | A. armchair | B. sandwich | C. chocolate | D. school |
| 7. | A. ahead | B. white | C. behind | D. hungry |
| 8. | A. stadium | B. accident | C. finally | D. animal |
| 9. | A. round | B. couch | C. routine | D. housework |
| 10. | A. brea**th**e | B. rhy**th**m | C. al**th**ough | D. wor**th** |

**SECTION B: READING**

**I. Complete the telephone conversation between two friends. What does Jack say to Andrew? Write the letter (A-H) on the space provided. (5.0 pt)**

Example : **Andrew**: Hi, Jack. It’s Andrew.

**Jack**: 0. \_\_\_C\_\_\_

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Andrew:** | Oh, sorry. I’m phoning about the skateboarding competition this afternoon. | A. I’d like a new one but I don’t think I’m good enough to win.  B. I didn’t see it. Is the competition on all afternoon?  C. Hi, you’re calling early!  D. Do the winners get CDs like last year?  E. I wasn’t very good then.  F. I didn’t know that was today.  G. I haven’t got one of those.  H. Maybe, we’ll see. Shall we meet in the park at 2.00? |
| **Jack:** | (1) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |
| **Andrew:** | Really? There was some information about it in our club magazine. |
| **Jack:** | (2) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |
| **Andrew:** | Just from 2.30 till 5 p.m. They give out prizes at 6 p.m. |
| **Jack:** | (3) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |
| **Andrew:** | The prizes are better this time. The top prize is a skateboard. |
| **Jack:** | (4) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |
| **Andrew:** | You’re much better than you were last year. |
| **Jack:** | (5) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |
| **Andrew:** | Great! See you then. |

***II. Read the letter and fill in the missing words (10pts)***

*Dear Mom and Dad,*

*Hi . I’m on (1) \_\_\_\_\_\_ in Viet Nam with Ted and Bob. We (2) \_\_\_\_ in Da Lat yesterday. It is a very beautiful city and is known as the (3) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of Eternal Spring. Da Lat is very famous (4) \_\_\_\_\_ its water , lakes , and flower gardens . The first two days the weather was fine, warm and sunny, so we did some sightseeing. I (5) \_\_\_\_ a lot of photos . On Thursday we went shopping. Everything was cheap, so we (6) \_\_\_\_\_ lots of souvenirs and two nice sweaters for you . In the evening we had (7) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ at a lovely little restaurant and then went to a coffeehouse to (8) \_\_\_\_\_ Trung Nguyen Coffee. Last night we went to the theater (9) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ didn’t get back until 11 pm. So we got up late this morning and decided to have a relaxing (10) \_\_\_\_\_ at the hotel. So, that’s where I’m now .*

*Love,*

*Peter .*

III. Read the following passage. (10pt)

**NOISY NEIGHBOURS**

Do you sometimes have problems with your neighbours such as noise or littering ? Well, the people of Pilton in Somerset, England have such problems every summer. For three or four days every year, the village is full of people of all ages who come here for the annual Glastonbury pop music festival. They usually stay in tents , Caravans and motor homes. They leave drink cans and papers all over the streets. The music plays until the early hours of the morning , and you can hear people talking and singing all night. The quiet country village becomes a nightmare to live in and some villagers are even thinking of moving to another village. A villager said last year : “ I don’t want to stop the Glastonbury Festival. I just want the fans to enjoy the festival without disturbing normal village life ”.

\* Choose the best answers.

1 What happens in Pilton, Somerset every summer ?

**A.** The neighbours are noisy. **B**. There are many villagers.

**C.**  There is a pop music festival. **D**. The villagers litter the streets.

2 Visitors litter the streets with \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

**A**. tents.  **B**. caravans

**C**. motor homes **D**. cans and papers

3 How long is the pop music festival every year ?

**A**. One night **B.** The whole summer.

**C.** Three or four days. **D**. The whole year

4 What is Pilton like during the rest of the year ?

**A** A noisy place. **B**. A quite village

**C.**  A nightmare.  **D.** A music concert

5 The villagers just want to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

A have a normal life as usual. B. stop the fans enjoying the festival.

C. move far away. D. put an end to the festival

**SECTION C: GRAMMAR AND VOCABULARY.**

***I. Choose the correct answer from A,B,C or D to complete each sentence below.(10pts)***

1. You must learn the\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of the game before playing.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. rules | B. laws | C. agreements | D. sayings |

2. Hanh is usually early \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ school because she gets up early.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. on | B. for | C. at | D. to |

3. We usually play football in the winter \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ it is cold.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. when | B. where | C. so | D. time |

4. “What would you like to drink now ? “ - “ \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.”

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. No, thank you | B. Yes, please | C. I like to do nothing | D. Orange juice, please |

5. If you read more, your vocabulary will get \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ every day.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. good | B. well | C. better | D. best |

6. Would you like me to turn off your computer? ” “- \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ . I’ll do it myself ”

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. No, thanks | B. Yes, please | C. Don’t do it | D. Of course |

7. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ do you go to the library? – Every weekend.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. How | B. How much | C. How many times | D. How often |

8. “I’ve just received a scholarship.” “- \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ ! ”.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. Really | B. Thank you | C. Congratulations | D. Well |

9. I don’t want much sugar in coffee. Just\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_, please.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. a little | B. little | C. a few | D. few |

10. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ eat too much salt. It’s not good for you.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. Do | B. Don’t | C. Please | D. Can’t |

***II. Use the correct form of the words given in the end of the sentence to finish the sentence.(10pts)***

1. You shouldn’t eat ……………….food. HEALTH
2. We mustn’t be ……………….when we cross busy streets. CARE
3. She often feels …………………when she gets bad marks. HAPPY
4. Mai is ……………….…….at math than me. GOOD

5. Yesterday we spent a…………………… afternoon by the river.PEACE

6. They often play sports. They are very…….……….… SPORT

7. She’s a good student but she lacks ………………………. . CONFIDENT

8. Stephen Biko was an …………………….. supporter of the peace movement. ENERGY

9. Air…….…………..…is a big problem in the big cities. POLLUTE

10**.** I like the city life because there are many kinds of ..................... ENTERTAIN

***III. Give the correct form of the verb in the blankets (10 pts)***

a. Who often (1-take) ..................you to school when you (2- be )............at primary school?

b. He doesn’t want (3-get)............................................up early.

c. Is she good at (4-sing)......................................................?

d. We (5-not go)............................to school tomorrow morning.

e. Why (6-you/not stay).............................................................at home last night?

f. She (7- not visit) …………….….her uncle since she (8- leave ) …………. for Ha Noi.

g. Thanks for ( 9- let ) ............................me borrow your camera .

h. I (10- bring) .........................the book back to you after I finish it next week.

***IV. Each of the following sentences has a mistake. Find and correct them.(10pts)***

1. Don’t eat too many salt because it is not good for you.
2. Which programme do you like best: Wildlife or Science?
3. He has learned how to swim since two years.
4. My hometown is the best beautiful place in the world.
5. The children look very exciting while playing games during break time.
6. There are some orange juice and some milk to drink after dinner.
7. What nice dress you have!
8. How many homework do you usually get after each class every day?
9. Many girls and women play aerobics to keep fit.
10. My mother has a long black hair

**SECTION D: WRITING**

1. ***Rewrite the second sentence so that the meaning is similar to the first one.(10pts)***
2. Nam is the best at English in his class.

* Nobody in Nam’s class \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

1. It’s not a good idea when students copy other students’ work.

* Students should \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

1. How many classrooms are there in your school?

* How many classrooms does\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

1. We started to study English four years ago.

* We have \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

1. Her hair is long and black.

* She \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

1. My students do the test very well because it is easy.

* The test \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

1. We took a train to Liverpool last Saturday

* We got\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

1. Nga likes table tennis most .

* Table tennis \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

1. Could you tell me how to get to the City’s Exhibition, please?.

* Could you show \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

1. We stop the football match because of the bad weather.

=> Because the weather \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

II. Write an essay of 100 – 120 words about the Tet festival in your country (10 pts)

* Time
* Reasons to celebrate Tet
* Activities before Tet and during Tet holiday
* Your feeling

**III. You are Phong and you are on holiday in Nha Trang now, write a postcard to your friend – Minh to talk about the city where you are staying (5 pts)**

**KEYS + MARKS (Tổng điểm : 100 : 5 = 20 điểm)**

**SECTION A: PHONETICS (10 POINTS )**

***Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the others in each group.***

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1-D | 2-C | 3-A | 4-D | 5-B |
| 6-D | 7-B | 8-C | 9-C | 10-D |

**SECTION B: READING ( 25 POINTS )**

**I. Complete the telephone conversation between two friends. What does Jack say to Andrew?**

**( 5.0points )**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1-F | 2-B | 3-D | 4-A | 5-H |

**II. Read the letter and fill in the missing words ( 10 points )**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| *1-holiday* | *2- arrived* | *3- city* | *4- for* | *5- took* |
| *6- bought* | *7- dinner* | *8-enjoy/ drink* | *9- and* | *10- day/ time* |

***III. Read the following passage and choose the best answer( 10 points )***

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1-A | 2-D | 3-C | 4-B | 5-A |

**SECTION C: GRAMMAR AND VOCABULARY. ( 40 points )**

1. ***Choose the correct answer from A,B,C or D to complete each sentence below.( 10 points )***

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1-A | 2-B | 3-A | 4-D | 5-C |
| 6-A | 7-D | 8-C | 9-A | 10-B |

1. ***Use the correct form of the words given to finish the sentences..( 10 points )***

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. unhealthy | 2-careless | 3-unhappy | 4-better | 5-peaceful |
| 6-sporty | 7-confidence | 8-energetic | 9-pollution | 10-entertainment |

1. ***Give the correct form of the verb in the blankets.( 10 points )***

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1.took | 2-were | 3-to get | 4-singing | 5-won’t go/ aren’t going |
| 6-didn’t you stay/ did you not stay | 7-hasn’t visited | 8-left | 9-letting | 10-will bring |

***IV. Each of the following sentences has a mistake. Find and correct them.( 10 points )***

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **MISTAKE** | **CORRECTION** | **MISTAKE** | **CORRECTION** |
| 1.many | much | 6.are | is |
| 2.best | better/ more | 7.nice | a nice |
| 3.since | for | 8. many | much |
| 4.best | most | 9. play | do |
| 5.exciting | excited | 10.a long | long |

**SECTION D: WRITING (25 points )**

***I. Rewrite the second sentence so that the meanings is similar to the first one.( 10 points )***

1. Nobody in Nam’s class is as good at English as him/ better at English than him.
2. Students should not copy other students’ work.
3. How many classrooms does your school have ?
4. We have studied English for four years
5. She has long black hair.
6. The test is easy so my students do it very well.
7. We got to Liverpool by train last Saturday.
8. Table tennis is Nga’s favorite sport.
9. Could you show me the way to get to the City’s Exhibition, please?
10. Because the weather is bad, we stop the football match.

II. Write an essay of 100 – 120 words about the Tet festival in your country ( 10 points )

**III. You are Phong and you are on holiday in Nha Trang now, write a postcard to your friend – Minh to talk about the city where you are staying (5 pts)**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **PHÒNG GIÁO DỤC**  **TRƯỜNG THCS**  ĐỀ THI CHÍNH THỨC | **ĐỀ THI HỌC SINH GIỎI**  **NĂM HỌC 2017 - 2018**  **Môn: Tiếng anh 6. Thời gian: 90 phút**  *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)* |

**PART A: PHONETICS AND VOCABULARY**

***Question 1***: **Choose the word in each group that has underlined part is pronouced differently from the rest.(2pts)**(Chọn từ có phần gạch chân phát âm khác với các từ cònlại)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. | A. | student | B. | computer | C. | dust | D. | human |
| 2. | A. | children | B. | watch | C. | chair | D. | champagne |
| 3. | A. | family | B. | many | C. | land | D. | language |
| 4. | A. | breathe | B. | mouth | C. | both | D. | tooth |
| 5. | A. | physics | B. | months | C. | birds | D. | caps |
| 6. | A. | height | B. | receive | C. | ceiling | D. | receipt |
| 7. | A. | clear | B. | tear | C. | pear | D. | fear |
| 8. | A. | gift | B. | store | C. | convenient | D. | often |
| 9. | A. | cottage | B. | post | C. | pork | D. | passport |
| 10. | A. | dances | B. | roses | C. | dishes | D. | breathes |

***Question 2:* Find one odd word. (2pts)** (Chọn một từ khác loại)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 11. | A. | teacher | B. | doctor | C. | cooker | D. | farmer |
| 12. | A. | biggest | B. | quieter | C. | worst | D. | hottest |
| 13. | A. | documentary | B. | cartoon | C. | comedy | D. | newsreader |
| 14. | A. | chess | B. | football | C. | basketball | D. | volleyball |
| 15. | A. | walk | B. | does | C. | goes | D. | swims |
| 16. | A. | rest | B. | break | C. | relax | D. | study |
| 17. | A. | cyclist | B. | gymnastic | C. | athlete | D. | runner |
| 18. | A. | rubbish | B. | trash | C. | pollute | D. | garbage |
| 19. | A. | nature | B. | valley | C. | forest | D. | desert |
| 20. | A. | sold | B. | heard | C. | told | D. | hold |

***Question 3:*** **Supply the correct form of the words in blankets to complete sentences***.* ***( 2pts)*** (Cho dạng đúng của từ trong ngoặc để hoàn thành các câu sau)

21. She thinks Da Lat is………………………place she has ever visited. (**beautiful**)

22. Yesterday we visited the…………..monuments (**history**)

23. Do you know the …………………of this novel? (**write**)

24. Jackson is one of the most………………….dancers in the world. (**fame**)

25. His birthday is on the ……………………of November. (**twenty**)

26.There are lots of ……………………....at school. (**act**)

27. If you are hoping to make a good impression, you should pay more attention

to your ……………………………….. (**appear**).

28. My friends love ………………………. with dolls. (**play**)

29. The chocolate looks…………………than the candy. (**bad**)

30. These ………….....are sharp. (**knife**)

***Question 4:*** **Choose the correct answer (2pts)**(Chọn câu trả lời đúng)

31. He came into the room, \_\_\_\_\_ the light and \_\_\_\_\_ the door behind him.

A. turned on / closing B. turning on / closing

C. turned on / closed D. turning on / closed

32.Peter is ­­­­­­­­­\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_his father and his mother.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. | in front of | B. | behind | C. | opposite | D. | between |

33. He likes watching firework \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ New Year Eve.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. | in | B. | on | C. | at | D. | for |

34.It started to rain, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ we went inside and watched TV.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. | and | B. | because | C. | so | D. | but |

35. “What are you doing this afternoon ?”

-“I don’t know, but I’d like\_\_\_\_\_\_swimming”.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. | to go | B. | go | C. | going | D. | went |

36. Gustave Eiffel \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the Eiffel tower in 1889.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. | design | B. | designed | C. | has designed | D. | designing |

37. One of the bad things about \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ pollution is that it can make fish die.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. | noise | B. | soil | C. | water | D. | air |

38. We should find creative ways to reuse old items before \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ them away.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. | throwing | B. | washing | C. | hearing | D. | breathing |

39. My brother \_\_\_\_\_\_\_karate four times a week.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. | do | B. | does | C. | play | D. | plays |

40. It \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ good if students \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to school by bus.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. | will/go | B. | be/go | C. | is/go | D. | will be/go |

**PART B: GRAMMAR AND STRUCTURES**

***Question 5:* Complete the passage. Use the correct form of verbs given in the box.**

**(2pts)** (Sử dụng đúng dạng của động từ trong khung để hoàn thành đoạn văn.)

|  |
| --- |
| write visit bear have go  come be build studyswim |

I (41) …………….... in Hai Phong. It is a small city in the North of Viet Nam. I (42) ……………..….at Hong Bang school now. We go to school five days a week, from Monday to Friday. At weekends, my friends and I often go (43) …………….… However, this weekend we (44) …………………….for a swim. We are going to visit Ha Noi, the capital of Viet Nam. There (45) ………………….many beautiful sights and ancient houses in Ha Noi. People (46) ………………..… those houses many years ago. We hope we (47) …………….…..enough time for (48)……….…..….Ho Chi Minh Mausoleum, the One-Pillar Pagoda, the Sword lake, the National Gallery . When we (49) ................…. back home, we (50).............................. a composition about Ha Noi.

***Question 6:*** **Each of the following sentence contains a mistake. Underline the mistake and correct.**(Mỗi câu sau có một lỗi sai. Gạch dưới lỗi sai và sửa)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 51. There isn’t an university in our neighbourhood.  52. It is a five­­ – minutes walk from my house to the market.  53. Don’t make Peter to wake up. He is sleeping.  54. There are good news for the Browns today.  55. We usually go to the cinema in Sunday afternoon.  56. He spends his free time to watch a soccer match on TV today.  57. Do you know what time Peter have lunch? - At 12.  58. I agree with the idea that in the future robots will be use to us.  59. My brother is not too bad with cooking.  60. Who play music upstairs? It’s really noisy. | 51…………….  52……………..  53……………  54……………  55……………..  56……………  57……………..  58…………….  59……………..  60…………….. |

**PART C: READING**

***Question 7:*** **Read the passage below and choose the correct answer ( A, B, C, or D) to fill in each blank (2pts).(Đọc đoạn văn và khoanh vào đáp án A, B, C hoặc D)**

**MY DREAM SCHOOL**

In the future, schools will be (61)…….... Computers will be much(62)………. and we might have pencils which write for us! All the students will have (63)……….... own computers.

When there is a history lesson, the computers will show (64)……….. events. The students will be dressed (65)……… as the characters from the period they are studying.

Every child will have a robot like (66)…………….. The robots will have to go to school while the students sit at home controlling (67)………………. in front of their computers. The robots will have laser pens and the student will have laser ink pens.

The classroom will be floating, and the tables and chairs will, too. There will be (68)…………. homework, and teachers won’t take the toys.

61. A. good B. better C.best D. the better

62. A. quick B. quickly C. quicker D. too quick

63. A. their B. theirs C. our D. them

64. A. importable B. important C. importance D. important ly

65. A. so B. on C. in D. up

66. A. himself B.yourselves C. themselves D. itself

67. A. him B. them C. it D. us

68.A. no B. not C. none D. a

***Question 8:*** **Fill in each number blank with a suitable word to complete the following passage (2pts).**(Điền một từ thích hợp vào mỗi chỗ trống để hoàn thành đoạn văn)

Nowadays, television (69)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ very popular . Both old and (70)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ people enjoy watching it very much. TV programs attract millions of viewers all (71)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the world. In addition to the news, TV stations also broadcast many interesting (72)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ such as sports , music , cartoons ,wildlife, popular science, reports , contests , movies , etc.  
 At present, people can enjoy a (73)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ program on TV. Live TV program helps us see events at the (74)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ time as they are happening. In our country, we often watch live TV programs of important (75)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ and international football (76)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

**PART D: WRITING**

***Question 9***: **Put the word in correct order to make meaningful sentences(1pt).**

(Sắp xếp các từ xáo trộn sau thành câu hoàn chỉnh)

77. in /the /will/ our /probably /We /to/ Moon /go /for/ holidays/ 2050 /summer.

……………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………

78. have/ a /experience /of /Mrs. Nga/ working/ doesn’t/ as/ much /librarian.

………………………………………………………………………………………….

………………………………………………………………………………………….

79. they /will/ throw/ If rubbish/ into /bin /people/,/ will /the /keep /right /environment/ the /clean/.

………………………………………………………………………………………….

………………………………………………………………………………………….

80. learn / from / You / your / a lot /watching/,/ but /can /you / watch / you /TV /much / or/ will too/ hurt/ shouldn’t/ eyes/.

………………………………………………………………………………………….

………………………………………………………………………………………….

81. talking/ and /are/ out/ to/ checking /different/ fire /firefighters/ strucks/ We.

………………………………………………………………………………………….

………………………………………………………………………………………….

***Question 10***: **Make questions for the underlined part in each sentence.(1pt)**

(Đặt câu hỏi cho phần gạch chân trong mỗi câu sau)

82. The film is on VTV3.

…………………………………………………………..………………….…………

83. She missed a week’s lessons because of illness.

…………………………………………………………..………………….…………

84. My teacher is travelling to school by car.

…………………………………………………………..………………….…………

85. He works in Ho Chi Minh City.

…………………………………………………………..………………….…………

86. No. I won’t do my homework.

…………………………………………………………..………………….…………

***Question 11***: **Rewrite the second sentence so that it has the same meaning to the first. (2pts)**(Viết lại các câu sau sao cho nghĩa không đổi)

87. My classroom has 20 desks.

-> There ……………………………………………………………………………

88. Collecting old coins from foreign countries is one of George’s interests.

-> George is………………………………………………………………………..

89. Nobody in my class more intelligent than Nam.

-> Nam is………………………………………………………………………......

90. Living in Cao Bang is cheaper than living in Ha Noi.

-> Living in Ha Noi………………………………………………………………..

91. Jone plays chess better than Mike.

-> Mike doesn’t ……………………………………………………………………

92. Her book is the same as mine.

-> Her book is ……………………………………………………………………..

93. My mother is always busy from morning till night.

-> My mother is never…………………………………………………………….

94. What was your height last year?

-> How ……………………………………………………………………………..

*The end*

(Học sinh không được sử dụng bất cứ tài liệu nào kể cả từ điển)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **PHÒNG GIÁO DỤC**  **TRƯỜNG THCS** | **HƯỚNG DẪN CHẤM**  **ĐỀ THI HỌC SINH GIỎI**  **NĂM HỌC 2017 - 2018**  **Môn: Tiếng anh 6** |

**PART A:**

***Question 1***: **(0.2x10=2pts)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. C | 2. D | 3. B | 4. A | 5.C |
| 6. A | 7.C | 8.D | 9.B | 10.D |

***Question 2:* (0.2x10=2pts)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 11. C | 12.B | 13.D | 14.C | 15.A |
| 16.D | 17.B | 18.C | 19.A | 20.D |

***Question 3:*** **(0.2x10=2pts)**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 21. the most beautiful | 26. activities |
| 22. historic | 27. appearance |
| 23. writer | 28. playing |
| 24. famous | 29. worse |
| 25. twentieth | 30. knives |

***Question 4:*** **(0.2x10=2pts)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 31.C | 32.D | 33.B | 34.C | 35. A |
| 36.B | 37. C | 38. A | 39. B | 40. D |

**PART B:**

***Question 5:* (0.2x10=2pts)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 41. north | 42. am studying | 43. swimming | 44. aren’t going | 45. are |
| 46. built | 47. will have | 48. visiting | 49. come | 50. will write |

***Question 6:*** **(0.2x10=2pts)**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 51. an🡪 a | 56.towatch🡪 watching |
| 52.minutes🡪 minute. | 57. have🡪 has |
| 53. to🡪 x | 58. use🡪 useful |
| 54.are🡪 is | 59. with🡪 at |
| 55.in🡪 on | 60.play🡪is playing |

**PART C: READING**

***Question 7:*** **(8x0,25=2pts).**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 61. B | 62.C | 63. A | 64. B | 65. D | 66. C | 67. B | 68.A |

***Question 8:*** **(8x0,25=2pts).**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **69.** becomes | 73.live |
| 70. young | 74. same |
| 71. around | 75. events |
| 72. programs | 76. matches |

**PART D: WRITING**

***Question9***: (0.2 x 5=1pt)

77. We will probably go to the Moon for our summer holidays in 2050.

78. Mrs. Nga doesn’t have much experience of working as a librarian.

79. If people will throw rubbish into the right bin, they will keep the environment clean.

80. You can learn a lot from watching TV, but you shouldn’t watch too much or you will hurt your eyes.

81. We are talking to firefighters and checking out different fire strucks.

***Question 10***: (0.2 x 5=1pt)

82. What channel is the film on?

83. Why did she miss a week’s lesson?

84. How is your teacher travelling to school?

85. Where does he work?

86. Will you do your homework?

***Question 11***: (0,25x8=2pts)

87. There are 20 desks in my classroom

88. George is interested in collecting old coins from foreign countries.

89. Nam is the most intelligent in my class.

90. Living in Ha Noi is more expensive than Cao Bang.

91. Mike doesn’t play chess as well as Jone (does).

92. Her book is different from mine.

93. My mother is never free from morning till night.

94. How tall were you last year?

***The end***

***(Trường hợp HS làm đúng nhưng không giốngvới đáp án GV chấm thống nhất để cho điểm)***

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **PHÒNG GIÁO DỤC – ĐÀO TẠO**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **ĐỀ THI HỌC SINH GIỎI TIẾNG ANH LỚP 6**  **NĂM HỌC 2018 – 2019**  *Thời gian: 120 phút (không kể thời gian giao đề***)** |

**I. Choose one word whose underlined part is pronounced differently in each word group below**

1. A. inter***s***ection B. hi***s***tory. C. book***s***tore D. era***s***er

2. A. b***oo***ts B. t***oo***thpaste C. fl***oo***d. D. f***oo***d

3. A. tw***i***ce B. sw***i***m C. sk***i***p D. p***i***cnic

4. A. br***u***sh B. m***u***sic C. tr***u***ck D. b***u***s

5. A. w***ea****r* B. y***ea****r* C. h***ea****r* D. n***ea****r*

**II. Choose the best answer A, B, C or D to complete the following sentences:**

1. Hoa lives in the country. Her house is in a small ……..

A. movie theater B. factory C. stadium D. village

2. My sister feels …….. again after her illness.

A. strongly B. strong C. is strong D. strength

3. This sign says “No smoking”. You ……... smoke.

A. can B. must C. are D. must not

4. He …….. arrives on time.

A. not B. never C. does not D. do not

5. What is there ……… breakfast ? There are noodles and vegetables.

A. in B. at C. for D. on

6. My sister has an expensive cassette recorder. She often……... a lot.

A. listens to music B. watches films C. reads books D. listen to music

7. How …… money do you often send to him ?

A. often B. many C. much D. far

8. My brother wants a good pair of shoes because he often goes ………

A. jogging B. running C. swimming D. sailing

9. In spring, we often help our Mum …….. the housework.

A. for B. about C. on D. with

10. The weather here often ………..quickly. It’s difficult to forecast.

A. change B. changes C. is changing D. is going to change.

11. “ ……… are we going to travel there ?” “ Let’s call a taxi”

A. What B. Where C. How D. Why

12. What about ……….. a cup of coffee ?

A. having B. have C. you have D. do you have

13. Your house is very large, but his house is even larger ……….. your house.

A. to B. than C. as D. like

14. Let him …….... it him self

A. to do B. doing C. does D. do

15. My father is ………. home. He doesn’t go to work today.

A. at B. in C. on D. from

16. Nam and I ……….. playing table tennis

A. am playing B. is playing C. are playing D. playing

17. How many floors …….... in your school ?

A. there are B. there has C. have there D. are there

18. The oranges are …………...

A. each one ten pence B. ten pence each C. each ten pence D. ten each pence

19. These flower smell ……………………………………….

A. sweet B. sweetly C. sweetness D. well

20. Susan is the …………….. of the two girls.

A prettiest B. prettier C. pretty D. more pretty.

**III. Supply the correct tense or form of the verb in brackets**

1. There (1. be) ………….... any flowers behind your house ?

2. Mr Hoang can (2. drive)………….... but he doesn’t have a car.

3. The boys (3. be) ….. in the school yard. They (4. play) …………soccer now.

4. Nam often (5. fly)……….. his kite in the afternoon.

5. My father always (6. come) ……….... home late. He (7. finish) ………... work at 5 o’clock

6. I (8. not understand) ……………. this sentence. What this word (9. mean)………... ?

7. I’m thirsty. What about (10. have)……………….. a glass of orange juice ?

**Answers:**

1.............................. 2................................ 3................................ 4.........................

5........................ 6......................... 7.................................

8.................................. 9.................................. 10..........................

**IV. Give the correct form of the word in capital letters given to complete the sentences**

1. In our ………….…, there is a post office and a supermarket neighbor

2. There are two…………… in the livingroom bookshelf

3. We like sport. We go …………..…. and do aerobics jog

4. Nam is the …………………..… student in our class good

5. There is a …………………..……. rice paddy near my house beauty

6. Their .............................. are in the bookstore child

7. Don’t make a fire here. It’s very ……………..………..…… danger

8. I’m British. What’s your……………………….... ? nation

9. My father works on a farm. He’s a …………………………….... farm

10. Hoa is pretty. She has long black hair and white ………………..…. tooth

**V.Write the second sentence so that it has a similar meaning to the first one,beginning with the given words or phrases**

1. How much is the blue schoolbag?

What is ……………………………………………………...?

2. Mr Binh is going to France by plane

Mr Binh …………………………………………………………………..

3. Does Mai’s house have five rooms ?

Are there …………………………………………………………………... ?

4. My father rides his motorbike to work everyday.

My father travels …………………………………………………………….

5. She goes to work at seven fifteen.

She goes to work at …………………………………………………………

6. My room is smaller than your room.

Your room ……………………………………………………………….

7. How much does a box of chocolates cost ?

What ……………………………………………………………….?

8. This box has twelve packets of tea.

There ………………………………………………………….

9. No house on the street is older than this house.

This house ………………………………………………………….

10. Mr and Mrs Hung has a son, Kien.

Mr and Mrs Hung are ……………………………………………………

**VI*.* Each of the following sentences has a mistake. Underline the mistake and correct it**

**1**. How many homework does she have every day ? 1…………

2. There is an university and a big stadium in our city. 2…………

3. You mustn’t eating food in the classroom. 3…………

4. Tuan and I am playing badminton in the yard. 4…………

5. Do your brother play sports every afternoon? 5………..

6. My sister never go swimming. 6……..

**VII. Fill in each numbered blank with ONE suitable word to complete the passage**

Today is Sunday. ……………(1) is fine and warm. Mr Minh’s family are (2)…………….. at home. They are working in the house now. Mr Minh is cleaning the doors and windows. Trung is helping (3)…………….. Mrs Nga and Thuy (4)…………….. in the kitchen. Mrs Nga is (5)……………… the dishes. Thuy is cleaning the vegetables. They are cooking the lunch. They are going to (6)………………… a good lunch together.

Mr Minh’s family is not free today. They are busy (7)……………….. the housework, but they are very happy. They are going to finish the housework at half past eleven, then (8)…………… will have lunch. In the afternoon, they are going to the park. In the (9)……..

Trung and Thuy are going to (10)……………… all their exercises before going to bed.

Answer:

1……. 2……………. 3…………… ..4………………. 5…………….

6………… 7………. ; 8……………. 9………………. 10……………

**XII. Write a composition (about 80 words) to tell about your village:**

*(don’t show your name, or your village):*

……………………………………………………………………………………………………

……………………………………………………………………………………………………

……………………………………………………………………………………………………

……………………………………………………………………………………………………

……………………………………………………………………………………………………

……………………………………………………………………………………………………

……………………………………………………………………………………………………

……………………………………………………………………………………………………

……………………………………………………………………………………………………

……………………………………………………………………………………………………

……………………………………………………………………………………………………

……………………………………………………………………………………………………

**ĐỀ THI KSCL HỌC SINH GIỎI LỚP 6 NĂM HỌC 2017-2018**

**MÔN : TIẾNG ANH**

(Thời gian làm bài 120 phút, không kể giao đề)

Ghi chú: - Học sinh làm bài trực tiếp vào bộ đề thi này

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Điểm bài thi**  Bắng số Bằng chữ | **Họ tên và chữ ký của giám khảo**  Giám khảo 1............................................  Giám khảo 1............................................ | **Số phách** |

**Câu 1: Chọn một từ có phần gạch chân phát âm khác so với các từ còn lại.**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. A. citadel | B. vacation | C. destination | D. lemonade |
| 1. A. beach | B. read | C. bean | D. ahead |
| 1. A. bike | B. high | C. nine | D. sandwich |
| 1. A.n**ow** | B. h**ow** | C. d**own** | D. wind**ow** |
| 1. A.l**ea**d | B. gr**ea**t | C.s**ea**t | D**. ea**t |
| 1. A.s**o** | B. g**o** | C. wh**o** | D. piano |
| 1. A. d**oo**r | B. z**oo** | C. f**oo**t | D. s**oo**n |
| 1. A. books | B. pencils | C. rulers | D. bags |
| 1. A. does | B. watches | C. finishes | D. brushes |
| 1. A. son | B. come | C. home | D. mother |

**Câu 2: Chọn đáp án đúng nhất cho mỗi câu sau.**

11. My sister ……………………. her homework every day.

A. does B. is C. are D. do

12.There is an intersection ahead. We……………………. .

A. must not slow down. B. must slow down.

C. must go fast. D. cannot go straight.

13. Does Mrs. Van ……..…….. one kilo of sugar.

A. need B. needs C. to need D. needing

14. There is a ……………………..behind my classroom.

A. big flower garden B. flower big garden

C. garden big flower D. big garden flower

15. Mexico City is .................. city in the world.

A. biger B. big C. bigger D. the biggest

16.......................... trash over there.

A. Don’t throw B. Not throw C. Throw D. Can’t throw

17. Nam lives \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a market

A. near B. on C. between D. at

18. Do you like pop music ?

A. I would B. Yes, a lot C. No, I like it D. Yes, we are

19. I’m playing table tennis. .......................you like table tennis ?

A. Have B .Is C. Are D. Do

20. The students have got ..................... news about their exams .

A. many B. some C. a D. a few

21 . The boy looks a little thin, ................... he is strong.

A. and B. for C. or D. but

22. Mary and ................... would like to join the English Club speaking.

A. me B. my C. mine D. I

23. How...........apples are there ?

A. much B. more C. may D. many

24. There aren’t......pictures on the wall.

A. any B. some C. a D. an

25. How much rice .......your mother...............?

A. do - need B. does - needs C. do - needs D. does - need

**Câu 3. Cho dạng đúng của động từ trong ngoặc :**

26. ………the children (skip)……………….......... in the yard now?

27. My best friend (write)………………………… a letter to me every week.

28. I (not, like)……………………………..coffee very much

29. ...............Her father often (watch) ………… news on television every evening ?

30. Look! The children (wait) …………………………for the bus over there.

31. Nga (not visit) …………………………………………………..Hue next week.

32. …………………… (be/ there) any milk in the fridge? – Yes, we have some.

33. Let's ( do) ................................. our work now.

34. What about (help)........................... the street children ?.

35. Can we (play) … ………..soccer on the streets ?

**Câu 4. Cho dạng đúng của từ in đậm :**

**36**. Her father is a................................ **FARM**

37. His ……………….are small and long. **FOOT**

38. Near my house there is a market. It’s very …………………… **NOISE**

39. Her ………………..are in the yard. They are playing soccer. **CHILD**

40. There are many………………………….on the street. **TREE**

41. There is a………………………rice paddy near my house. **BEAUTY**

42. In the ……………..... , there is a museum, a factory and a stadium. **NEIGHBOR**

43. The photocopy is between the ……………….and the drugstore. **BAKE**

44. Minh is ..... ........................... at English than I am**. good**

45. I go to visit my grandparents .........................a month. **ONE**

**Câu 5. Mỗi câu có MỘT lỗi sai, gạch chân chỗ sai và sửa lại :**

46. She lives in 12 Le Hong Phong street. .......................................................

47. What does the weather like today ? .......................................................

48. What do Ba do when it is hot ? ............................. ........................

49. There is trees and flowers in front of my yard.....................................................

50. Nga goes to school six day a week. .....................................................

51**.** How much rooms are there in the new house ?.......................................................

52**.** I’m very thirty. I would like some apple juice..................................................

53. They no get up at 6 o’clock. ......................................................

54. We go to the library in Monday afternoon......................................................

55. What is the higher mountain in the world ?......................................................

**Câu 6: Đọc đoạn văn, sau đó trả lời câu hỏi :**

My name is Nguyen Minh Trung. I’m a new student in class 6A. I’m from Da Nang and my family still lives there. In Ho Chi Minh City, I live with my grandparents at 21/3B Nguyen Trai street. My new school is not far from our house – about one kilometer, so I go to school by bike. There are a lot of students in my new school. But I don’t have any friends. I’m unhappy. I miss my parents, my sisters and my friends in Da nang.

56. Which grade is Trung in?

.........................................................................................................................................

57. Is he a new student ?

.........................................................................................................................................

58. Where is he from ?

.........................................................................................................................................

59. How far is it from his house to school ?

.........................................................................................................................................

60. What's his address ?

.........................................................................................................................................

**Câu 7. Điền từ thích hợp vào chỗ trống :**

I have a very close friend. Her name is Mai. She is eleven years old and she is in (61)........................ six. She(62)........................ speak English. She has English (63)..........................Tuesday, Thursday and Friday. She can also (64)......................... the piano. In her room,(65)............................... is a piano and some books. Every day she gets up at six. She (66).............................. breakfast at six thirty and goes to school at a (67).............................. to seven. She has her (68)................................ from seven o’clock to eleven thirty. Then she(69)............................... home and has lunch at twelve o’clock. It’s three o’clock in the afternoon now and Nga is in her room. She (70)...........................doing her homework.

**Câu 8 : Đặt câu hỏi cho từ hoặc cụm từ gạch chân :**

**71.** She is cooking meal in the kitchen.

=>………………………………………………………………………………

**72.** I’d like some milk and vegetables.

=>………………………………………………………………………………

**73.** Nam is doing his homework.

=>………………………………………………………………………………

**74.** Nam never flies a kite.

=>………………………………………………………………………………

**75.** We often go to school by bicycles.

=>………………………………………………………………………………

**76.** Her eyes are brown

=>………………………………………………………………………………

**77.** My sister is in grade 6.

=>………………………………………………………………………………

**78.** Mai is tired and hungry

=>………………………………………………………………………………

**79.** My brother wants a glass of lemon juice.

=>………………………………………………………………………………

**80.** Linh has milk and eggs for her breakfast.

=>…………………………………………………………………………………

Câu 9: Hoàn thành câu thứ hai sao cho câu có cùng nghĩa với câu đã cho.

81. Let’s walk to school!

=> Why.....................................................................................................................?

82. My father usually drives to work.

=> My father usually goes………………………….……………………………

83. There are four people in her family.

=> Her family………………………………………………………………..

84. The girl is beautiful.

**=>**  She is.....................................................................................................

85. No house in this street is older than my house.

=> My house .........................................................................................

86. The bookstore is to the right of the museum.

=>The museum………………………………………………

87. We have English class at 7.15.

=> Our English class……………………………………..

88. How much is a kilo of beef ?

=> How much does…………………………………………………………

89. What time does she go to work?

=> When…………………………………………………………………

90. She likes noodles best.

=> Her favorite………………………………………………………..

**Câu 10. Dùng từ gợi ý để hoàn thành câu** :

91. Quang / brother / walk / movie theater / moment.

=> ………………………….…………………………………………………..

92. Ba / usually / play volleyball / fall / but / sometimes / sailing.

=> ………………………….…………………………………………..

93. Mrs. Baker / going / buy / some apples / children ?

=> ………………………….…………………………………………………..

94.. We/ like/ hot/ because/ can/ swim.

=>………………………………………………………………………………

95. What / there / front / your house ?

=>………………………………………………………………………………

96. They/ often / go / park.

=>………………………………………………………………………………

97. What / weather / like / spring ?

=>………………………………………………………………………………

98. When / hot / I / swimming.

=>………………………………………………………………………………

99. My father / visit / Ha Noi / this summer vacation.

=>………………………………………………………………………………

100. How / much / a fried rice ?

=>……………………………………………………………………………

**Đap An THI KSCL HỌC SINH GIỎI LỚP 6 NĂM HỌC 2012-2013**

**MÔN : TIẾNG ANH**

(Thời gian làm bài 45 phút, không kể giao đề)

Ghi chú: - Học sinh làm bài trực tiếp vào bộ đề thi này

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Điểm bài thi**  Bắng số Bằng chữ | **Họ tên và chữ ký của giám khảo**  Giám khảo 1............................................  Giám khảo 1............................................ | **Số phách** |

Câu 1: Chọn một từ có phần gạch chân phát âm khác so với các từ còn lại.

1.A 2. D 3.D 4.D 5.B 6.C 7.A 8.A 9.A 10.C

Câu 2: Chọn đáp án đúng nhất cho mỗi câu sau.

11.A 12.B 13.A 14.A 15.D 16.A 17.A

18.B 19.D 20.B 21.D 22.D 23.D 24.A

25.D

Câu 3. Cho dạng đúng của động từ trong ngoặc :

26.are/skipping 27.writes 28.don't like 29.does/often watch

30.are waiting 31.is not going to visit 32.is 33.do

34.helping 35.play

Câu 4. Cho dạng đúng của từ in đậm :

36. farmer 37.feet 38.noisy 39.children 40.trees

41.beautiful 42.neighborhood 43.bakery 44.better 45.once

Câu 5. Mỗi câu có MỘT lỗi sai, gạch chân chỗ sai và sửa lại :

46.in ---at 47.does---is 48.do Ba---does Ba 49.is---are

50.day---days 51.much---many 52.thirty---thirsty 53.no---don't

54.in---on 55.higher---highest

Câu 6: Đọc đoạn văn, sau đó trả lời câu hỏi :

56 He is in grade 6

57. Yes, he is

58. He is from Da Nang

59. It is about one kilometer

60. He lives at 21/3B Nguyen Trai street

Câu 7. Điền từ thích hợp vào chỗ trống :

61.grade 62.can 63.on 64.play 65.there

66.has/eats 67.quarter 68.classes 69.goes 70.is

Câu 8 : Đặt câu hỏi cho từ hoặc cụm từ gạch chân :

71. Where is she is cooking meal ?.

=>………………………………………………………………………………

72. What would you like?.

73. What is Nam doing?

74. How often does Nam fly a kite?

75. How do you often go to school ?

76. What color are her eyes?

77. Which grade is your sister in?

78. How does Mai feel?

79.What does your brother want ?

80. Who has milk and eggs for her breakfas

Câu 9: Hoàn thành câu thứ hai sao cho câu có cùng nghĩa với câu đã cho.

81. Why don't we walk to school?

82. My father usually goes to work by car

83.Her family has four people.

84. She is a beautiful girl.

85.My house is the oldest in this street.

86. The museum is to the left of the bookstre

87. Our English class starts at 7.15.

88. How much does a kilo of beef cost?

89. When does she go to work?

90. Her favorite food id noodles.

Câu 10. Dùng từ gợi ý để hoàn thành câu :

91. Quang and his brother are walking to the movie theater at the moment.

92. Ba usually plays volleyball in the fall but sometimes he goes sailing.

93. Mrs. Baker is going to buy some apples for her children ?

94.. We like hot weather because we can swim.

95. What is there in front of your house ?

96. They often go to the park

97. What is the weather like in the spring ?

98. When it is hot, I go swimming.

99. My father is going to visit Ha Noi this summer vacation.

100. How much is a fried rice ?

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **PHÒNG GD VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **ĐỀ THI CHÍNH THỨC** | **ĐỀ THI HỌC KÌ 2 MÔN TIẾNG ANH 6**  **NĂM HỌC 2017 - 2018**  **MÔN: TIẾNG ANH**  **Thời gian làm bài: 120 phút (Không kể thời gian giao đề)**  **( Đề thi này gồm 4 trang )** |

**SECTION I: PHONETICS**

**I. Choose one word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D. ( 5 points)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. | A. plays | B. says | C. days | D. stays |
| 2. | A. these | B. them | C. brother | D. theater |
| 3. | A. has | B. name | C. family | D. lamp |
| 4. | A. naked | B. stopped | C. asked | D. promised |
| 5. | A. sugar | B. sure | C. sing | D. mission |

**SECTION II : VOCABULARY AND GRAMMAR**

**I. Choose the best answer A, B, C or D to complete the sentences: (20 points)**

1. You can watch Harry Potter on TV \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ you can read it.

A. so B. and C. but D. or

2. “- \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a nice T-shirt, Trang!” \_ “ Thank you”

A. How B. What C. Which D. It

3. “- \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ films have you seen this week ?” \_ “ Only one”

A. How many B. What C. Which D. Who

4. There aren’t - \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ good films on TV at the moment.

A. some B. any C. much D. a lot

5. If we cut down more trees, there - \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ more floods.

A. are B. were C. have been D. will be

6. That is - \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ book I’ve ever read.

A. the borest B. the boring C. the most boring D. the most bored

7. I’ ve never seen a- \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ bridge than this one.

A. longest B. longer C. most longest D. more longer

8. That dog isn’t \_\_\_\_\_\_\_it looks.

A. more dangerous than B. as dangerous as

C. dangerous than D. dangerouser than

9. In the future, we won’t go on holiday to the beach but we - \_\_\_\_\_\_ go on holiday to the moon.

A. must B. can’t C. might D. won’t

10. - \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ you swim when you were ten?

A. Can B. Could C. Will D. Might

11. My father likes watching TV\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ he doesn’t like listening to music.

A. and B. so C. but D. because

12. We should use \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_pens and pencils to reduce rubbish.

A. reliable B. reusable C. refillable D. sociable

13. In the future, we will have \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_to do housework.

A. robots B. wireless TV C. smart phone D, hi-tech fridge

14. Eiffel Tower is the most attractive \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_in France.

A. building B. resor C. square D, landmark

15. We should use \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_to save natural resources.

A. oil B. solar energy C. coal D. gas

16.\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ means creating new products from used materials.

A. Reduce B. Reuse C. Recycle D. Rebuild

17 If the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ is polluted, we won’t have enough food to eat.

A. water B. air C. noise D. soil

18. We should give unused clothes to\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_to help the people in need.

A. charity B. factory C. market D. hospital

19. My head hurts. I need to take a ……….

A. sun cream B. backpack C. walking boots D. painkiller

20. She is always\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ at school. She spends most of the time studying

A. hard-working B. careful C. lazy D. funny

**II. Give the correct form of the verbs in brackets. ( 10 points)**

1. Would you like (come).....................to my house for dinner?

2. The Nile River ( flow )…………………………… to the Mediterranean Sea.

3. Let’s (help )…………………….your friend, Nam.

4. What you……………….. (do) this summer vacation?

- We are going to Ha Long Bay.

5. Nam can (speak)……………two languages.

6. There (not be)……………. any orange juice in the fridge.

7. I want (be)…………………… a doctor when I grow up.

8. What about ( help)………………………. the street children ?

9.My brother (have ) …………….. breakfast at 6.00 every morning.

10.They like ( play )………………… basketball every Sundays

**III. Write the correct form of the words given in capital letters. ( 10 points)**

1. Lan’s classroom is on the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ floor. TWO

2. Mai speaks English \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ than me. WELL

3. The Great Wall of China is the world’s \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ structure. LONG

4. There are a lot of \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ mountains in Viet Nam**.** BEAUTY

5. I’m Vietnamese. What’s your\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_? NATION

6**.**She is very\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_(BEAUTY)

7.It is very \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in the city. (NOISE)

8.Her \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_are small and white. (TOOTH)

9.Do you know the\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of this book?  (WRITE)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 10.This coffee is too\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to drink  **IV. Fill in the blanks with the correct prepositions. ( 5 points)**  1. I'm sitting\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Nam and Ba.  2. The population\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the world is growing.  3. You should put them \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_your bag.  4. I often help my mom \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_Sundays.  5. The farmers are loading the truck\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ vegetables | ( HEAT ) |

**SECTION III . READING**

**I. Fill in each blank with ONE suitable word to complete the passage. ( 10 points)**

**Parents and friends**

We can choose our friends, but we can't (1) …… our relatives. That does not mean that members of our(2) ….......… cannot also be our friends. Many children have a very (3) ……… relationship with their parents, and they see them as friends. Of course when you are a teenager, there are times(4) ……. you do not get on well (5).....................your parents or they can get angry with you. That's only natural. There are (6) …..….when you want to be independent and decide things by (7) …………. After all, nobody is perfect, and we all (8) ……. mistakes. But your parents understand that. When you grow up, you will see that you have many things in (9) ……… with your mum and dad, and you will become closer ( 10) ……. them.

**II. Read the passage and choose the correct answer (A or B, C, D to fill in the gap.**

I live in a house near the sea. It is (1)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_old house, about 100 years old and (2)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_very small. There are two bedrooms upstairs (3)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_a bathroom. The kitchen is (4)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_the ground and there is a living- room where there is a lovely old fire place. There is a garden (5)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_the house. The garden (6)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_down to the beach and in spring and summer, (7)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_flowers everywhere. I live alone (8)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_my dog, John, but we have a lot of visitors. My friends often stay with (9)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

I love my house for (10)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_reasons. Maybe I like fresh air here.

1. A. a B. an C. the D. any
2. A. it’s B. it C. there’s D. they’re
3. A. and B. or C. but D. too
4. A. between B. in C. on D. next to
5. A. in B. besides C. next D. in front of
6. A. go B. goes C. going D. in goes
7. A. there is B. there are C. they are D. those are
8. A. for B. of C. on D. with
9. A. me B. I C. my D. I’m
10. A. much B. a little C. many D. a lot

**III. Choose the best answer for each gap in the passage** **(5 points).**

Oak city is a great city. There’s so (1) ………to do! There are cinemas, parks and discos. It’s got some great clothes and music shops. (2) ……….Oak city is very modern and beautiful. There aren’t any (3) ………………buildings and there’s some beautiful (4) ………………around the city. Is there any pollution in the Oak city? There isn’t much pollution (5) ……there isn’t much traffic. Everyone travels by bike and walks, so there aren’t many accidents. No one works, so everyone has got a lot of free time. Are there any unfriendly people in Oak city? – No, so come and spend a little time here.

1. A. much B. many C. some D. any
2. A. neither B. either C. too D. so
3. A. beautiful B. ugly C. pretty D. unpleasant
4. A. scenery B. scene C. view D. sight
5. A. so B. because C. although D. if

**SECTION IV : WRITING**

**I-There is a mistake in each sentence. Find and correct it. ( 5 points)**

1. I can see there is a vase behind of the light..

2. Ho Chi Minh is croweder than Da Nang City.

3. They won't going to the Time Square to welcom the New Year.

4. You should always to tell an aldult where you are going.

5. Remember to wash and ironing your own clothes every day.

**II. Finish the second sentence in such a way that it has the same meaning as the first one. ( 10 points)**

**1.**Many trees are cut down to make paper.

They ……………………………………………………………………………………….

**2**.She cleaned the house .Then she went to the market.

After……………………………………………………………………………………….

**3**.What about going to Dam Sen Park ?

Why ………………………………………………………………………………………

**4**.Richard can cook very well.

Richard is a ………………………………………………………………………………

**5**.Mr Nam is the owner of this house.

Mr. Nam is belong ……………………………………………………………………….

**6**. The Red river is 1,149 km long. The Nile River is 6,650 km long.

=>The Nile River s much………… ………………………………………………

**7.** The children like to watch dragon dance in the street at Tet.

=>The children enjoy ……………………………………………………………

**8**. Phong was sleepy, but he still stayed up late to watch the end of the game on TV.

=>Although. …………………………………………………………………………

**9**. Our resources of energy will soon end because we don,t try to save it.

=>If ………………………………………………………………………………….

**10**. She likes to live in the countryside.

=>She enjoys ………………………………………………………………

**IV. Write an email of about 100 words to your friends.Tell him / her about your favorite room in the future house. Use the following guidance .( 10 points)**

* What is the favourite room in the house ? ( living room , bedroom , dining room , kitchen ).
* Describe it
* Why is your favourite room

From : Friend@quickmail.com

To : Mary@fastmail.com

Dear Mary , ……………………………………………………………………………… ………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………….……………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………….…………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………….……………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………….…………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………

......................................................THE END....................................................

*Họ và tên thí sinh: …………………………………….. Số báo danh …………*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **PHÒNG GD VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **ĐỀ THI CHÍNH THỨC** | **ĐỀ GIAO LƯU HỌC SINH GIỎI LỚP 6 CẤP HUYỆN**  **NĂM HỌC 2017 - 2018**  **MÔN: TIẾNG ANH**  **Thời gian làm bài: 120 phút (Không kể thời gian giao đề)**  **( Đề thi này gồm 4 trang )** |

**SECTION I: PHONETICS**

**I. Choose one word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D. ( 5 points)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. | A. plays | B. says | C. days | D. stays |
| 2. | A. these | B. them | C. brother | D. theater |
| 3. | A. has | B. name | C. family | D. lamp |
| 4. | A. naked | B. stopped | C. asked | D. promised |
| 5. | A. sugar | B. sure | C. sing | D. mission |

**SECTION II : VOCABULARY AND GRAMMAR**

**I. Choose the best answer A, B, C or D to complete the sentences: (20 points)**

1. You can watch Harry Potter on TV \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ you can read it.

A. so B. and C. but D. or

2. “- \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a nice T-shirt, Trang!” \_ “ Thank you”

A. How B. What C. Which D. It

3. “- \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ films have you seen this week ?” \_ “ Only one”

A. How many B. What C. Which D. Who

4. There aren’t - \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ good films on TV at the moment.

A. some B. any C. much D. a lot

5. If we cut down more trees, there - \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ more floods.

A. are B. were C. have been D. will be

6. That is - \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ book I’ve ever read.

A. the borest B. the boring C. the most boring D. the most bored

7. I’ ve never seen a- \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ bridge than this one.

A. longest B. longer C. most longest D. more longer

8. That dog isn’t \_\_\_\_\_\_\_it looks.

A. more dangerous than B. as dangerous as

C. dangerous than D. dangerouser than

9. In the future, we won’t go on holiday to the beach but we - \_\_\_\_\_\_ go on holiday to the moon.

A. must B. can’t C. might D. won’t

10. - \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ you swim when you were ten?

A. Can B. Could C. Will D. Might

11. My father likes watching TV\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ he doesn’t like listening to music.

A. and B. so C. but D. because

12. We should use \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_pens and pencils to reduce rubbish.

A. reliable B. reusable C. refillable D. sociable

13. In the future, we will have \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_to do housework.

A. robots B. wireless TV C. smart phone D, hi-tech fridge

14. Eiffel Tower is the most attractive \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_in France.

A. building B. resor C. square D, landmark

15. We should use \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_to save natural resources.

A. oil B. solar energy C. coal D. gas

16.\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ means creating new products from used materials.

A. Reduce B. Reuse C. Recycle D. Rebuild

17 If the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ is polluted, we won’t have enough food to eat.

A. water B. air C. noise D. soil

18. We should give unused clothes to\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_to help the people in need.

A. charity B. factory C. market D. hospital

19. My head hurts. I need to take a ……….

A. sun cream B. backpack C. walking boots D. painkiller

20. She is always\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ at school. She spends most of the time studying

A. hard-working B. careful C. lazy D. funny

**II. Give the correct form of the verbs in brackets. ( 10 points)**

1. Would you like (come).....................to my house for dinner?

2. The Nile River ( flow )…………………………… to the Mediterranean Sea.

3. Let’s (help )…………………….your friend, Nam.

4. What you……………….. (do) this summer vacation?

- We are going to Ha Long Bay.

5. Nam can (speak)……………two languages.

6. There (not be)……………. any orange juice in the fridge.

7. I want (be)…………………… a doctor when I grow up.

8. What about ( help)………………………. the street children ?

9.My brother (have ) …………….. breakfast at 6.00 every morning.

10.They like ( play )………………… basketball every Sundays

**III. Write the correct form of the words given in capital letters. ( 10 points)**

1. Lan’s classroom is on the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ floor. TWO

2. Mai speaks English \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ than me. WELL

3. The Great Wall of China is the world’s \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ structure. LONG

4. There are a lot of \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ mountains in Viet Nam**.** BEAUTY

5. I’m Vietnamese. What’s your\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_? NATION

6**.**She is very\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_(BEAUTY)

7.It is very \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in the city. (NOISE)

8.Her \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_are small and white. (TOOTH)

9.Do you know the\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of this book?  (WRITE)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 10.This coffee is too\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to drink  **IV. Fill in the blanks with the correct prepositions. ( 5 points)**  1. I'm sitting\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Nam and Ba.  2. The population\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the world is growing.  3. You should put them \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_your bag.  4. I often help my mom \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_Sundays.  5. The farmers are loading the truck\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ vegetables | ( HEAT ) |

**SECTION III . READING**

**I. Fill in each blank with ONE suitable word to complete the passage. ( 10 points)**

**Parents and friends**

We can choose our friends, but we can't (1) …… our relatives. That does not mean that members of our(2) ….......… cannot also be our friends. Many children have a very (3) ……… relationship with their parents, and they see them as friends. Of course when you are a teenager, there are times(4) ……. you do not get on well (5).....................your parents or they can get angry with you. That's only natural. There are (6) …..….when you want to be independent and decide things by (7) …………. After all, nobody is perfect, and we all (8) ……. mistakes. But your parents understand that. When you grow up, you will see that you have many things in (9) ……… with your mum and dad, and you will become closer ( 10) ……. them.

**II. Read the passage and choose the correct answer (A or B, C, D to fill in the gap.**

I live in a house near the sea. It is (1)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_old house, about 100 years old and (2)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_very small. There are two bedrooms upstairs (3)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_a bathroom. The kitchen is (4)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_the ground and there is a living- room where there is a lovely old fire place. There is a garden (5)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_the house. The garden (6)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_down to the beach and in spring and summer, (7)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_flowers everywhere. I live alone (8)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_my dog, John, but we have a lot of visitors. My friends often stay with (9)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

I love my house for (10)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_reasons. Maybe I like fresh air here.

1. A. a B. an C. the D. any
2. A. it’s B. it C. there’s D. they’re
3. A. and B. or C. but D. too
4. A. between B. in C. on D. next to
5. A. in B. besides C. next D. in front of
6. A. go B. goes C. going D. in goes
7. A. there is B. there are C. they are D. those are
8. A. for B. of C. on D. with
9. A. me B. I C. my D. I’m
10. A. much B. a little C. many D. a lot

**III. Choose the best answer for each gap in the passage** **(5 points).**

Oak city is a great city. There’s so (1) ………to do! There are cinemas, parks and discos. It’s got some great clothes and music shops. (2) ……….Oak city is very modern and beautiful. There aren’t any (3) ………………buildings and there’s some beautiful (4) ………………around the city. Is there any pollution in the Oak city? There isn’t much pollution (5) ……there isn’t much traffic. Everyone travels by bike and walks, so there aren’t many accidents. No one works, so everyone has got a lot of free time. Are there any unfriendly people in Oak city? – No, so come and spend a little time here.

1. A. much B. many C. some D. any
2. A. neither B. either C. too D. so
3. A. beautiful B. ugly C. pretty D. unpleasant
4. A. scenery B. scene C. view D. sight
5. A. so B. because C. although D. if

**SECTION IV : WRITING**

**I-There is a mistake in each sentence. Find and correct it. ( 5 points)**

1. I can see there is a vase behind of the light..

2. Ho Chi Minh is croweder than Da Nang City.

3. They won't going to the Time Square to welcom the New Year.

4. You should always to tell an aldult where you are going.

5. Remember to wash and ironing your own clothes every day.

**II. Finish the second sentence in such a way that it has the same meaning as the first one. ( 10 points)**

**1.**Many trees are cut down to make paper.

They ……………………………………………………………………………………….

**2**.She cleaned the house .Then she went to the market.

After……………………………………………………………………………………….

**3**.What about going to Dam Sen Park ?

Why ………………………………………………………………………………………

**4**.Richard can cook very well.

Richard is a ………………………………………………………………………………

**5**.Mr Nam is the owner of this house.

Mr. Nam is belong ……………………………………………………………………….

**6**. The Red river is 1,149 km long. The Nile River is 6,650 km long.

=>The Nile River s much………… ………………………………………………

**7.** The children like to watch dragon dance in the street at Tet.

=>The children enjoy ……………………………………………………………

**8**. Phong was sleepy, but he still stayed up late to watch the end of the game on TV.

=>Although. …………………………………………………………………………

**9**. Our resources of energy will soon end because we don,t try to save it.

=>If ………………………………………………………………………………….

**10**. She likes to live in the countryside.

=>She enjoys ………………………………………………………………

**IV. Write an email of about 100 words to your friends.Tell him / her about your favorite room in the future house. Use the following guidance .( 10 points)**

* What is the favourite room in the house ? ( living room , bedroom , dining room , kitchen ).
* Describe it
* Why is your favourite room

From : Friend@quickmail.com

To : Mary@fastmail.com

Dear Mary , ……………………………………………………………………………… ………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………….……………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………….…………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………….……………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………….…………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………

......................................................THE END....................................................

*Họ và tên thí sinh: …………………………………….. Số báo danh …………*

**ĐỀ THI HỌC SINH GIỎI LỚP 6 THCS**

**(NĂM HỌC 2017 - 2018)**

**Môn: Tiếng Anh**(Thời gian: 120 phút)

***SECTION ONE: LISTENING***

***Listen and fill in each blank with one word you hear. You will listen to the tape three times(2pts)***

Salegirl : Can I(1) ……….. you ?

Ba : Yes, I’d like some (2)…………. ,please.

Salegirl : How (3)…………. do you (4)……….. ?

Ba : Two (5)………….. grams please.

Salegirl : Two hundred grams of beef. Is there (6) …………..else?

Ba : Yes, I need some (7)……......

Salegirl : How many do you want ?

Ba : A (8)…………, please.

***SECTION TWO: PHONETIC***

***Hãy tìm một từ mà phần gạch chân có cách phát âm khác so với các từ còn lại. (1.0pt)***

1. A. when B. who C. why D. where
2. A. green B. bean C. head D. jeans
3. A. full B. hungry C. ruler D. blue
4. A. read B. teacher C. eat D. head
5. A. apple B. man C. water D. map

***SECTION THREE: GRAMMARAND VOCABULARY(7.5pt)***

***I.Choose the best answer(2.5pt)***

1. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ is your class room? It is on the second floor.

A. Who B. Where C. How D. What

2. He hates fish. He \_\_\_\_\_ eats fish

A. usually B. sometimes C. often D. never

3. Our sister…....... go to school on Thursday.

A. don’t B. isn’t C. aren’t D. doesn’t

4. He …………. his teeth every morning.

.A. brushes B. brushs C. brush D. is brushing

5. The boys ……….. in the river at the moment

A. swim B. are swim C. swims D. are swimming

6. The weather is ..................... today than yesterday.

      A. much better            B. very better              C. too better                      D. so better

7. A. Always they do their homework.                 B. They always do their homework.

   C. They do their homework always.                  D. They always do their homeworks.

8. Minh is from Viet Nam. He’s ..................... .

        A. a Vietnamese          B. Vietnamese          C. a Vietnamese man           D. the Vietnamese man

9. It’s very hot. Why ..................... go swimming?

       A. not we                    B. not                       C. don’t we                    D. Both B & C are correct

10. Our roads are dangerous places. We ..................... .

        A. can be careful                                             B. must be careful

        C. mustn’t be careless D. Both B & C are correct

***II. Use the correct form of words to complete the sentense (2.5đ).***

1.Mary likes attending the English ..................... contests. (SPEAK)

2. Lan’s classroom is on the ..................... floor. (TWO)

. 3. Lan speaks English ..................... than me. (WELL)

4. The Great Wall of China is the world’s ..................... structure. (LONG)

. 5. What’s Mary’s .....................? - She’s British. (NATION)

6.We should not waste ..................... and water. (ELECTRIC)

7. My aunt is a good ………….. (TEACH)

8. Thao is my friend. She is very ………. (BEAUTY)

9. Don’t go out at night because it is very …………… (DANGER)

10. This exercise is very ………….. I can’t do it. (DIFFICULTY)

***III. Find and correct the mistakes(2.5pt)***

1.What are you going do there? ………….

2.I spend a hour reading book everyday. ………….

3.How many beef do you want? ………….

4.Sorry. You can't speak to Jim now. He's have a bath. ………….

5.Nick's father is a businessman. He travel all over the world. ………….

6. How much rice and how many beef do you want? ………….

7. I usually haven’t lunch on Friday because there isn’t enough time. ………….

8.John doesn’t like cats, and his sister likes them very much. ………….

9.Do you know some American people? ………….

10.Minh and his father are going to plant trees in the garden now. ………….

***SECTION FOUR: READING(5.0pts)***

***Question 1: Fill in the blank with suitable word (2.5pts).***

There are two long (1)………. in VietNam . The Red river is 1,200 kms long . It (2)………. in China and flows to the Gulf (3)………. Tonkin.

The (4)……… river is longer than the Red river . It starts in Tibet and flows to the Bien Dong

The River Amazon is the (5)………..river in the world . It is 6,750 kilometres long . It starts in Peru and flows to the Atlantic Ocean .

Phanxipang is the (6)……………mountain in Viet Nam. It is 3,143 meters(7)…………But it is not the highest (8)…………in the world. The highest mountain in the(9)…………..is Mount(10)………….It is 8,848 meters high.

***Question2: Choose the answer A,B,C or D to complete the passage: (2.5pts).***

For many young people sport is a popular part of school life and (1)\_\_\_\_ in one of the school teams and playing in matches is very important . (2)\_\_\_\_\_ someone is in a team it means a lot of extra practice and often spending a Saturday or Sunday away (3)\_\_\_\_\_\_ home , as many matches are played then.

It (4)\_\_\_\_\_\_ also involve travelling to other towns to play against other school teams and then (5)\_\_\_\_\_ on after the match for a meal or a drink . Sometimes parents , friends or other students will travel with the team to support (6)\_\_\_\_\_ own side .

When a school team wins a match it is the whole school feeling proud , (7)\_\_\_\_\_\_ only the players . It can also mean that a school (8)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ well-known for being good at certain sports and pupils from that school may end up playing (9)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ national and international teams so that the school has some (10)\_\_\_\_\_\_ names associated with it .

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1 | A. having | B. being | C. taking | D. putting |
| 2. | A. If | B. As | C. Then | D. So |
| 3. | A. at | B. on | C.for | D. from |
| 4. | A. ought | B. is | C. can | D.has |
| 5. | A. being | B. staying | C. leaving | D. spending |
| 6. | A. their | B. its | C. our | D. your |
| 7. | A. but | B. however | C. and | D. not |
| 8. | A. turns | B. makes | C. comes | D. becomes |
| 9. | A. up | B. to | C. for | D. beside |
| 10 | A. old | B. new | C. common | D.famous |

***SECTION FOUR: WRITING(4.5pts)***

***I. Rewrite these sentenses with the same meaning: (1.5pts).***

1. Nam likes tea . -> Nam’s favorite..............................................................................

2. Let’s go fishing .-> Why don’t we............................................................................

3. The bookstore is to the left of the bakery.->The bakery is.......................................

1. Ha walks to school everyday. -> Ha goes.................................................................
2. My room is bigger than his. Her room is bigger than mine.

->Her room................................................................................................................

6. A year has four seasons. -> There............................................................................

***II. Use the suggestions to write sentenses:(1.5pts).***

1. she/ usually/ badminton/ fall?

→.......................................................................................................

1. brothers/ how many/ sisters/ and/ you/ have?

→................................................................................

1. there/ peas/ but not/ potatoes.

→..................................................................................................

1. dozen/ eggs/ she’d/ like/ vegetables

.→...........................................................................................

1. your mother/ how much/ want/ meat?

→......................................................................................

6.Many plants/ animals/ danger/ because/ we/ destroying/ them

…………………………………………………………………………….

***III. Make question for underline words(1.5pts)***

1. Mr Minh teaches us English at school.

………………………………………………………………

2. Her hair is brown.

…………………………………………………………………………………

3. There are four seasons in my country.

………………………………………………………………

4. Hoa is washing her brother’s clothes.

…………………………………………………………………

5. My father drinks coffee in the morning.

…………………………………………………………..

6. My father goes to work six days a week

…………………………………………………………….

**\_THE END\_**

HƯỚNG DẪN CHẤM BÀI

SECTION ONE:2.0 điểm, mỗi câu từ chọn đúng 0.25đ

1. help, 2. beef, 3. much, 4. want, 5. hundred, 6.anything, 7.eggs, 8. dozen

SECTION TWO: 1.0 điểm. Mỗi câu đúng 0.25đ

1.B 2.C 3.B 4.D 5.C

SECTION THREE: 7.5đ

I. Mỗi câu đúng 0.25đ

1.B 2.D 3.D 4.A 5.D 6.A 7.B 8.B 9.C 10.D

II.Mỗi câu đúng 0.25đ

1. speaking 2. second 3.better 4. longest 5. nationality

6. electricity 7. teacher 8. beautiful 9.dangerous 10.difficult

III.Mỗi câu đúng 0.25đ

1. to do 2.an 3. much 4.having 5. travels 6. much 7.don’t have

8. but 9.any 10. are planting

SECTION FOUR: 5,0

I.Mỗi câu đúng 0.25đ

1. rivers 2. starts 3.of 4. Mekong 5. longest 6. highest 7. high

8. mountain 9. world 10. Everest

II.Mỗi câu đúng 0.25đ

1. being 2. If 3. from 4. can 5. staying 6. their 7. not

8. becomes 9. for 10.famous

SECTION FIVE: 4.5

I.Mỗi câu đúng 0.25đ

1. Nam’s favorite drink is tea

2. Why don’t we go fishing?

3. The bakery is to the right of the bookstore.

4. He goes to school on foot every day.

5. Her room is the biggest.

6. There are four seasons in a year.

II.Mỗi câu đúng 0.25đ

1. Does she usually play badminton in the fall?

2. How many brothers and sisters do you have?

3. There are some peas but there are not any potatoes.

4. She’d like a dozen eggs and some vegetables.

5. How much meat does your mother want?

6. Many plants and animals are in danger because we are destroying them.

III.Mỗi câu đúng 0.25đ

1. Which subject does Mr Minh teach you at school?

2. What color is her hair?

3. How many seasons are there in your country?

4. Whose clothes is Hoa washing?

5. What does your father drink in the morning?

6. How often does your father go to work?

I: 5.0 điểm, mỗi từ chọn đúng cho 0.2 điểm:

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. B | 6. D | 11.C | 16.A | 21. C |
| 2. C | 7. A | 12. B | 17.B | 22.D |
| 3. C | 8. B | 13.A | 18.C | 23.A |
| 4. D | 9. C | 14. A | 19.A | 24.D |
| 5. D | 10. D | 15. D | 20.C | 25.C |

**II. 1.0 điểm, mỗi từ đúng cho 1 điểm:**

|  |
| --- |
| 1. dangerous |
| 2. beautiful |
| 3. famous |
| 4. knives |
| 5. farmers |

**III. 2.0 điểm, mỗi câu đúng 0.2đ**

1. me 2.is riding 3. much 4. by 5. years 6. many 7. are planting 8. there 9. an 10. short black

**IV. 1.0 điểm, câu đúng cho 0.2 điểm:**

1. plays….. is flying….

2. …is he …doing….?

3. brushes

4. … do you often do….?

5. ….is cooking

**SECTION THREE: 4.0 điểm**

**I. 2.0 điểm, mỗi từ điền đúng cho 0.2 điểm:**

1. live 2. an 3. years 4. There 5. is

6. garden 7. goes 8. with 9. reasons 10. from

**II. 2.0 điểm, mỗi đáp án đúng cho 0.2 điểm:**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. B | 2.C | 3.D | 4.A | 5.C | 6.A | 7.C | 8.B | 9.A | 10.D |

**SECTION FOUR: 6.0 điểm**

**I. 2.0 điểm, mỗi câu viết đúng cho 0.4 điểm:**

1. Are there fifteen classrooms in your school?
2. She always goes to work by car.
3. How much is a bowl of noodles?/ How much does a bowl of noodles cost?
4. My house is to the left of the post office.

5. My garden has a lot of/ many flowers.

**II.2.0 điểm, mỗi câu viết đúng cho 0.4 điểm:**

1. Does she usually play badminton in the fall?
2. How many brothers and sisters do you have?
3. There are some peas but there aren’t any potatoes.
4. She’d like a dozen eggs and some vegetables.

5. How much meat does your mother want?

**III. 2.0 điểm, mỗi câu đúng 0.4 điểm.**

**1**.What would you like to eat?

2. How does he go to work?

3. What color do you like?

4. What does he do?

5. What time does she get up in the morning?

**-Hết-**

**ĐỀ THI KHẢO SÁT HỌC SINH GIỎI LẦN 1**

**NĂM HỌC 2018-2019**

**Môn : Tiếng Anh - Lớp 6**

*Thời gian làm bài: 120 phút*

**II. Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the others in each group.**

1. A. garden B. yard C. market D. warm

2. A. aerobics B. carrot C. lemonade D. correct

3. A. armchair B. sandwich C. chocolate D. school

4. A. ahead B. white C. behind D. hungry

5. A. stadium B. accident C. finally D. animal

**III. Choose the best answer from the four options (A or B, C, D) to complete each of the following sentences.**

1. She is not doing \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in the garden, just walking with her dog.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. anything | B. nothing | C. something | D. one thing |

2. It is twelve o’clock, Mai Anh. Let’s \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_home.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. goes | B. to go | C. going | D. go |

3. My brother and I \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ our grandmother next weekend.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. visit | B. am going to visit | C. am visiting | D. are going to visit |

4. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ he plays the guitar!

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. What beautiful | B. How beautifully | C. How beautiful | D. What beautifully |

5. I don’t want much sugar in coffee. Just \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_, please.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. a little | B. little | C. few | D. a few |

6. At an intersection, we must\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. ride quickly | B. go fast | C. slow down | D. run out |

7. What’s\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ lunch? -There is some rice and some meat.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. for | B. in | C. to | D. at |

8. Is there anything to drink? ~ I’m\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. hungry | B. tired | C. thirsty | D. cold |

9. Look \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ that strange man! He is looking \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Lan but she isn’t here.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. for/ at | B. at/ for | C. at/ after | D. at/ on |

10. You are too fat. You shouldn’t eat much\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. meat | B. fruit | C. fish | D. vegetables |

11. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ do people need more food? ~ Because there are more people.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. What | B. Why | C. Where | D. How |

12. Where is your mother? ~ She is in the kitchen. She\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ dinner.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. cooks | B. cooking | C. cooked | D. is cooking |

13. How\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ do you brush your teeth? ~ Three times a day.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. many | B. much | C. usually | D. often |

14. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ straight across the road.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. Don’t run | B. Not run | C. No running | D. Can’t run |

15. When it becomes hot, people often feel \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. hungry | B. thirsty | C. happy | D. worried |

16. Of the three students, Nga is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. the best | B. good | C. better | D. well |

17. What is your favorite food? ~\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| A. My favorite food is orange juice. | C. I like coffee and lemonlade. |
| B. Orange juice is my favorite food. | D. I like chicken and fried fish. |

18. They \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ late for school.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. never are | B. don’t | C. are never | D. never |

19. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ are you going to stay here? ~ For a week.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. How often | B. How long | C. How many | D. How far |

20. Miss Trang always \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ her own clothes.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. does | B. wants | C. cooks | D. makes |

**IV. The sentences below have four underlined words or phrases. Identify an error in each sentence by choosing the letter (A or B, C, D).**

1. Ba often does his homeworks in the evening.

A B C D

2. I don’t have some apples but I have some bananas.

A B C D

3. Would you like any tea? ~ Yes, please.

A B C D

4. That’s my sister over there. She stands next to the window.

A B C D

5. There aren’t any trees in the left of Lan’s house.

A B C D

**V. Complete the following sentences with an appropriate form of the word in BLOCK CAPITALS.**

1. Lan’s classroom is on the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ floor. TWO

**2. Mai speaks English** \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ **than me. WELL**

3. The Great Wall of China is the world’s \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ structure. LONG

4. There are a lot of \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ mountains in Viet Nam**.** BEAUTY

5. I’m Vietnamese. What’s your\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_? NATION

**VI. Fill in each gap with ONE suitable preposition.**

1. Hoa lives \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ 12 Tran Phu Street. She doesn’t have many friends there.

2. There is an English examination \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Friday, 11th December.

3. Many Asian animals are \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ danger.

4. The movie theater is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the restaurant and the bookstore.

5. Nam is the strongest \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the three boys.

**VII. Read the passage and choose the correct answer (A or B, C, D to fill in the gap.**

I live in a house near the sea. It is (1)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_old house, about 100 years old and (2)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_very small. There are two bedrooms upstairs (3)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_a bathroom. The kitchen is (4)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_the ground and there is a living- room where there is a lovely old fire place. There is a garden (5)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_the house. The garden (6)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_down to the beach and in spring and summer, (7)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_flowers everywhere. I live alone (8)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_my dog, John, but we have a lot of visitors. My friends often stay with (9)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

I love my house for (10)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_reasons. Maybe I like fresh air here.

1. A. a B. an C. the D. any
2. A. it’s B. it C. there’s D. they’re
3. A. and B. or C. but D. too
4. A. between B. in C. on D. next to
5. A. in B. besides C. next D. in front of
6. A. go B. goes C. going D. in goes
7. A. there is B. there are C. they are D. those are
8. A. for B. of C. on D. with
9. A. me B. I C. my D. I’m
10. A. much B. a little C. many D. a lot

**VIII. Fill in each gap with ONE suitable word.**

Viet Nam is in the South- East Asia. It has (1)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_of beautiful mountains, rivers and beaches. (2)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_are two long (3)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_in Viet Nam: the Red River in the north and the Mekong River in the (4)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. The Mekong River is the (5)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_river in the South- East Asia and of course it is longer (6)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_the Red River. The Mekong River starts in Tibet and flows (7)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the sea. Phanxipang is the (8)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_mountain in Viet Nam. It’s 3,143 meters (9)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. Viet Nam also (10)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_a lot of nice beaches such as Sam Son, Do Son, Nha Trang, Vung Tau.

**XI. Read the following passage and answer the questions.**

Lan is twenty years old. She has fair hair and blue eyes. She has two brothers, Nam and Tuan but she doesn’t have any sisters. Her brothers have brown hair and brown eyes. One of her brothers, Nam, is married and has two children, so she is an aunt. Lan lives with her parents in an apartment. It has five rooms but it doesn’t have a garden. She has her own room in the apartment in which she has a computer and a TV. She has a car but her parents don’t have one because they can’t drive.

1. How old is Lan? \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_
2. How many people are there in her family? \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_
3. What color are her eyes? \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_
4. Is there a computer and a TV in Lan’s room? \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

5. Do her parents have a car? Why? Why not? \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

**X. Rewrite the sentences so that it has the same meaning as the sentence printed before.**

1. Does Phong’s school have forty classrooms? - Are \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

2. How much does a box of chocolate cost? - What \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

3. Does your father cycle to work? - Does your father get \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

4. She has long hair. - Her \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

5. Nobody in our class is more intelligent than Mai. - Mai \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

**XI. Use the words or phrases to make meaningful sentences.**

1. Which/ be/ biggest/ city/ Viet Nam/ ? \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

2. Minh/ friends/ be/ going to/ have/ picnic/ near/ lake. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

3. I’d like/ sandwich/ glass/ milk/ please. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

4. Minh/ leave/ house/ half past six. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

5. Ho Chi Minh City/ have/ population/ 3.5 million. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

**XI - Write a passage (60 -80 words) about your school.**

*(don’t show your name, your school’s name , your teachers’ names or your village)*

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

---------HẾT---------

*Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng bất kỳ loại tài liệu nào, kể cả từ điển*

**II – (1 điểm) *Mỗi câu đúng 0,05 điểm.***

1A 2D 3D 4B 5A 6C 7A 8C 9B 10A

**11B 12D 13D 14A 15B 16A 17D 18C 19B 20D**

III – (0,5 điểm) *Mỗi câu đúng 0,1 điểm.*

**1C 2B 3C 4C 5C**

**IV – (0,5 điểm) *Mỗi câu đúng 0,1 điểm.***

1. second 2. better 3. longest 4. beautiful 5. nationality

**V – (0,5 điểm) *Mỗi câu đúng 0,1 điểm.***

1. at 2. on 3. in 4. between 5. of

**VI – (1 điểm) *Mỗi câu đúng 0,1 điểm.***

1B 2A 3A 4C 5D 6B 7B 8D 9A 10C

**VII – (1 điểm) *Mỗi câu đúng 0,1 điểm.***

1. lots2. There 3. rivers 4. south 5. longest 6. than 7. to 8. highest 9. high 10. has

**VIII – (0,5điểm) *Mỗi câu đúng 0,1 điểm.***

1. She is twenty years old.

2. There are five people in her family.

3. They are blue.

4. Yes, there is.

5. No, they don’t. Because they can’t drive.

**IX – (0,5 điểm) *Mỗi câu đúng 0,1 điểm.***

1. Are *there forty classrooms in Phong’s school?*

2. What *is the price of a box of chocolate?*

3. Does your father get *to work by bike?*

4. Her *hair is long.*

5. Mai *is the most intelligent in our class.*

**X – (0,5 điểm) *Mỗi câu đúng 0,1 điểm.***

1. Which is the biggest city in Viet Nam?

2. Minh and his friends are going to have a picnic near a lake.

3. I’d like a sandwich and a glass of milk, please.

4. Minh leaves the house at half past six.

5. Ho Chi Minh City has a population of 3.5 million.

**XI – (2 điểm)**

Học sinh viết được:

- Tên 4 mùa: ***Spring, Summer, Fall, Winter***

- Các trạng từ chỉ tần suất: ***always, usually, often, sometime, never…***

- Các tính từ chỉ thời tiết: ***warm, cold, hot, coo***l…

- Các hoạt động thường làm trong 4 mùa như:

***+ play soccer/ badminton/ volleyball/ basketball/ sports…***

***+ go swimming/ fishing/ sailing/ jogging***

***+ fly kite....***

Sai mỗi lỗi chính tả **trừ 0,01 điểm**. Sai ngữ pháp **không cho điểm**.

Sử dụng đúng từ vựng, ngữ pháp cho tối đa ***2 điểm***.

**Tổng điểm: 10 điểm**

**ĐỀ THI CHỌN HỌC SINH GIỎI MÔN TIẾNG ANH LỚP 6**

**Năm học: 2017-2018**

Thời gian làm bài 120 phút

**I. Tìm từ có phần gạch chân in nghiêng được phát âm khác với các từ còn lại**

1. A. class*es* B. bench*es* C.cloth*es*  D. watch*es*

2. A. *o*pposite B. fr*o*nt C. d*o*zen D. s*o*me

3. A. hi*s*tory B. era*s*er C. book*s*tore D. pa*s*time

4. A. *a*head B. *a*partment C. b*a*nana D. *a*rmchair

5. A. *c*arrot B. *c*abbage C. *c*lass D. *c*ity

6. A. s*ch*ool B. tea*ch*er C. lun*ch* D. *ch*ildren

**II. Chọn đáp án đúng nhất để hoàn thành các câu sau.**

1. What’s there ………… drink, Mai? – There is some lemonade and some soda.

A. for B. to C. on D. from

2. He …………arrives on time.

A. not B. do not C. does not D. never

3. - How many eggs do you need , Mom? - ………………

A. a half dozen B. half a dozen C. a dozen half D. dozen a half

4. My house is near a market so it’s very …………

A. noisy B. quiet C. big D. small

5. How many …………..do you want? - ……………

A. rice B. rices C. kilos of rice D. kilo of rice

6. Look! A girl …………… in the yard.

A. skip B. skips C. skipping D is skipping

7. Viet lives …………his parents ………..24 Ly Thuong Kiet street.

A. on/ on B. by/ on C. with / on D. with/ at

8. Does he want ………….. his grandfather?

A. visit B. to visit C. visits D. visiting

**III. Cho dạng đúng của động từ trong ngoặc để hoàn thành các câu sau đây.**

1. There ( be ) ……………...any flowers behind your house?

2. Would you like ( have )………………..breakfast with eggs, children?

3. Ngan ( like ) …………………...chicken but she ( not/ like ) ………………..beef.

4. My brother can ( ride ) …………………. amotorbike.

5. Your father ( travel ) ……………to work by car everyday?

6. My sister ( not/be ) ……….…….…in her room at the moment . She ( cook ) …………..….in the kitchen.

**IV. Cho dạng đúng của từ để hoàn thành các câu sau đây.**

1. Her parents are ……….…………. FARM

2. My classroom is on the ……………….... floor . THREE

3. Many ………………..… like going to the beach in the summer. FAMILY

4. There are many …………..………….. in my kitchen . SHELF

5. Mai Huong is a ……………..…… girl in my class. BEAUTY

6. That is a ………………... place. Don’t go there. DANGER

7. In my …………….., there is a park. NEIGHBOR

**V.Trong mỗi câu có MỘT lỗi sai.Hãy tìm và sửa lại.**

1. Does your children go to school by bike everyday?

2. My father is very busy. He usually goes to home late at night.

3. This sign says: “ No smoking”. You must smoke.

4. How many homework does Lan have everyday?

5. There are some rice in the bag.

6. They are my friends. They names are Nga and Hoa.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Mistake** | **Correction** |
| 1. |  |
| 2. |  |
| 3. |  |
| 4. |  |
| 5. |  |
| 6. |  |

**VI. Dùng các từ cho sẵn để hoàn thành đoạn văn sau.**

|  |
| --- |
| milk, restaurant, eggs, lot, dinner, juice  don’t, bread, have, fish, lunch, because |

I don’t have a big breakfast. I only have a slice of (1)……and a glass of (2)…... . For (3)……., I usually (4)…….a salad.That’s at about 12 o’clock. I have (5)…… at about 6.30. I’m a vegetarian so I (6)…….eat meat or (7)……… . I eat cheese and (8)…… . I have a (9)……... of water or fruit (10)……..with my meal. On the weekend I usually go to the (11)……in the evening. I like Indian food (12)……they have a lot of things for vegetarian.

**Answer:** (1)………………(2)……………….(3)………………….(4)………………

(5)……………..(6)………………(7)…………………(8)………………..(9)………….

(10)………………….(11) ……………….(12)………………..

**VII. Điền MỘT từ thích hợp vào mỗi chỗ trống để hoàn thành đoạn văn sau đây.**

Lan is my classmate. We are (1)……………..…….class 6A. (2)………….….school is in Ha Noi and it’s very beautiful . Lan comes (3)………..……. Nha Trang. She is twelve years old. Her parents (4) ……….…….. in Nha trang. She (5)………..…….. staying with her aunt and uncle in Ha Noi. Her house is far from school. So she usually (6)……………….to school by bus. She doesn’t have (7)…………..…. Friends. So she feels sad.

**VIII. Đặt câu hỏi cho phần gạch chân.**

1. Mr.Minh is traveling to Ha Noi by train

……………………………………………………………

2. His house has four rooms.

……………………………………………………………

3. Ba plays soccer every afternoon .

…………………………………………………………….

4. We don’t go to school on Sundays.

……………………………………………………………

5. Nga would like some bread and some milk.

……………………………………………………………

6. My father’s car is green.

…………………………………………………………….

7. They are fifteen thousand dong

…………………………………………………………….

8. My parents are working on a farm .

……………………………………………………………..

**IX. Viết lại các câu sau đây sao cho nghĩa không đổi.**

1. Lan’s house is to the right of the bookstore.

The bookstore ……………………………………………

2. A year has twelve months.

There are …………………………………………………

3. What drink do you like?

What is …………………………………………………

4. What’s your mother’s job?

What does ………………………………………………?

5. His lips are thin

He has …………………………………………………..

6. That house is big.

That is …………………………………………………..

7. How many classrooms are there in your school?

How many ………………………………………………

8. There aren’t any bottles of cooking oil in the store.

The store doesn’t ……………………………………….

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **PHÒNG GD&ĐT**  **---------------** | **ĐỀ THI KHẢO SÁT HỌC SINH GIỎI**  **NĂM HỌC**  **Môn : Tiếng Anh - Lớp 6**  *Thời gian làm bài: 120 phút (không tính thời gian giao đề)* |

(Đề này gồm 05 trang)

**I**. **Listen and fill one word in the blanks**

The population of the…..(1)……is growing. More …(2)….. need more food. More people …(3)…. more land. We ……(4)….. ….cutting down the …..(5)…. .Farmers are burning …(6)……..forests. They need …(7)…fields. We are destroying …(8)….. and animals. These …(9)…. animals are …( 10)….. danger.

**II. Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the others in each group.**

1. A. garden B. yard C. market D. warm

2. A. aerobics B. carrot C. lemonade D. correct

3. A. armchair B. sandwich C. chocolate D. school

4. A. ahead B. white C. behind D. hungry

5. A. stadium B. accident C. finally D. animal

**III. Choose the best answer from the four options (A or B, C, D) to complete each of the following sentences.**

1. She is not doing \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in the garden, just walking with her dog.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. anything | B. nothing | C. something | D. one thing |

2. It is twelve o’clock, Mai Anh. Let’s \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_home.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. goes | B. to go | C. going | D. go |

3. My brother and I \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ our grandmother next weekend.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. visit | B. am going to visit | C. am visiting | D. are going to visit |

4. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ he plays the guitar!

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. What beautiful | B. How beautifully | C. How beautiful | D. What beautifully |

5. I don’t want much sugar in coffee. Just \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_, please.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. a little | B. little | C. few | D. a few |

6. At an intersection, we must\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. ride quickly | B. go fast | C. slow down | D. run out |

7. What’s\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ lunch? -There is some rice and some meat.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. for | B. in | C. to | D. at |

8. Is there anything to drink? ~ I’m\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. hungry | B. tired | C. thirsty | D. cold |

9. Look \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ that strange man! He is looking \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Lan but she isn’t here.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. for/ at | B. at/ for | C. at/ after | D. at/ on |

10. You are too fat. You shouldn’t eat much\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. meat | B. fruit | C. fish | D. vegetables |

11. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ do people need more food? ~ Because there are more people.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. What | B. Why | C. Where | D. How |

12. Where is your mother? ~ She is in the kitchen. She\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ dinner.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. cooks | B. cooking | C. cooked | D. is cooking |

13. How\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ do you brush your teeth? ~ Three times a day.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. many | B. much | C. usually | D. often |

14. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ straight across the road.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. Don’t run | B. Not run | C. No running | D. Can’t run |

15. When it becomes hot, people often feel \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. hungry | B. thirsty | C. happy | D. worried |

16. Of the three students, Nga is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. the best | B. good | C. better | D. well |

17. What is your favorite food? ~\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| A. My favorite food is orange juice. | C. I like coffee and lemonlade. |
| B. Orange juice is my favorite food. | D. I like chicken and fried fish. |

18. They \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ late for school.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. never are | B. don’t | C. are never | D. never |

19. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ are you going to stay here? ~ For a week.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. How often | B. How long | C. How many | D. How far |

20. Miss Trang always \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ her own clothes.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. does | B. wants | C. cooks | D. makes |

**IV. The sentences below have four underlined words or phrases. Identify an error in each sentence by choosing the letter (A or B, C, D).**

1. Ba often does his homeworks in the evening.

A B C D

2. I don’t have some apples but I have some bananas.

A B C D

3. Would you like any tea? ~ Yes, please.

A B C D

4. That’s my sister over there. She stands next to the window.

A B C D

5. There aren’t any trees in the left of Lan’s house.

A B C D

**V. Complete the following sentences with an appropriate form of the word in BLOCK CAPITALS.**

1. Lan’s classroom is on the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ floor. TWO

**2. Mai speaks English** \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ **than me. WELL**

3. The Great Wall of China is the world’s \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ structure. LONG

4. There are a lot of \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ mountains in Viet Nam**.** BEAUTY

5. I’m Vietnamese. What’s your\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_? NATION

**VI. Fill in each gap with ONE suitable preposition.**

1. Hoa lives \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ 12 Tran Phu Street. She doesn’t have many friends there.

2. There is an English examination \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Friday, 11th December.

3. Many Asian animals are \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ danger.

4. The movie theater is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the restaurant and the bookstore.

5. Nam is the strongest \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the three boys.

**VII. Read the passage and choose the correct answer (A or B, C, D to fill in the gap.**

I live in a house near the sea. It is (1)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_old house, about 100 years old and (2)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_very small. There are two bedrooms upstairs (3)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_a bathroom. The kitchen is (4)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_the ground and there is a living- room where there is a lovely old fire place. There is a garden (5)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_the house. The garden (6)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_down to the beach and in spring and summer, (7)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_flowers everywhere. I live alone (8)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_my dog, John, but we have a lot of visitors. My friends often stay with (9)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

I love my house for (10)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_reasons. Maybe I like fresh air here.

1. A. a B. an C. the D. any
2. A. it’s B. it C. there’s D. they’re
3. A. and B. or C. but D. too
4. A. between B. in C. on D. next to
5. A. in B. besides C. next D. in front of
6. A. go B. goes C. going D. in goes
7. A. there is B. there are C. they are D. those are
8. A. for B. of C. on D. with
9. A. me B. I C. my D. I’m
10. A. much B. a little C. many D. a lot

**VIII. Fill in each gap with ONE suitable word.**

Viet Nam is in the South- East Asia. It has (1)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_of beautiful mountains, rivers and beaches. (2)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_are two long (3)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_in Viet Nam: the Red River in the north and the Mekong River in the (4)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. The Mekong River is the (5)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_river in the South- East Asia and of course it is longer (6)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_the Red River. The Mekong River starts in Tibet and flows (7)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the sea. Phanxipang is the (8)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_mountain in Viet Nam. It’s 3,143 meters (9)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. Viet Nam also (10)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_a lot of nice beaches such as Sam Son, Do Son, Nha Trang, Vung Tau.

**XI. Read the following passage and answer the questions.**

Lan is twenty years old. She has fair hair and blue eyes. She has two brothers, Nam and Tuan but she doesn’t have any sisters. Her brothers have brown hair and brown eyes. One of her brothers, Nam, is married and has two children, so she is an aunt. Lan lives with her parents in an apartment. It has five rooms but it doesn’t have a garden. She has her own room in the apartment in which she has a computer and a TV. She has a car but her parents don’t have one because they can’t drive.

1. How old is Lan? \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_
2. How many people are there in her family? \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_
3. What color are her eyes? \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_
4. Is there a computer and a TV in Lan’s room? \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

5. Do her parents have a car? Why? Why not? \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

**X. Rewrite the sentences so that it has the same meaning as the sentence printed before.**

1. Does Phong’s school have forty classrooms? - Are \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

2. How much does a box of chocolate cost? - What \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

3. Does your father cycle to work? - Does your father get \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

4. She has long hair. - Her \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

5. Nobody in our class is more intelligent than Mai. - Mai \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

**XI. Use the words or phrases to make meaningful sentences.**

1. Which/ be/ biggest/ city/ Viet Nam/ ? \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

2. Minh/ friends/ be/ going to/ have/ picnic/ near/ lake. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

3. I’d like/ sandwich/ glass/ milk/ please. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

4. Minh/ leave/ house/ half past six. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

5. Ho Chi Minh City/ have/ population/ 3.5 million. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

**XI - Write a passage (80 -100 words) about what you often do in four seasons.**

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

---------HẾT---------

*Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng bất kỳ loại tài liệu nào, kể cả từ điển*

**ĐÁP ÁN + HƯỚNG DẪN CHẤM ĐỀ THI HSG TIẾNG ANH 6**

***I. Listen: (1,5điểm).***

***Mỗi câu đúng 0,15 điểm.***

1. world 2. people 3. need 4.are 5. forests

6. the 7. more 8. plants 9. Asian 10. in

**I – (0,5 điểm) *Mỗi câu đúng 0,1 điểm.***

1D 2A 3D 4B 5C

**II – (1 điểm) *Mỗi câu đúng 0,05 điểm.***

1A 2D 3D 4B 5A 6C 7A 8C 9B 10A

**11B 12D 13D 14A 15B 16A 17D 18C 19B 20D**

III – (0,5 điểm) *Mỗi câu đúng 0,1 điểm.*

**1C 2B 3C 4C 5C**

**IV – (0,5 điểm) *Mỗi câu đúng 0,1 điểm.***

1. second 2. better 3. longest 4. beautiful 5. nationality

**V – (0,5 điểm) *Mỗi câu đúng 0,1 điểm.***

1. at 2. on 3. in 4. between 5. of

**VI – (1 điểm) *Mỗi câu đúng 0,1 điểm.***

1B 2A 3A 4C 5D 6B 7B 8D 9A 10C

**VII – (1 điểm) *Mỗi câu đúng 0,1 điểm.***

1. lots2. There 3. rivers 4. south 5. longest 6. than 7. to 8. highest 9. high 10. has

**VIII – (0,5điểm) *Mỗi câu đúng 0,1 điểm.***

1. She is twenty years old.

2. There are five people in her family.

3. They are blue.

4. Yes, there is.

5. No, they don’t. Because they can’t drive.

**IX – (0,5 điểm) *Mỗi câu đúng 0,1 điểm.***

1. Are *there forty classrooms in Phong’s school?*

2. What *is the price of a box of chocolate?*

3. Does your father get *to work by bike?*

4. Her *hair is long.*

5. Mai *is the most intelligent in our class.*

**X – (0,5 điểm) *Mỗi câu đúng 0,1 điểm.***

1. Which is the biggest city in Viet Nam?

2. Minh and his friends are going to have a picnic near a lake.

3. I’d like a sandwich and a glass of milk, please.

4. Minh leaves the house at half past six.

5. Ho Chi Minh City has a population of 3.5 million.

**XI – (2 điểm)**

Học sinh viết được:

- Tên 4 mùa: ***Spring, Summer, Fall, Winter***

- Các trạng từ chỉ tần suất: ***always, usually, often, sometime, never…***

- Các tính từ chỉ thời tiết: ***warm, cold, hot, coo***l…

- Các hoạt động thường làm trong 4 mùa như:

***+ play soccer/ badminton/ volleyball/ basketball/ sports…***

***+ go swimming/ fishing/ sailing/ jogging***

***+ fly kite....***

Sai mỗi lỗi chính tả **trừ 0,01 điểm**. Sai ngữ pháp **không cho điểm**.

Sử dụng đúng từ vựng, ngữ pháp cho tối đa ***2 điểm***.

**Tổng điểm: 10 điểm**

**ĐỀ THI KSCL HỌC SINH GIỎI CỤM NĂM HỌC 2018 – 2019 (Lần 2)**

Môn : T.Anh - Lớp 6 *(Thời gian làm bài: 120 phút)*

Part A.Pronounciation and Speaking

**I. Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from that of the other words in each group**.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/ A. teachers | B. thanks | C. pupils | D. farmers |
| 2/ A. foot | B. door | C. good | D. book |
| 3/ A. teeth | B. thin | C. mother | D. math |
| 4/ A. gymnast | B. vegetable | C. dangerous | D. geography |
| 5/ A. black | B. work | C. knee | D. look |
| 6/ A. young | B. house | C. our | D. trousers |
| 7/ A. cool | B. good | C. room | D. look |
| 8/ A. watched | B. brushed | C. looked | D. lived |
| 9/ A. station | B. question | C. invitation | D. intersection |
| 10/ A. chest | B. school | C. lunch | D. bench |

**II. Complete the conversation with these phrases**

|  |
| --- |
| I’d like to,but I can’t. Can I borrow it? But I “ll wait for you.  Oh,I don’t have my table tennis paddles with me. I have some homework |

Ba:    Would you like to play table tennis, Nam?

Nam: (1)………………………………………………………

Ba:    That's too bad.

Nam: (2)…………………………….. I ought to finish it before I play table tennis.

Ba:    Yes. You must do your homework first.(3)…………………………………...

Nam: It's take me a few more minutes.

Ba:    No problem, I also have to finish this question for Math tomorrow.

Nam: OK, I've finished.(4) ………………………………….. Do you have spare one?

Ba:    Yes, I do.

Nam: (5)………………………………………………..

Ba:   Sure. Here you are.

Nam: Thanks.

Ba:  Let's go.

Part B.Language focus

**I. Choose the best answer to complete the following sentences**

1.There is an intersection ahead. We……………………. .

A. must not slow down. B. must slow down.

C. must go fast. D. cannot go straight.

2.Does Mrs. Van ……..…….. one kilo of sugar.

A. need B. needs C. to need D. needing

3. There is a ……………………..behind my classroom.

A. big flower garden B. flower big garden

C. garden big flower D. big garden flower

4. Which **isn’t used** to decribed the people.

A. friendly B. hospitable C. reliable D. interesting

5........................... trash over there.

A. Don’t throw B. Not throw C. Throw D. Can’t throw

6. Which word has the **opposite meaning** of the word “exciting”

A.boring B.wonderful C interesting D.polluted

7. Do you like pop music ?

A. I would B. Yes, a lot C. No, I like it D. Yes, we are

8.. I’m playing table tennis. .......................you like table tennis ?

A. Have B .Is C. Are D. Do

9. The students have got ..................... news about their exams .

A. many B. some C. a D. a few

10.Peter:Why don’t you go camping?

Bin:……………………………..

A.Because it ‘s raining. B.No,I don’t.

C.Oh,I see . D.That’s a good idea.

**II. Give the correct form of the words in the brackets**.

1. Air ….. is a big problem in many cities in the world. (POLLUTE)
2. I’m Vietnamese. What’s your ….? (NATION)
3. Don’t make a fire here. It’s very ….. (DANGER)

4. Nam is not very . He never plays games. SPORT

5. There are many kinds of …………for young people. ENTERTAIN

6.Minh ………………..English since 2011 STUDY

7.Don’t make noise.Children……………. SLEEP

8.There……….some oranges on the table 2 hours ago. BE

9.Lan is interested in ………….football WATCH

10.It is the most …………..film I’ve ever seen BORE.

**III. Find the mistake in the each sentence below and correct it**

1. She always puts a few salt in her soup.

2. We should collect empty cans and bottles because factories need it to recycle.

3. Do you know anyone about “ Tom and Jerry”?

4 Where is your classroom?- It’s on the nineth floor.

5. Listening to music is more interesting than watch film.

6. She feels happily when she gets good marks.

7. Her sister is at school at seven o’clock to eleven fifteen.

8. She would like buying a packet of candies and two bars of soap.

9. He comes here with bicycle.

10. She is the most beautiful of the two girls.

Part C .Reading

**I.****Choose the best answer to fill in each blank of the following passage(0 has been done for you)**

Ann lives in London. She is twenty nine and (0)………for the BBC. She interview people on an early morning news program called The World Today. Every weekday she gets up at 3 in the morning because the program starts at 6.30. She loves(1) ……………… work because it is exciting and she meets a lot of interesting people, but she loves her weekends,(2) ………………

On Fridays, she comes home from the BBC at about 2 in the afternoon and she just (3)……………… On Friday evenings she (4)……………… out, but sometimes a friends comes for dinner. He or she brings wine and they cook. Ann loves cooking. They (5)……………… music or just chat.

On Saturday mornings she gets up at 9 and she goes (6)……………… Then in evening she sometimes goes to the theater or the opera (7)……………… a friend – she loves opera. Then they eat in her favourite Chinese restaurant. On Sunday morning she stays in bed late. She doesn’t get up(8) ………… 11. Sometimes in the afternoon, she visits her sister. She lives in the country and has two (9)……………… She likes playing with her niece and nephew, but she leaves early (10)……………… she goes to bed at 8 on Sunday evenings.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0.A.work | B.works | C.Is work | D.working |
| 1.A her | B.she’s | C.hers | D.her’s |
| 2,A.so | B.too | C.either | D.and |
| 3.A.relax | B.relaxs | C.relaxes | D.relaxing |
| 4.A.rot goes | B.isn’t go | C.don’t go | D.doesn’t go |
| 5.A .listen | B.hear | C.listen to | D.hear to |
| 6.A.shop | B.to shop | C shopping | D.shops |
| 7.A.to | B.for | C.of | D.with |
| 8.A.until | B.to | C.from | D..on |
| 9.A.child | B.childs | C.children | D.childrens |
| 10.A.and | B.because | C.or | D.but |

**0->B**

**II. Fil in each blank with suitable word to complete the passage**

Let me tell you something about my family. My father is sixty-four. He’s a lot older …….(1) my mother. She is only fifty-one. Dad has his…………(2) business (an export business). Mum helps him ………(3) the business. I have two brothers and two sistera, so …………(4) are seven of us altogether in the family.

The oldest is my brother Thomas. He’s twenty-eight. He is ………………..(5) and has two children. The ………………(6) oldest is my sister Helen. She’s twenty-three. She’s ………(7) accountant and she works in a bank. Then there’s me . I’m twenty. I’m in my second year …………(8) university. The next youngest is Susan. She’s eighteen and is in ……………(9) last year at high school. Then there’s Tony. He’s the youngest. He’s fifteen. He …………(10) to secondary school.

**III.** **Read the passage and decide if the statements are True (T) or False (F).**

Miss Lien lives in a small house in Hanoi. She teaches English at a school there. She usually has breakfast at seven in the morning and she has lunch at twelve o'clock in the canteen of the school. She teaches her students in the morning. She teaches them dialogues on Wednesdays and Fridays. On Mondays, she teaches them grammar. In the evening, she usually stays at home and listens to music. She sometimes goes to the movie theatre. She always goes to bed at ten o'clock.

1 \_\_\_\_\_\_ Miss Lien lives in a big house and teaches English at a school in Hanoi.

 2 \_\_\_\_\_\_   She usually has breakfast at 7.30 in the morning and has lunch at home at 12 o'clock.

 3 \_\_\_\_\_\_   She teaches her students dialogues twice a week.

4 \_\_\_\_\_\_   She usually stays at home in the evening and goes to bed at 9.

5 \_\_\_\_\_\_   Sometimes she goes to the movie theatre.

**IV. Read the passage and choose the best answer**

My name is John, and this is my story. Last year just before Christmas my family and our cousin and uncle and aunt decided to go to Perth for holiday. We went in two cars but when we were about halfway there my uncle wanted to turn round and come back. He said it was too far, and it was terribly hot too, one day it was 480C . Even at night it was really hot. Anyway, what we decided to do was to drive back about 160 km to a place where the train went through. Then we put both cars on the train and we all went to Peth by train. That was fun. It was a good train.

We had a good time in Perth but we had to cut our holiday short. You see, while we were there my grandmother (my mother’s mother) in Melbourne died. Most of us flew back but but my Dad and my uncle came on the train with the cars and then had to drive back to Melbourne from Port Pirie.

It was a really strange holiday because nothing went the way we planned it.

0. When did John’s family go to Perth?

🗸A. before Christmas B. before Easter

C. before Thanksgiving D. before the New Year

1. Why did John’s uncle want to come back?

A. Because it was too hot B. Because it was too far

C. Because he was to tired. D. Both A and B.

2. In the end John’s family went to Perth…………………….

A. by train B. by coach C. by car D. by plane

3. Who died when John’s family were on holiday?

A. his mother’s father B. his mother’s mother

C. his father’s mother D. his father’s father

4. most of John family came back……………………

A. by train B. by ship C. by plane D. by car

5. Who in John’s family had to go by train and car to Melbourne?

A. his father B. his uncle

C. his parents D. his father and uncle

Part D .Writing

**I. Make question for the underlined part.**

1.My daughters do aerobics every morning

1. They sometimes go sailing in the fall.

3.He is going to stay in Hanoi for a week.

4. It takes me fifteen minutes to walk to school.

5. We always do our homework.

**II. Finish the second sentences so that they have the same meaning as the given one.Use no more than 5 words for each blank**

1. Let’s walk to school!

=> Why...................................................................................school.?

2. My father usually drives to work.

=>My father usually goes…………………………. car.

3. Are there 12 class rooms in Lan’school.

=> Does …………………………………………….class rooms?.

4. We have English class at 7.15.

=> Our English class……………………………………..7.

5.I last saw her two months ago

=> I……………………………..two months

**III. Write the postcard from the following sets of words and phrases**

Dear Hoa

1. We/ having/ wonderful time / Ha Long - Quang Ninh

2. weather / been/ lovely, / so / go/ beach/ most of the time

3,The local people/ this place/ be/ friendly/ helpful

4. Yesterday/we/ visit/ my History teacher's house;/ and she/ have/ big farm/ lots of sheep

5. Tomorrow,we /taking/boat trip/discover/ Cat Ba island.

Wish you were here

Love

**IV. Write a passage of at least 100 words about your Tet holiday.**

**ĐÁP ÁN VÀ BIỂU ĐIỂM ĐỀ THI T.ANH 6**

**Part A.Pronounciation and Speaking**

1. **Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from that of the other words in each group. (1p x10s=10ps)**

1B. 2B 3C 4D 5C 6A 7A 8D 9B 10 B

**II. Complete the conversation with these phrases( 1px5s=5ps)**

1.I’d like to,but I can’t.

2.I have some homework.

3.But I’ll wait for you.

4.Oh,I don’t have my table tennis paddles with me.

5.Can I borrow it?

**Part B.Language focus**

**I. Choose the best answer to complete the following sentences (1px10s=10ps)**

1B 2A 3A 4D 5A 6A 7B 8D 9B 10D

**II. Give the correct form of the words in the brackets**.(1px1s=10ps)

1. pollution
2. nationality
3. dangerous
4. sporty
5. entertainment
6. has studied
7. are sleeping
8. were
9. watching
10. boring

III. **Find the mistake in the each sentence below and correct it( 1px10s=10ps)**

1 few->little

2.it-> them

3.anyone ->anything

4.nineth->ninth

5.watch->watching

6.happily->happy

7.at->from

8.buying->to buy

9.with->by

10 .the most->more

***Part C .Reading***

1. **Choose the best answer to fill in each blank of the following passage(0 has been done for you)(1px10s=10ps)**

1 A 2 B 3C 4D 5C 6C 7D 8A 9B 10B

**II. Fil in each blank with suitable word to complete the passage (1px10s=10ps)**

1.than 2. own 3. with 4. there 5. married

6. next/second 7.an 8. at 9. her 10 .goes

III. **Read the passage and decide if the statements are (T) or (F).(1px5s=5ps)**

*1F 2F 3 T 4F 5T*

**IV. Read the passage and choose the best answer(1sx5p=5ps)**

**1D 2 C 3B 4C 5D**

**Part D .Writing**

**I. Make question for the underlined part.(1sx5p=5ps)**

1 What do your daughters do every morning?

2 When do they sometimes go sailing?

3.How long is he going to stay in Ha Noi?

4.How long does it take you to to walk to school?

5.How often do you do your homework?

**. II. Finish the second sentences so that they have the same meaning as the given one(.Use no more than 5 words for each blank) 1sx5p =5ps**

1.don’t we walk to

2.to work by

3.Lan’s school have 12

4.starts at a quarter past

5.haven’t seen her for

**III.Write the postcard from the following sets of words and phrases(1sx5p=5ps)**

1.We are having a wonderful time in Ha Long –Quang Ninh

2.The weather has been lovely,so we have gone to the beach most of the time

3.The local people in this place are friendly and helpful

4.Yesterday,We visited my History teacher’s house and she had/has a big farm with lots of sheep

5.Tomorrow,We are taking a boat trip to discover Cat Ba island.

**IV.Write a passage of at least 100 words about your Tet holiday.(10ps)**

* Style: 2,5 marks
* Grammar and vocabulary: 2,5 marks
* Length: 2, 5 marks
* Ideas: 2, 5marks

**ĐỀ KHẢO SÁT CHẤT LƯỢNG HỌC SINH GIỎI HUYỆN NĂM HỌC 2018-2019**

**Môn thi: Tiếng Anh 6 (Chương trình 10 năm)- Thời gian làm bài : 120 phút**

*( Đề thi này có 04 trang – Thí sinh làm bài vào tờ giấy thi)*

**Part A. Pronuciation and Speaking**

**I/ Choose the word that has a different pronunciation from the others of each group:**

1. A. h***o***mework B. r***o***bot C. s***o***lar D. v***o***lleyball

2. A. ***th***eme B. al***th***ough C. ***th***ank D. bir***th***day

3. A. hous***es*** B. pictur***es*** C. pag***es*** D. dish***es***

4. A. ***ch***ess B. ***ch***ampion C. ma***ch***ine D. mat***ch***

5. A. p***ea***ceful B. b***ea***ch C. gr***ea***t D. ch***ea***p

6. A. des***i***gn B. wr***i***te C. fr***i***dge D. beh***i***nd

7. A. b***a***ckpack B. m***a***ny C. st***a***nd D. schoolb***a***g

8. A. d***au***ghter B. ***au***tomatic C. t***au***ght D. l***au***gh

9. A. help***s*** B. aunt***s*** C. window***s*** D. work***s***

10. A. book***ed*** B. wash***ed*** C. studi***ed*** D. miss***ed***

II/ Complete the conversation with these phrases.

*a good point I agree I don’t think so might be right not sure ~~well, maybe~~*

**Dora:** Look at this magazine article! It says that in 2050 there will be no more school! Won’t that be great?

**Tim:** *(0) Well, maybe*, but what will there be instead?

**Dora:** Well, pupils will learn at home online. That sounds amazing!

**Tim:** I’m (1) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ . I don’t think students will enjoy learning alone. It’s important to see people face to face. Talking online with your friends isn’t the same.

**Dora:** You (2) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ . I think that students will enjoy a lot of things about learning at home, though. Perhaps online school won’t start so early in the morning.

**Tim:** That’s (3) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ . Students will miss their seeing their teachers every day though, won’t they?

**Dora: (**4) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ . Well, maybe it depends on the teacher. By the way, isn’t our new maths teacher great?

**Tim: (**5) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ . His lessons are cool!

**Part B. Language focus**

**I/ Choose the word, phrase or expression which best completes each of the following sentences.**

1. Which city is hotter, Paris \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ London?

A. or B. and C. so D. as

2. Odd one out.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. reliable | B. responsible | C. historic | D. confident |

3. Which sentence ***isn’t used*** to ask about the direction to somewhere?

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. How can I get to the supermarket?  C. Can you show me the way to the post office? | B. Could you tell me how to get to the bus stop?  D. Can you help me do this exercise? |  |  |

4. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ they are not rich, they always help other people.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. Because | B. But | C. Although | D. And |

5. Jane is now in grade 6 and she can look \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_herself.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. at | B. for | C. before | D. after |

6. Which word has the ***opposite meaning*** of the word “fantastic”?

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. wonderful | B. incredible | C. terrible | D. excellent |

7. Jane: Shall we go on a picnic by the river bank this weekend?

Mary: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. Oh, I see. | B. That’s a good idea. | C. Congratulations! | D. Thank you so much. |

8. The bakery is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_the corner of the street.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. on | | | B. in | | | | C. into | | | D. at | |
| 9. Do you believe that the first footer \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ us good or bad luck? | | | | | | | | | | |
| A. | must take | B. | | should bring | C. | can make | | D. | can bring | |

10. Tuan usually leaves his house for school at ***a quarter to seven***.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| A. 6: 15 B. 6:30 | C. 6:45 D. 7: 15 |

**II/** **Supply the correct form of the words and verbs in the brackets to complete the sentences.**

1. Nam (work)………………. in this company since last year.
2. You can’t meet Nam now because he (do) ………………. judo at the club.
3. There (be) ………………. some apples in the fridge an hour ago.
4. (not talk) ………………. loudly, boys. The teacher is very angry.
5. She (study) ………………. English every Sunday afternoon.
6. I prefer (watch) ………………. films on TV to going to the cinema.
7. What is the correct (pronounce) ………………. of this word?
8. Is our (neighbor) ………………. polluted? – No, it isn’t.
9. Take the (two) ………………. turning on the left.
10. It is a very (interest) ………………. TV programme for children.

**III/ In each sentence, there is a mistake. Find and correct it.**

1. Nam was very exciting about his first day at school.
2. Must she arrives before 7 o’clock, Peter?
3. What lovely dress you have! I like it so much.
4. Staying at home to watch TV is better than go out.
5. His house is much more beautiful than me.
6. Football, swimming and skiing are indoor activities.
7. Tom was born in January 19th , 2008.
8. Would you like taking part in the contest this weekend?
9. What do the people here like? – They’re very friendly and hospitable.
10. Tuan Chau is one of the largest island.

**Part C. Reading**

**I/** **Choose A, B, C or D to complete the following passage.**

My village is about 50 kilometers (1)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the city center. It is a very beautiful and (2)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ place where people (3)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ flowers and vegetables only. It’s very famous (4)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_its pretty roses and picturesque scenery. The air is quite (5)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_; however, the smell of the roses make people (6)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_cool. In spring, my village looks like a carpet with plenty of (7)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. Tourists come to visit it so often. Nowadays, with electricity, it doesn’t take the (8)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ much time to water the roses. And even at night, people can (9)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_along the path and enjoy the fresh smell (10) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the flowers.

1. A. on B. for C. from D. since

2. A. peace B. peaceful C. peacefully D. quite

3. A. grow B. buy C. grew D. bought

4. A. of B. for C. about D. with

5. A. cool B. fresh C. clear D. clean

6. A. felt B. to feel C. feel D. feeling

7. A. colors B. colorful C. spots D. styles

8. A. villages B. towns C. villagers D. city- dwellers

9. A. waked B. to walk C. walk D. walking

10. A. on B. of C. in D. at

**II/** **Fill in each blank with a suitable word to complete the passage**

I really want to tell you about my friend. One of my best (1) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ is Tuan. We are classmates. He is (2) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ good student. He is the (3) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ student in my class. He is always at the top. He is good at every (4) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_, but he never shows pride in his abilities and always tries to learn harder. He (5) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ black hair and bright eyes and is very good – looking. Tuan and (6) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ have many things in common, especially, our hobbies. We both like traveling, billiard, table tennis, reading books and singing.

Tuan’s family is not rich. His (7) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ are farmers. He often (8) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ most of his free time doing useful things to help his parents. I like Tuan very much (9) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ he is honest and helpful. He is always ready to (10) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ his weak friends with their study; therefore lots of his friends have become good ones.

**III/ Read the following passage carefully, and then decide whether the following statements are true (T) or false (F.)**

Marie was born in Poland in 1867. She learnt to read when she was 4 years old. She was intelligent and had an excellent memory. She finished high school when she was only 15 years old. When she grew up, Marie went to Paris to study Mathematics and Chemistry at the University. She won the Nobel Prize for Physics in 1903 and 8 years later she received the Nobel Prize for Chemistry. Marie Curie died in 1934.

1. Marie could read at the age of four.

2. She finished high school when she was 16.

3. She received the Nobel Prize for Mathematics and Chemistry.

4. She won the Nobel Prize for Chemistry in 1911.

5. She died when she was 76 years old.

**IV/** **Read the following passage. Choose the correct answer by writing down its corresponding letter A,B,C or D on your answer sheet.**

It is five o’clock in the evening when Rene Wagner came home from work. She walked into the living room and looked at her three children. They were 14, 13 and 9 years old. They were watching TV. The living room was a mess. There were dirty socks on the floor and cookies on the sofa. Games and toys were everywhere. Rene was angry, “This place is a mess” she told her children, “I can’t work all day and then do housework all evening. I’m not going to do housework!” Rene didn’t do housework. She didn’t clean or wash dishes. She didn’t wash clothes, either. Every evening she sat on the sofa and watched TV.

After two weeks, every plate, fork and glass in the house was dirty. All the children’s clothes were dirty. Every garbage basket was full. The house was a mess.

Then, one day Rene came home from work and got a big surprise. The kitchen was clean. The children cleaned the kitchen!

The next day, the living room was clean, and the children were washing their clothes. Rene told the children “OK, I’ll do the housework again. But you have to help me.”

Now Rene and her three children do the housework together. Then they all sit on the sofa and watch TV!

1. When Rene came home from work, she found the house ……………. .

A. clean and dirty B. dirty and tidy C. dirty and untidy D. clean but untidy

2. Rene told her children ………………….. .

A. to do the housework B. she couldn’t do housework

C. not to do housework D. she wouldn’t do housework

3. Two weeks later, the house was ……………….

A. very clean B. a mess C. tidy D. rather dirty

4. Some days later, the house was clean again because ……………………. .

A. she couldn’t let it that way B. her children did housework.

C. her children didn’t do housework. D. she did housework again.

5. Now Rene does housework again because …………………. .

A. her children help her. B. they can watch TV together.

C. her children wash their clothes. D. her children don’t do it.

**Part D. Writing**

**I/ Finish the second sentences so that they have the same meaning as the given ones. Use *no more than 5 words* for each blank.**

1. Why don’t we take a trip to Ho Chi Minh city this Tet holiday?

-> What………………………………………… Ho Chi Minh city this Tet holiday?

2. The beach is close to the hotel, so we can walk there.

-> We can go …………………………………………………… because it’s close.

3.This box has twelve pencils.

-> There………………………………………………………….this box.

4. Mary is more active than her sister.

-> Mary’s sister isn’t…………………………………………..……her.

5. She last visited me two weeks ago.

-> She ……………………………………………………….two weeks.

**II/ Make question for the underlined part.**

1. Her father is a taxi driver.
2. I go to the concert once a week.
3. The girl left early because she had an appointment.
4. My sister often spends an hour a day watching TV.
5. She’ll be back at about 8 o’clock.

**III/ Complete the following postcard, using the given words and phrases.**

October 16th

Dear Dieu Mai,

1. We / having / great time / here/ Da Lat. // It/ too beautiful for words.
2. weather / been/ perfect. // The Crazy House Hotel / fabulous.
3. The local people / friendly and warm. // Ha and I/ taken / many photos.
4. We / just/ go shopping/ and / buy / gifts / relatives and friends.
5. Tomorrow / we / take/ a horse carriage / discover / the city.

Wish you were here!

Love,

Minh Vy.

**IV/ Write a passage of at least 100 words about your family.**

**PHÒNG GD&ĐT**

**TRƯỜNG THCS**

**ĐỀ KSCL HSG NĂM HỌC 2018 -2019**

**Môn: Tiếng Anh 6**

*Thời gian làm bài: 120 phút*

**Part A. Pronounciation and speaking**

**I. Choose the word which is pronounced differently from the others.(10pts)**

1. A. clothes B. watches C. benches D. classes

2. A. read B. teacher C. eat D. ahead

3. A. books B. pens C. rulers D. erasers

4. A. kite B. twice C . swim D. pastimes

5. A. full B. tube C. blue D. fruit

6. A. thin B. thick C. thanks D .with

7. A. doors B. dogs C. floors D. maps

8. A. hour B. happy C. high D. hotel

9. A . tenth B. math C. brother D. theater

10. A. looked B. washed C. missed D. studied

**II. Rearrange the order of the sentences to have complete conversation about a TV programme.(10pts)**

A. Discovery channel .

B. It’s a sport . Pigs race around a small track . It’s really very funny .

C. No.What is this ?

D. Really ? I’ve never seen it .What country is it in?

E. Well…..When is it on?

F. Australia ,America….It’s attraction at many country fairs.

G. Hey Phong ,did you watch the pig race on TV yesterday?

H. That sounds interesting.Which channel is it on?

I. At 9 o’clock Saturday morning or 10 o’clock Sunday evening .

J. Thank you . I’ll watch it .

Your Answer:

1G 2… 3… 4… 5… 6…. 7…. 8….. 9….. 10……

**Part B. VOCABULARY AND GRAMMAR**

**III. Choose the best answer A, B, C or D to complete the sentences.(10 points)**

1. One of them .................an oval face.

A. have B. having C. has D. had.

2. There is .................... bread on the table.

A. a B. an C. some D. two.

3. Their cows produce ..................

A. a lot of milk B. many milk C. lots milk D. a few milk

4. ……………..straight across the road.  
A. Don’t run B. Not run C. No run D. Can’t run

5. I learn music………………. : on Mondays and Fridays.

A. two times a week B. once a week C. one a week D. twice a week

6. How many minutes are there in………… hour?

A. a B. an C. the D. these

7.Which sentence isn’t used to ask about the direction to somewhere ?

A.How can I get to the supermarket ? B.Could you tell me how to get to the bus stop?

C.Can you show me the way to to the post office D.Can you help me do this exercise?

8 ……is your uncle going to stay here? - ……………… about three days.

A. How long - For B. How far - For

C. How long - At D. How long - From

9. Odd one out .

A.reliable B.responsible C.historic D.confident

10.Which word has the opposite meaning of the word “fantastic”?

A.wonderful B.incredible C.terrible D.excellent

**IV. Complete the following sentences with the correct form of the words anf verb in brackets.(10 points)**

1. Mary likes attending the English ..................... contests. (SPEAK)

2. Britain’s most common leisure ……….are watching TV and films and listening to the radio .(ACT)

3. I like the city life because there are many kinds of ..................... (ENTERTAIN)

4. Lan’s classroom is on the ..................... floor. (TWO)

5. Peter never (see) ………………..High school Musical before

6. Lan speaks English ..................... than me. (WELL)

7. Merlion is a …………with the head of a lion and the body of fish .(CREATE)

8. What’s Mary’s .....................? - She’s British. (NATION)

9. We should not waste ..................... and water. (ELECTRIC)

10. Let him do it ...................... (HE)

**V. Find out one mistake in each of the following sentences, then correct it.(10pts)**

1. I have less books in English than my classmates.

2. They often go to bed early and never get up lately.

3. It take Hung two hours to do his homework every day.

4. A lot of my friends play tennis, but not much of them play badminton.

5. Would you like going to the movies with us tonight?

6. Our teacher gives us much homeworks today.

7. His sister often goes to school with an orange small bag.

8. John doesn't work so hardly as Peter, but he is much more careful than Peter.

9. Do you know how much does it cost to fly to Australia?

10. She’d like a dozen eggs and any vegetables.

**Part C . READING**

**VI. Read the passage and choose the correct answer (A,B, C or D) to fill in the gap.(1.0 pt)**

I don’t usually eat breakfast. I only have (1) \_\_\_\_\_of coffee. I don’t eat (2) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_until about eleven. Then I have a biscuit and a glass of (3) \_\_\_\_\_\_. For lunch I usually have a salad. That’s (4) \_\_\_\_\_\_about two o’clock. I have (5) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ at half past six in the afternoon. I’m a vegetarian, so I don’t eat (6) \_\_\_\_\_ or fish. I eat cheese and eggs and things like that. I have a glass of water or fruit (7) \_\_\_\_\_\_with my meal. On the weekend I go to a (8) \_\_\_\_\_\_in the evening. You can (9) \_\_\_\_\_vegetarian meals in a (10) \_\_\_\_restaurants now.

1. A. a packet B. a cup C. a can D. a bar

2. A. something B. some C. any D. anything

3. A. peas B. rice C. milk D. chocolate

4. A. at B. on C. in D. of

5. A. breakfast B. dinner C. lunch D. supper

6. A. rice B. vegetables C. noodles D. meat

7. A. water B. lemonade C. juice D. soda

8. A. restaurant B. store C. apartment D. shop

9. A. get B. getting C. to get D. gets

10.A. many B. much C. lot of D. lots of

**VII. Fill in each gap with ONE suitable word to complete the passage.(1.0 pt)**

England is not a large (1)\_\_\_\_\_\_. No town (2)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_England is very far (3)\_\_\_\_\_the sea and many English families spend their summer holidays at (4)\_\_\_\_\_\_seaside. There are no high mountains in England, no very (5)\_\_\_\_\_\_ rivers and no very large forests. There are many towns in (6)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. No town is very far from another. The English countryside between the towns is like the carpet of many (7)\_\_\_\_\_\_. In (8)\_\_\_\_\_\_and summer, the fields, meadows and forests (9)\_\_\_\_\_light green or dark green and the gardens are green, red, blue, yellow and white (10)\_\_\_\_\_\_flowers

**VIII. Read the following passage and answer the questions.(1.0 pt)**

People usually sing because they like music or because they feel happy. They express their happiness by singing. When a bird sing, however, its song usually means much more than that the bird is happy. Birds have many reasons for singing. They sing to give information. Their songs are their language.

The most beautiful songs are sung by male (cock) birds. They sing when they want to attract a female (hen) bird. It is their way of saying that they are looking for a wife.

Birds also sing to tell other birds to keep away. To a bird, his tree or even a branch of tree, is his home. He does not want strangers to come near him, so he sings to warn them.

If a bird cannot sing well, he usually has some other means of giving important information. Some birds dance, spread out their tails or make other sings. One bird has a most unusual way of finding a wife. It builds a small garden of shells and flowers.

*1. Why do people usually sing ?*

*A. They like birds. B. They feel happy.*

*C. They want to tell a story . D. They like studying music.*

*2. Which birds sing the most beautiful songs ?*

*A. Birds in a good temper. B. Cock birds.*

*C. Hen birds. D. Female birds which attract male birds.*

*3. What warnings does a bird sometimes sing ?*

*A. A warning to keep away. B. A warning to come quickly.*

*C. A warning about the approach of people D. A warning to stop singing.*

*4. What do most birds usually do if they cannot sing well ?*

*A. warn other birds to go away. B. give their information in another way.*

*C. find a wife. D. fly high in the sky.*

*5. What is one bird's unusual way of attracting a hen bird ?*

*A. It dances. B. It spreads out its tail.*

*C. It searches for a wife. D. It uses shells and flowers to make a garden*

**IX. Read the first sentence, and then complete the second sentence with the same meaning.(5pts)**

1. My house has a living – room, two bedrooms and a kitchen.

-> There \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

2. This pencil belongs to my brother.

-> This is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

3. What’s your father’s weight?

-> How \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

4. My brother drinks two glasses of milk every day. (Đặt câu hỏi cho phần gạch chân)

-> \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

5.I last saw Peter five month ago .

->I haven’t--------------------------- …….

**X. Use the suggested words and phrases to write complete sentences.(5pts)**

1. sister/ need/ 10 kilos/ rice/ half / kilo/ pork.

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

2. Nam/ friends/ volleyball/ three/ a week.

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

3. Milk/ apple juice/ my/ favorite drink

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

4. There/ not / mangoes/ fridge.

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

5. Mr. Young/ play / volleyball/ now?

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

**XI. Imagine you have just arrived in a city and now you write a postcard to tell your friends about it .The questions below may help you.(5pts)**

*-when did you arrive?*

*- who are you with?*

*- Where are you staying?*

*- What have you done ?*

*- What are you doing tomorrow?*

*- How are you feeling ?*

*……………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………….*

**XII: Write a small passage about your hometown ( about 150 words).(10pts)**

.....................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................

**ĐÁP ÁN VÀ THANG ĐIỂM**

**I. Choose the word which is pronounced differently from the others.(10pts)**

**1A 2D 3A 4C 5 B 6D 7D 8A 9C 10D**

**II. Rearrange the order of the sentences to have complete conversation about a TV programme(10pts)**

**1G 2C 3D 4B 5F 6H 7A 8E 9A 10 J**

**III. Choose the best answer A, B, C or D to complete the sentences: (10 points**

1.C 6.B

2.C 7.D

3. A 8.A

4. A 9. C

5. D 10. C

***V. Find out one mistake in each of the following sentences, then correct it.(10pts)***

1. less => fewer 6. homeworks => homework

2. lately => late 7. an orange small bag => a small orange bag

3. take => takes 8. hardly => hard

4. much => many 9. does it cost => it costs

5. going => to go 10. any => some

**VI. Read the passage and choose the correct answer (A,B, C or D) to fill in the gap.(1.0 pt)**

**1B 2D 3C 4A 5B 6D 7C 8A 9A 10C**

**VII. Fill in each gap with ONE suitable word to complete the passage. (1.0 pt)**

**1. country 2. in 3. from 4. the 5. long**

**6. England 7. colors 8. spring 9. are 10. with**

**VIII. Read the following passage and answer the questions. (1.0 pt)**

**1. B 2. B 3. A 4. B 5. D**

**IX. *Read the first sentence, and then complete the second sentence with the same meaning(5pts).***

1. There is a living –room, two bedrooms and a kitchen in my house.

2. This is my brother’s pencil.

3. How heavy is your father?

4. How much milk does your brother drink everyday?

5. seen Peter for five months

**X *Use the suggested words and phrases to write complete sentences(5pts)***

1. My sister needs 10 kilos of rice and half a kilo of pork.

2. Nam and his friends play volleyball three times a week.

3. Milk and apple juice are my favorite drinks.

4 There aren’t any mangoes in the fridge.

5. Is Mr. Young playing volleyball now?

**XI.Imagine you have just arrived in a city and now you write a postcard to tell your friends about it .The questions below may help you .(5pts)**

- Trả lời đúng các câu hỏi đúng thì theo gợi ý cho điểm

XII: write a small passage about your hometown ( about 150 words)(10pts)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **PHÒNG GD&ĐT**  **---------------------**  **ĐỀ THI CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI CHỌN HỌC SINH GIỎI CẤP TRƯỜNG**  **NĂM HỌC 2018 - 2019**  **MÔN: ANH VĂN - LỚP 6**  *Thời gian làm bài: 150 phút (không kể thời gian giao đề)* |

**PART ONE – PHONETICS: (0.2 x10 = 2.0pts)**

**I- Choose one word with different pronunciation of the underlined part. Write A, B, C or D in the space provided. (0.2 x 6 = 1.2pts)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1 | A. plays | B. says | C. days | D. stays |
| 2 | A. what | B. who | C. where | D. when |
| 3 | A. sport | B. start | C. listen | D. eat |
| 4 | A. game | B. geography | C. vegetable | D. change |
| 5 | A. station | B. intersection | C. question | D. invitation |
| 6 | A. teacher | B. children | C. lunch | D. chemistry |

**II- Choose the word with different stress pattern. Write A, B, C or D in the space provided (0.8pt)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 7 | A. delicious | B. difficult | C. dangerous | D. different |
| 8 | A. activity | B. badminton | C. basketball | D. aerobics |
| 9 | A. sandwich | B. chocolate | C. cartoon | D. toothpaste |
| 10 | A. correct | B. receive | C. visit | D. unload |

**PART TWO - VOCABULARY AND GRAMMAR**. **(0.2 X 30 = 6.0pts)**

**I- Circle the best answer A, B, C or D to complete the sentences: Write A, B, C or D in the box (2.0pts)**

11. How…………. rice does he want?

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. many | B. much | C. any | D. about |

12. Superstitions still\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ an important part of life for many people in Vietnam.

1. take B. play C. do D. give

13. Educated women are likely to get \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ jobs and become more important at home.

A. well-trained B. well-paid C. well-prepared D. well-educated

14. Some people think that married women \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ pursue a career.

A. shouldn’t B. might not C. mustn’t D. may not

15. You \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ pick those flowers. Don’t you see the sign?

A. can’t B. don’t need to C. mustn’t D. needn’t

16. What……….…going by bike to the pagoda?

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. there | B. sport | C. about | D. time |

17. When \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ bride wears “something old”, it reminds her of her family and \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ past.

A. an / a B. a / a C. the / the D. a / the

18. This ceremony is known under different names.

1. clever B. fortunate C. traditional D. numerous

19. I don’t have………….apples but I have………….oranges.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. any- any | B. some- any | C. some- some | D. any- some |

20. Don’t throw trash into the river. It……….…water

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. plows | B. saves | C. damages | D. pollutes |

**II. Write the correct form of the words given in capital letters write the answers in the box (2.0pts)**

21. Her birthday is on the……….…of September. **(TWENTY)**

22. There are five…….……in the kitchen. **(KNIFE)**

23. There are a lot of interesting…….……in the summer. **(ACT)**

24. It was the bird’s first \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ from the nest.  **FLY**

25. Yesterday we spent a \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ afternoon by the river. **PEACE**

26. They often play sports. They are very…….…… **(SPORT)**

27. She’s a good student but she lacks \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ . **CONFIDENT**

28. Stephen Biko was an \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ supporter of the peace movement. **ENERGY**

29. In my……….…, there is a market, a clinic, a post office and a supermarket. **(NEIGHBOR)**

30. Air…….……is a big problem in the big cities. **(POLLUTE)**

**III. Give the correct form of the verbs in brackets. Give your answers in the space provided. (1.0pts)**

31. How long you ( wait ) . . . . . ………. . . .. . . . for me? – Just a few minutes.

32. What you ( do ) . . . . . . . . …….... . . . after you ( go ) . . …… . . . . . .. . . . home yesterday?

33. He often ( say ) . . . . . . . . .. . . . OK when he ( talk ) .. . . ….. . . .. . . . with the guests

34. Tom ( not come ) . . . . ………….. . . . .. . . . here tomorrow

35. Trees ( plant ) . . . .. . . . …….. . . . since it ( stop ) . . . . …….. . . .. . . . raining

36. Someone ( cut ) . . . ………... . .. . . . down all the trees in the garden

**IV. Fill in the blanks with the correct prepositions (0.2 x 5 = 1.0 pts).**

37. We always go……….…the city center…….……our own car.

38. I’d like to stay……….…home tonight. Is there anything interesting…….……T.V?

39. The Red River flows…..……..the Gulf of Tonkin.

40. John is often late…….……school but I’m always early.

41. Let’s listen…….……some music……….…the radio.

**PART THREE- READING: (6.0 pts)**

**I- Circle best option A, B, C or D to complete the following passage (0.2 x 10 = 2.0 pts)**

Kate has three (42) …………..a day: breakfast, lunch and dinner. She usually (43) ………….. breakfast at home. She has bread, eggs and milk (44) …………..breakfast. (45)……..school, Lan and her friends always (46) …………..lunch at one o’clock. They often have fish or meat, vegetables for lunch. Kate has dinner (47) ………….. her parents at home at 7 o’clock. They often have meat or fish, bread, chicken (48) …….. vegetables for dinner. After dinner, they eat (49) ………….. fruits or cakes. Kate (50) ………….. dinner because it is a big and happy meal of the day. Her family goes out for dinner (51) ……….. a month.

1. A. breakfast B. lunch C. meals D. cooking
2. A. have B. has C. do D. does
3. A. on B. in C. to D. for
4. A. At B. In C. On D. For
5. A. has B. have C. having D. to have
6. A. to B. for C. with D. and
7. A. and B. or C. to D. in
8. A. a B. an C. any D. some
9. A. like B. likes C. to like D. not like
10. A. one B. one time C. once D. once time

**II. Fill in each blank with ONE suitable word to complete the passage (4.0pts)**

1. Dear Mai,

I am writing Ha Long Bay with my family (52) …….…June 12th to 20th. (53) …….…you have a double room with a shower for these days? How (54) ………..…is the room? We would like (55) ……..…room facing the sea if it is possible. We (56) …..…eat meat but we (57) ………..…all other kinds of food.

We are arriving (58) ………..…Ha Long Bay (59) ……..…about six o’clock on Monday evening. We plan to leave the hotel (60) ………..…Sunday morning.

I (61)… ………..forward to hearing from you soon.

Love, Nga

2. Well, I wasn’t worried when my son bought a computer. After all lots of children have parents (62)\_\_\_\_\_don’t understand computers. But when my secretary asked me for a computer in \_(63)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ office, I really became (64)\_\_\_\_\_\_So I decided to take some lessons in computing and my son became my teacher. He was very helpful. He invited me to sit down in\_(65)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of the computer screen. I did not know what it was\_(66)\_\_\_\_\_\_. When asked him what it was, he said that it was a VDU. I still didn’t know what a VDU was, but I was too shy \_(67)\_\_\_\_\_\_him anymore. From that moment my memory refused to learn \_\_(68)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_he told me a lot of things that I really \_(69)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ understand at all. After a few lessons I began to feel tired. I made \_(70)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ excuse, saying that I \_(71)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a headache. I suggested we should leave the lesson for another day. Since then I haven’t said anything about the computer to my son and my secretary.

**III- Read the following passage and choose the best answer. (0.2x 5=1.0pts)**

Nhan and Huong want to know their friends’ favorite free time activities, so they are asking their friends about what they like to do in their free time. Many of their friends say that usually eat and drink as well as chat with their friends. They like to talk about many things around them: their teachers, their friends, their families as well as their favorite musicians, singers, soccer players and movie stars. There are some popular activities after lessons at their school such as: skipping rope, reading books and playing sports. At home, many of their friends say they like to watch TV, listen to music or play computer games. They rarely go to the movies. Some of the girls like to go shopping. Very few of their friends like to do English exercises on the Internet. Many of their friends don’t take part in art, music club.

72. What do many of Nhan and Huong’s friends usually do in free time?

A. eat, drink and chat. B. go shopping C. go to the movie. D. do English exercises on the Internet.

73. What do their friends like to talk about?

A. their teachers, friends and families B. their favorite musician and singers

C. their favorite soccer players and movie stars D. many things around them

74. Which of the following activities is NOT popular with their friends at school?

A. Skipping rope B. Take part in art, music club

C. Reading books D. Playing sports

75. Which of the following activities is NOT popular with their friends at home?

A. Watching T.V B. Listening to music

C. Do English exercises on the Internet D. Playing computer games

76. What does the passage talk about?

A. Nhan and Huong’s friends B. Free time activities of Nhan and Huong’s friends

C. Nhan and Huong’s school D. Nhan and Huong’s pastimes

**PART FOUR: WRITING. (5.0pts)**

**I- There is a mistake in each sentence. Find and correct it (5x 2 = 1,0pt)**

77. Children shouldn’t playing video games.

->..................................................................................................................................

78. My house is between the tall trees.

->...................................................................................................................................

79. Would you want to go to the zoo with us?

->...................................................................................................................................

80. How much is that packet of milk cost?

->...................................................................................................................................

81. He never drinks coffee so it is not good for his health.

->..................................................................................................................................

**II - Complete the second sentence, using the word given in brackets so that it has a similar meaning to the first sentence. Do not change the word given in any way. (0.2 x10 = 2,0pts).**

82. Her mother and she walk to school in the morning.

-> Her mother and she go...................................................................................................

83. How much is a bottle of water?

-> What..............................................................................................................................?

84. Let’s dance and sing a song.

-> What about....................................................................................................................?

85. No hotel on the street is newer than this hotel.

-> This hotel.......................................................................................................................

86. Does her school have twenty- three classrooms and eight hundred-eighty students?

-> Are.................................................................................................................................?

87. His house has a living- room, two bedrooms and a kitchen.

-> There...............................................................................................................................

88. What’s your brother’s weight?

->How................................................................................................................................?

89. This building belongs to my brother.

-> This is ............................................................................................................................

90. What time does Mai go to work?

-> When ............................................................................................................................?

91. How high is the Mount Everest?

-> What ...........................................................................................................................?

**III. Write a composition (about 80 words) to tell about your mother. (2.0 pts)**

…………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………

......................................................The end.........................................................................

**HƯỚNG DẪN CHẤM ĐỀ THI OLYMPIC LỚP 6**

**NĂM HỌC 2018 - 2019**

**MÔN: TIẾNG ANH**

**PART TWO – PHONETICS: (0.2 x10 = 2.0pts)**

**I- Choose one word with different pronunciation of the underlined part. Write A, B, C or D in the space provided. (0.2 x 6 = 1.2pts)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5 |  | ***B.*** ***says*** |  |  |
| 6 |  | ***B. who*** |  |  |
| 6 |  |  | ***C. listen*** |  |
| 8 | ***A. game*** |  |  |  |
| 9 |  |  | ***C. question*** |  |
| 10 |  |  |  | ***D. chemistry*** |

**II- Choose the word with different stress pattern. Write A, B, C or D in the space provided (0.2 x 4 = 0.8pt)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 11 | ***A. delicious*** |  |  |  |
| 12 | ***A. activity*** |  |  |  |
| 13 |  |  | ***C. cartoon*** |  |
| 14 |  |  | ***C. visit*** |  |

**PART TWO - VOCABULARY AND GRAMMAR**. **(0.2 X 30 = 6.0pts)**

**I- Circle the best answer A, B, C or D to complete the sentences: Write A, B, C or D in the box (2.0pts)**

15. How…………. rice does he want?

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. many | B. much | C. any | D. about |

16. Superstitions still\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ an important part of life for many people in Vietnam.

1. take B. play C. do D. give

17. Educated women are likely to get \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ jobs and become more important at home.

A. well-trained B. well-paid C. well-prepared D. well-educated

18. Some people think that married women \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ pursue a career.

A. shouldn’t B. might not C. mustn’t D. may not

19. You \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ pick those flowers. Don’t you see the sign?

A. can’t B. don’t need to C. mustn’t D. needn’t

20. What……….…going by bike to the pagoda?

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. there | B. sport | C. about | D. time |

21. When \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ bride wears “something old”, it reminds her of her family and \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ past.

A. an / a B. a / a C. the / the D. a / the

22. This ceremony is known under different names.

1. clever B. fortunate C. traditional D. numerous

23. I don’t have………….apples but I have………….oranges.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. any- any | B. some- any | C. some- some | D. any- some |

24. Don’t throw trash into the river. It……….…water

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. plows | B. saves | C. damages | D. pollutes |

**II. Write the correct form of the words given in capital letters write the answers in the box (2.0pts)**

25. Her birthday is on the……**twentieth** ….…of September. **(TWENTY)**

26. There are five…**knives**….……in the kitchen. **(KNIFE)**

27. There are a lot of interesting…**activities**….……in the summer. **(ACT)**

28. It was the bird’s first \_\_\_\_\_\_\_**flight**\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ from the nest.  **FLY**

29. Yesterday we spent a \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_**peaceful**\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ afternoon by the river. **PEACE**

30. They often play sports. They are very…….**sporty**…… **(SPORT)**

31. She’s a good student but she lacks \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_**confidence**\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ . **CONFIDENT**

32. Stephen Biko was an **energetic**  supporter of the peace movement. **ENERGY**

33. In my…**neighborhood**…….…, there is a market, a clinic, a post office and a supermarket. **(NEIGHBOR)**

34. Air…….**pollution**……is a big problem in the big cities. **(POLLUTE)**

**III. Give the correct form of the verbs in brackets. Give your answers in the space provided. (1.0pts)**

35. How long you ( wait ) . . . **have you waited**. . ………. . . .. . . . for me? – Just a few minutes.

36. What you ( do ) . . . . .**did you do** . . . …….... . . . after you ( go ) . . ……**had gone** . . . . . .. . . . home yesterday?

37. He often ( say ) . . . . . . **says**. . .. . . . OK when he ( talk ) .. . . **talks**….. . . .. . . . with the guests

38. Tom ( not come ) . . . . …**wont come**……….. . . . .. . . . here tomorrow

39. Trees ( plant ) . . . .. . **has been planted**. . …….. . . . since it ( stop ) . . . . **stopped**…….. . . .. . . . raining

40. Someone ( cut ) . . . ……**has cut**…... . .. . . . down all the trees in the garden

**IV. Fill in the blanks with the correct prepositions (0.2 x 5 = 1.0 pts).**

40. We always go……….…the city center…….……our own car.

41. I’d like to stay……….…home tonight. Is there anything interesting…….……T.V?

42. The Red River flows…..……..the Gulf of Tonkin.

43. John is often late…….……school but I’m always early.

44. Let’s listen…….……some music……….…the radio.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 40.to- by | 41. at- on | 42. into | 43. for |
| 54.to- in |  |  |  |

**PART FOUR- READING: (6. 0 pts)**

**I- Circle best option A, B, C or D to complete the following passage (0.2 x 10 = 2.0 pts)**

Kate has three (45) …………..a day: breakfast, lunch and dinner. She usually (46) ………….. breakfast at home. She has bread, eggs and milk (47) ………….. breakfast. (48) ………….. school, Lan and her friends always (49) ………….. lunch at one o’clock. They often have fish or meat, vegetables for lunch. Kate has dinner (50) ………….. her parents at home at 7 o’clock. They often have meat or fish, bread, chicken (51) ………….. vegetables for dinner. After dinner, they eat (52) ………….. fruits or cakes. Kate (53) ………….. dinner because it is a big and happy meal of the day. Her family goes out for dinner (54) ………….. a month.

1. A. breakfast B. lunch **C. meals** D. cooking
2. A. have ***B. has*** C. do D. does
3. A. on B. in C. to ***D. for***
4. ***A. At*** B. In C. On D. For
5. A. has ***B. have*** C. having D. to have
6. A. to B. for ***C. with*** D. and
7. ***A. and*** B. or C. to D. in
8. A. a B. an C. any ***D. some***
9. A. like ***B. likes*** C. to like D. not like
10. A. one B. one time ***C. once*** D. once time

**II. Fill in each blank with ONE suitable word to complete the passage (4.0pts)**

Dear Mai,

I am writing Ha Long Bay with my family (55) ………..…June 12th to 20th. (56) ………..…you have a double room with a shower for these days? How (57) ………..…is the room? We would like (58) ………..…room facing the sea if it is possible. We (59) ………..…eat meat but we (60) ………..…all other kinds of food.

We are arriving (61) ………..…Ha Long Bay (62) ………..…about six o’clock on Monday evening. We plan to leave the hotel (63) ………..…Sunday morning.

I (64)… ………..forward to hearing from you soon.

Love

Nga

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 55. from | 56. Do | 57. much |
| 58. a | 59. can’t | 60. like |
| 61. to | 62. at | 63. on |
| 64. look/ am looking |  |  |

2. Well, I wasn’t worried when my son bought a computer. After all lots of children have parents (1)\_\_\_\_\_don’t understand computers. But when my secretary asked me for a computer in \_(2)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ office, I really became (3)\_\_\_\_\_\_So I decided to take some lessons in computing and my son became my teacher. He was very helpful. He invited me to sit down in\_(4)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of the computer screen. I did not know what it was\_(5)\_\_\_\_\_\_. When asked him what it was, he said that it was a VDU. I still didn’t know what a VDU was, but I was too shy \_(6)\_\_\_\_\_\_him anymore. From that moment my memory refused to learn \_\_(7)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_he told me a lot of things that I really \_(8)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ understand at all. After a few lessons I began to feel tired. I made \_(9)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ excuse, saying that I \_(10)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a headache. I suggested we should leave the lesson for another day. Since then I haven’t said anything about the computer to my son and my secretary.

1. who 2. The 3. worried 4. front 5.. called 6. to ask 7. Because

8. Didn’t 9. an 10. Had

**III- Read the following passage and choose the best answer. (0.2x 5=1.0pts)**

Nhan and Huong want to know their friends’ favorite free time activities, so they are asking their friends about what they like to do in their free time. Many of their friends say that usually eat and drink as well as chat with their friends. They like to talk about many things around them: their teachers, their friends, their families as well as their favorite musicians, singers, soccer players and movie stars. There are some popular activities after lessons at their school such as: skipping rope, reading books and playing sports. At home, many of their friends say they like to watch TV, listen to music or play computer games. They rarely go to the movies. Some of the girls like to go shopping. Very few of their friends like to do English exercises on the Internet. Many of their friends don’t take part in art, music club.

65. What do many of Nhan and Huong’s friends usually do in free time?

A. eat, drink and chat. B. go shopping

C. go to the movie. D. do English exercises on the Internet.

66. What do their friends like to talk about?

A. their teachers, friends and families B. their favorite musician and singers

C. their favorite soccer players and D. many things around them

movie stars

67. Which of the following activities is NOT popular with their friends at school?

A. Skipping rope B. Take part in art, music club

C. Reading books D. Playing sports

68. Which of the following activities is NOT popular with their friends at home?

A. Watching T.V B. Listening to music

C. Do English exercises on the Internet D. Playing computer games

69. What does the passage talk about?

A. Nhan and Huong’s friends B. Free time activities of Nhan and Huong’s friends

C. Nhan and Huong’s school D. Nhan and Huong’s pastimes

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 65. A | 66. D | 67. B | 68. C | 69. B |

**PART FIVE: WRITING. (5.0pts)**

**I- There is a mistake in each sentence. Find and correct it (5x 2 = 1,0pt)**

70. Children shouldn’t playing video games.

->..................................***play***...................................................................................

71. My house is between the tall trees.

->.......................***among***..........................................................................................

72. Would you want to go to the zoo with us?

->......................***like***.................................................................................................

73. How much is that packet of milk cost?

->....................***does***..................................................................................................

74. He never drinks coffee so it is not good for his health.

->.......................................***because***..........................................................................

**II - Complete the second sentence, using the word given in brackets so that it has a similar meaning to the first sentence. Do not change the word given in any way.**

**(0.2 x10 = 2,0pts).**

75. Her mother and she walk to school in the morning.

-> Her mother and she go ***to school in the morning on foot.***

76. How much is a bottle of water?

-> What ***is the price of a bowl of water***?

77. Let’s dance and sing a song.

-> What about ***dancing and singing a song***?

78. No hotel on the street is newer than this hotel.

-> This hotel ***is the newest on the street***.

79. Does her school have twenty- three classrooms and eight hundred-eighty students?

-> Are ***there twenty- three classrooms and eight hundred- eighty students in her school***?

80. His house has a living- room, two bedrooms and a kitchen.

-> There ***is a living- room, two bedrooms and a kitchen in his house***.

81. What’s your brother’s weight?

->How ***heavy is your brother***?

82. This building belongs to my brother.

-> This is ***my brother’s building***.

83. What time does Mai go to work?

-> When ***does Mai go to work***?

84. How high is the Mount Everest?

-> What ***is the height of the Mount Everest***?

**III. Write a composition (about 80 words) to describe about your mother. (2.0 pts)**

**(don’t show your name, your school or your village)**

The essay must have at least three ideas below.

1. Mở bài: Giới thiệu được về mẹ của em. (được 0,5 điểm)

2. Thân bài: Nêu được hình dáng, tính cách, nghề nghiệp, tuổi tác của mẹ và mẹ thường chăm sóc em như thế nào(được 1 điểm).

3. Kết luận: Nói được tình cảm của em với mẹ. (được 0,5 điểm)

SECTION 2: PHONETICS. III. Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the rest by circling the corresponding letter A, B, C or D. (1,2 point) 1 A. plays B. says C. days D. stays 2 A. what B. who C. where D. when 3 A. sport B. start C. listen D. eat 4 A. game B. geography C. vegetable D. change 5 A. station B. intersection C. question D. invitation 6 A. teacher B. children C. lunch D. chemistry IV. Choose the word with different stress pattern. Write A, B, C or D in the space provided (0.8pt) 7 A. delicious B. difficult C. dangerous D. different 8 A. activity B. badminton C. basketball D. aerobics 9 A. sandwich B. chocolate C. cartoon D. toothpaste 10 A. correct B. receive C. visit D. unload Write your answer here 1 \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ 2\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ 3\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ 4 \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ 7\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ 8\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ 9\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ 10\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ SECTION 3: VOCABULARY & GRAMMAR. V. Choose the best answer to complete each sentence, identify your answer by circling the corresponding letter A, B, C, or D. )(4.0 points) 1. You can watch Harry Potter on TV \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ you can read it. A. so B. and C. but D. or 2. “- \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a nice T-shirt, Trang!” \_ “ Thank you” A. How B. What C. Which D. It 3. “- \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ films have you seen this week ?” \_ “ Only one” A. How many B. What C. Which D. Who 4. There aren’t \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ good films on TV at the moment A. some B. any C. much D. a lot 5. If we cut down more trees, there \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ more floods. A. are B. were C. have been D. will be 6. That is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ book I’ve ever read. A. the borest B. the boring C. the most boring D. the most bored 7. The opposite of "polluted " is .................... A. fresh B. good C. dirty D. safe 8.We should use reusable water bottles \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of plastic ones. A. instead B. because C. despite D. however 9. In the future, we won’t go on holiday to the beach but we \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ go on holiday to the moon. A. must B. can’t C. might D. won’t 10. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ you swim when you were ten? A. Can B. Could C. Will D. Might  
  
Xem nội dung đầy đủ tại: https://123doc.org/document/4418944-de-thi-hoc-sinh-gioi-tieng-anh-lop-6-chuong-trinh-moi-2016-2017.htm

. Fill in each blank with ONE suitable word. (2.0 points) My brother lives in Ho Chi Minh city. He (1)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a teacher of math. He goes to work (2)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_Monday to Saturday. The school starts (3) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_7.00 in the morning and (4) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ at eleven fifty. After work, he comes back (5) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ and has lunch at a (6) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ past twelve. In the afternoon, he (7) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_the housework and plays games. In the (8) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ he has dinner at 6.00. After dinner he watches T.V or (9)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ books. He goes to bed at half (10) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ eleven. Write your answer here 1 \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ 2\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ 3\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ 4 \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ 5 \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ 7\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ 8\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ 9\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ 10\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

XI. Read the following passage, then answer the questions by circling A, B, C or D. (1.0 pt)

Nhan and Huong want to know their friends’ favorite free time activities, so they are asking their friends about what they like to do in their free time. Many of their friends say that usually eat and drink as well as chat with their friends. They like to talk about many things around them: their teachers, their friends, their families as well as their favorite musicians, singers, soccer players and movie stars. There are some popular activities after lessons at their school such as: skipping rope, reading books and playing sports. At home, many of their friends say they like to watch TV, listen to music or play computer games. They rarely go to the movies. Some of the girls like to go shopping. Very few of their friends like to do English exercises on the Internet. Many of their friends don’t take part in art, music club.

1. What do many of Nhan and Huong’s friends usually do in free time?

A. eat, drink and chat. B. go shopping C. go to the movie. D. do English exercises on the Internet.

2. What do their friends like to talk about?

A. their teachers, friends and families B. their favorite musician and singers C. their favorite soccer players and D. many things around them movie stars

3. Which of the following activities is NOT popular with their friends at school?

A. Skipping rope B. Take part in art, music club C. Reading books D. Playing sports

4. Which of the following activities is NOT popular with their friends at home?

A. Watching T.V B. Listening to music C. Do English exercises on the Internet D. Playing computer games

5. What does the passage talk about? A. Nhan and Huong’s friends B. Free time activities of Nhan and Huong’s friends C. Nhan and Huong’s school D. Nhan and Huong’s pastimes

Write your answer here 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. SECTION 5: WRITING XII. Rewrite each of the following sentences in such a way that it means the same as the fir  
  
Xem nội dung đầy đủ tại: https://123doc.org/document/4418944-de-thi-hoc-sinh-gioi-tieng-anh-lop-6-chuong-trinh-moi-2016-2017.htm

**PART 5. Fill in the blanks with the correct prepositions. (1,0 pt)**

1. I live only a few yard.........the bus stop.

2. Last week I played with Duy and I won........the first time.

3. I'd like to stay...........home tonight. Is there anything interesting.......TV?

4. A few people are............. The mountain and they are......... danger.

5. Take Bus 16 and get get......at Hoa Binh Park.

6. My father always goes to work............ his own car.

7. He's not very good.......................repairing things.

8. Ocean life is......at 7:30 Laughing out Loud will follow, at 8:00.

**SECTION C. READING (4.5 points)**

**Part I. Choose the best option (a,b,c or d)to complete the passage. (2.points)**

What do you do if you want to (1)............ a book in a library? If you know the author's (2)............, go to the author catalogue. Find the title of the book (3)............ check the shelf mark. Make a note of this before you look(4)..................the appropriate shelf. If you do not know the author's name, go to the (5)................... Catalogue. If there (6)................ no title catalogue in the library, go to the subject catalogue. Check all the titles which are under the (7)........... you want. Then check the appropriate card, as with the author catalogue. Next look for the book on the shelf. Let the librarian stamp it (8).................... you take it out of the library. If the book isn't on the shelf, ask the librarian to get it for you.

1. A. find         B. look          C. take           D. make

2. A. address      B. title           C. name          D. age

3. A. and         B. or            C. but           D. so

4. A. at          B. for           C. after           D. on

5. A. title         B. author         C. subject         D. shelf

6. A. be          B. are           C. is             D. was

7. A. subject      B. book          C. index           D. title

8. A. after        B. before         C. when           D. if

**Part II. Put a word in each gap in the following postcard. (1points)**

Fansipan is the highest peak of Vietnam, Laos and Cambodia, so it is called "the Roof of Indochina" while the local (1).............call it Huasipan. Huasipan means large tottering rock.

Fansipan is 3,143 metres (2)...........It is in Lao Cai Province, nine kilometres southwest of Sa Pa Town (3)...........the Hoang Lien Son mountain range.

Fansipan is now one of the very few eco-tourist spots of Vietnam, with about 2,024 varieties of plants and 327 types of animal and insects. Many tourist (4).............the mountain every year. If you climb the mountain from the end of February to march, you (5)...........have a chance to admire the beautiful blooming flowers in many different colors.

**SECTION D. WRITING (3 points)**

**Part I. Finish each of the following sentences in such a way that it means exactly the same as the sentence printed before it. (2.0 points).**

1. It is essential that you do your homework before going to school.

You must.............................................................

2. It is necessary for us to be present at the class discussion on Saturday.

We must..................................................................

3. Hanoi is large, Bangkok is large and Tokyo is the largest.

Tokyo is........................................................................

4. It is wrong of us to throw rubbish..

We mustn't................................................................

5. How many apples does she want?

How many apples would......................................?

6. Learning how to use a computer is very easy

It is.......................................................................

7. He drives very carefully.

He is..................................................................

8. Students at our school take part in a lot of outdoor activities

Students at our school do...............................................................

9. I find it difficult to find a better solution to that problem.

I have...........................................................................................................................

10. Lan is the oldest of the three sisters

Lan has............................................................................................................

**Part II. Write about (90 – 100 words) to say about your house. (1 Points) (Không được viết tên thật vào bài)**

**VIII. Đặt câu hỏi cho thành phần được gạch dưới :**

1. Linh has milk and eggsfor breakfast .

2. My father has lunch at home.

3. Mai’s brother wants a glass of orange juice.

4. Miss Thu needs a kilo oftea.

5. Dung wants fiveboxes of chocolate.

6. He goes to the cinema once a week.

7. Lan is going to live in China.

8. They are going to bring me some flowers.

9. Miss Hoa is going to stay in a hotel tonight.

10. The Mekong Riveris the longest river in Viet Nam.

11. He speaks French.

12. I am from Japan.

13. A kilo is twenty thousand dongs.

14. She is going to stay at hometomorrow.

**IX. Đặt câu hỏi cho các câu trả lời sau:**

**art IV. Each sentence below contains an error. Underline it and write the correct answer in the space provided. (2.0 points)**

1. I have learnt how swim since 2010.

2. She has worked for this bank since she leaves university.

3. What sweet voice you have!

4. I go to the school library to borrow books twice.

5. Could you tell me the way to the post office?

6. I received a letter to my friend last week.

7. I have gone to Singapore three times.

8. My brother can't swim, so he is afraid of water.

9. Don't eat toomuch salt because it is not good to you.

10.- "Which is the most expensive city in the world?" - "I think it's Tokyo."

**SECTION B. PHONETICS (2.0 points)**

**Choose the word in each group that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the rest**

1. A. both B. honey C. telephone D. noboby

2. A. child B. sunshine C. night D. dinner

3. A. teacher B. chalk C. match D. chemistry

4. A. homeland B. household C. hour D. however

5. A. cheeks B. hands C. elbows D. fingers

6. A. both B. teeth C. smooth D. fourth

7. A. weather B. healthy C. clothing D. breathe

8. A. though B. thank C. think D. thin

9. A. southern B. neither C. there D. third

10. A. author B. those C. width D. thing

**TEST 1**

**Question I: Fill in the blank with one suitable word: (2m)**

|  |
| --- |
| ***family comes watches cleaning***  ***talking are go market*** |

My sister and I (1) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to school in the morning and come home in the afternoon. Our mother goes to the (2) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ at half past seven. She gets food for the

(3) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Our father (4) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ home at six everyday. He (5) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ television in the evening. Today is Sunday. We are at home, and we are (6) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ our house. We are working and (7) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ . We (8) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ having a good time at home.

**Question II. Put the verbs into correct tense or form: (2 ms)**

1. He still (do) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ our work now. But he will go \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ with you when he (finish) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ it.
2. On my way home I often (meet) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ many children who (go) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to school.
3. The sun (rise) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in the east and (set) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in the west.
4. Mary (not work) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ today because it's Sunday.
5. 4. My father and I (visit) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Ha Long Bay this summer vacation.

**Question III. Circle the best answer A, B or C to complete each of the following sentences**

**(2 pts)**

1. Mexico City is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ city in the world.

A. biger B. big C. bigger D. the biggest

1. My brother and I \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ our grandmother next weekend.

A. visit B. am going to visit C. am visiting D. are going to visit

1. We go to the movies\_\_\_\_ Sunday evening.

A. to B. at C. on D. for

1. There is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ milk in the glass.

A. a B. any C. some D. the

1. She has\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ .

A. a long black hair B. a black long hair C. A hair long black D. long black hair

1. Many Asian animals are \_\_\_\_\_\_ danger.

A. in B. on C. at D. of

1. I feel lonely because I have\_\_\_\_\_\_ friends there.

A. a little B. a few C. little D. few

1. \_\_\_\_\_\_ boy in the corner is my friend.

A. The B. An C. A D. Ø

**Question IV. Insert the correct form of the words in brackets: (2 ms)**

Ex: My mother is a\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of English. (TEACH)

*My mother is a teacher of English.*

* + - 1. Her father is a\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (FARM)
      2. She sent her best wishes for my future\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ . (HAPPY)
      3. He was punished for his\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ . (LAZY)
      4. We like going in his car as he is a\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ driver. (CARE)
      5. AIDS is a\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ disease. (DANGER)
      6. She looks\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in her new coat. (ATTRACT)
      7. He turns out to be the\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ student in his class. (GOOD)
      8. Nam is always \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (BUSINESS)

**Question V. Rewrite the sentences in a way that is has similar meaning to the original sentences: (1 ms)**

1. Mai is not as tall as Lan.

→ Lan is. .......................................................................................................

1. The black car is cheaper than the red car.

→The red car ............................................................................................................

1. This film is more interesting than that one.

→That film is ............................................................................................................

1. Our school has 1600 students.

 There are ………………………..........................................................................

**Question VI. Read the passage and decide if the statements are True (T) or False (F). (1pts)**

Miss Lien lives in a small house in Hanoi. She teaches English at a school there. She usually has breakfast at seven in the morning and she has lunch at twelve o'clock in the canteen of the school. She teaches her students in the morning. She teaches them dialogues on Wednesdays and Fridays. On Mondays, she teaches them grammar. In the evening, she usually stays at home and listens to music. She sometimes goes to the movie theatre. She always goes to bed at ten o'clock.

1. \_\_F\_\_\_\_ Miss Lien lives in a big house and teaches English at a school in Hanoi.
2. \_\_\_\_\_\_ She usually has breakfast at 7.30 in the morning and has lunch at home at 12 o'clock.
3. \_\_\_\_\_\_ She teaches her students dialogues on Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays.
4. \_\_\_\_\_\_ She usually stays at home in the evening and goes to bed at 9.
5. \_\_\_\_\_\_ Sometimes she goes to the movie theatre.

**Key and mark**

**Question 1: (2 ms)**

**1. there; 2. one; 3. is; 4. for;**

**5. can; 6. houses; 7. buildings; 8. things**

**Question 2: : (2 ms)**

1. My sister **finished** school in 1979 and **has been**  a student since then.

2. What **was** she still **doing** when she **went** to bed last night?

3. We have to **wait** for her because she is busy **cooking** dinner now.

4. My car **was repaired** last Monday and the mechanic told me **to get** it two days later.

**Question III: (2 ms)**

1. She enjoyed the **peaceful** atmosphere.
2. Hoa is the most **intelligent** girl in her class.
3. Hanoi people were **friendly**.
4. Today the weather is fine and **sunny**.

**Question IV: (2 ms)**

1.  Peter is not old enough see the horror films.
2.  He thinks it is easy to learn English.
3.  Jack is the tallest (student) in the class.
4.  Nam told Loan if she could pick him up at his house.

**Question V: (2 ms)**

1. Very happy/ get/ your/ mail

I am very happy to get your mail.

2. I/ just / back/ from/ holiday/ countryside

I have just come back from my/the holiday in the countryside.

3. It is one of the most interesting trips I have had.

4. I played a lot of traditional games and ate fresh food. What about you?

5. Please write to me as soon as possible

**TEST 2**

**I- Choose one word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the others in each following line.**

1.A. game B. geography C. vegetable D. change

2.A. read B. teacher C. eat D. ahead

3.A. tenth B. math C. brother D. theater

4.A. engineer B. between C. teeth D. greeting

5.A. intersection B. eraser C. bookstore D. history

**II- Choose the best correct answer ( marked A,B,C or D ) to complete the following sentences**

6. Fall means ........................ in British English.

A. Summer B. Winter C. Autumn D. Spring

7. What does Lien do when .................. warm ?

A. there’s B. it’s C. its D. they’re

8. It’s cold in our country ................ the winter.

A. at B. on C. of D. in

9. Tan likes ................... weather because he can go swimming.

A. hot B. cold C. windy D. foggy

10. How often do you do morning exercises in the morning ?

A. I sometimes do B. Yes, I do C. I like it D. I play soccer

11. ...................... straight across the road.

A. Don’t run B. Not run C. No run D. Can’t run

12. I hope the .................... can repair our car quickly.

A. mechanic B. reporter C. architect D. dentist

13. The Bakers ..................... dinner at the moment.

A. is having B. are having C. are eating D. is eating

14. Look ................... that strange man. He is looking ..............Lan but she isn’t here.

A. for, at B. at, for C. at, at D. at, on

15. Count .............one ................one hundred, please.

A. on, to B. to, on C. from, to D. at, to

**III- Complete the sentences with the correct form of the verbs in brackets.**

16. How much fruit ……….that farmer (produce)....................every year?

17. We (waste) ............................ too much power at the moment.

18. He (buy) ............................ a new house next month ?

19. The Nile River is the longest river in the world and it (flow) …………..... to the Mediterranean Sea.

20. Mr. and Mrs. Thinh ( not grow ) ................................... vegetables in their garden.

**IV- Fill one suitable word in each gap to complete the following passage.**

We are destroying the Earth. The seas and rivers are (21)......... dirty to swim in. There (22)............ too smoke in the air in many cities in the world, we are cutting (23)...........too many trees. We (24) ............ burning the forests. We are also destroying (25)............ of plants and (26)......... . Many areas(27)...........Earth are wasteland. Farmers in many parts of the world can not (28) ........... enough to eat. In some countries (29).......... is too little rice. The Earth is in (30).......... . Save the Earth.

**V- Give the correct form of the words in brackets to complete the following sentences. (**31. Don’t make a fire here. It’s very ...................... . **danger**

32. Air .................... is a big problem in many cities in the world. **pollute**

33. There are a lot of .................... mountains in VietNam.  **beauty**

34. I’m Vietnamese. What’s your .......................... ? **nation**

***35. We must be ................... when we cross the road.*** *care*

**VI- Rewrite these sentences that it means the same as the sentence printed before it.**

36. My room is smaller than your room.

Your room is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

***37. Mr. Hung drives very carefully.***

***Mr. Hung is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_***

38. Does Phong’s school have forty classrooms ?

Are \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

***39. Does your father cycle to work?***

***Does your father get \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?***

***40.*** ***How much does a box of chocolates cost?***

***What \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?***

***41. Nam likes tea.***

***Nam’s favorite \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_***

42. The Mekong River is longer than the Red River.

The Red River is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

43. How much is a bowl of noodles ?

How much does \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

44. What is the height of that building?

How \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

45. What is the price of a cake and an orange ?

How much \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

**VII . Using the words given to make sentences*.* ()**

***46. Quang / brother / walk / movie theater / moment.***

***47. Ba / usually / play volleyball / but / sometimes / sailing.***

***48. The Barkers / never / camping / because / not have / tent.***

***49. Where / your parents / moment ?***

***50. There / be / house / between / tree / garage.***

**VIII. Read the passage and choose the correct answer to fill in the gap.**

I live in a house near the sea. It is ...(51)... old house, about 100 years old and...(52)... very small. There are two bed rooms upstairs...(53)... no bathroom. The bathroom is down stairs ... (54)... the kitchen and there is a living room where there is a lovely old fire place. There is a garden….(5)…... the house. The garden...(56)... down to the beach and in spring and summer.....(57)….. flowers every where. I like alone….(58)..... my dog, Reck, but we have a lot of visitors. My city friends often stay with…..(59)…..

I love my house for.... (60).... reasons the garden, the flowers in summer, the weather in fall, but the best thing is the view from my bedroom window.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 51. | A. a | B. an | C. the | D. any |
| 52. | A. It's | B. It | C. there's | D. They're |
| 53. | A. and | B. or | C. but | D. too |
| 54. | A. between | B. next | C. near to | D. next to |
| 55. | A. in front | B. front of | C. of front in | D. in front of |
| 56. | A. go | B. going | C. goes | D. in goes |
| 57. | A. there are | B. they are | C. there are | D. those are |
| 58. | A. for | B. of | C. on | D. with |
| 59. | A. me | B. I | C. my | D. I'm |
| 60. | A. a | B. any | C. many | D. a lot |

--------------**The end**--------------

**I. (2.***5 điểm). Mỗi câu đúng cho 0,5 điểm.*

1. A 2. D 3. C 4. A 5. B

**II.** *(5 điểm). Mỗi câu đúng cho 0,5 điểm*

6. C 7. B 8. D 9. A 10. A

11. A 12. A 13. C 14. B 15. C

**III.** *(2,5 điểm). Mỗi câu động từ đúng cho 0,5 điểm.*

16…..does the farmer produce………..?

17. are wasting…………

18. Are you going to / Will you buy………………?

1. flows

20. ……….don’t grow ……………….

**IV.** *(10 điểm). Mỗi câu đúng cho 1 điểm.*

21. too 22. is 23. down 24. are 25. a lot

26. animals 27. of 28. have 29. there 30. danger.

**V.** *(5 điểm). Mỗi câu đúng cho 1 điểm*

31. dangerous 32. pollution 33. beautiful

34. nationanity 35. careful

**VI.** *(15 điểm). Mỗi câu đúng cho 1,5 điểm.*

36. Your room is bigger than my room

37. Mr. Hung is a careful driver

38. Are there forty classrooms in Phong’s school ?

39. Does your father get to work by bicycle / bike ?

40. What is the price of a box of chocolates ?

41. Nam’s favorite drink is tea.

42. The Red River is shorter than Mekong River

43. How much does a bowl of noodle cost ?

44. How high is that building ?

45. How much do a cake and an orange cost ? ? How much are a cake and an orange ?

**VII.** *(5 điểm). Mỗi câu đúng cho 1 điểm*

46. Quang’s brother is walking to the movie theater at the moment

Quang and his brother are walking to…………………

47. Ba usaully plays volleyball but sometimes goes sailing

48. The Barkers never go camping because they don’t have a tent.

49. Where are your parents at the moment ?

50. There is a house between tree and garage.

**VIII.** *(5 điểm). Mỗi câu đúng cho 0,5 điểm.*

51. B 52. A 53. C 54. D 55. D

56. C 57. C 58. D 59. A 60. C

**TEST 3**

**PRONUNCIATION**

***Choose the word having the underlined letters pronounced differently from the others***

1. A. call B. fall C. shall D. wall

2. A. clown B. down C. own D. town

3. A. above B. glove C. love D. move

4. A. cow B. show C. know D. throw

5. A. clear B. dear C. hear D. pear

6. A. thank B. that C. this D. those

7. A. cost B. most C. post D. roast

8. A. arm B. charm C. farm D. warm

9. A. come B. home C. some D. none

10. A. cow B. now C. how D. show

**VOCABULARY AND GRAMMAR**

***I. Choose the best answer to fill each blank***

1. It’s twelve o’clock, Nam. Let’s……..home.

A. go B. to go C. going D. goes

1. Tuan and I……..badminton in the yard.

A. playing B. is playing C. are playing D. am playing

1. This sign says “stop!”. We ……..go straight ahead.

A. can B. don’t can C. must D. must not

1. They are going to New York……..plane.

A. in B. by C. with D. writes

1. Nam is ……..something on his book.

A. writing B. written C. wrote D. writes

1. Are there……..stores on your street?

A. a B. an C. any D. the

1. My sister and I……..television in the living room now.

A. am watching B. are watching C. is watching D. watching

1. ……..do you go to school? – I go there on foot.

A. how B. by what C. how many D. how by

1. “Does Tom play volleyball?” - “No, …..”

A. she not plays B. she don’t C. she isn’t D. she doesn’t

1. How many floors …….in your school?

A. there are B. there has C. are there D. have there

***II. Fill in each blank with the suitable given word.***

There are four (1)…… in a year. (2)….. are spring, summer, fall and winter. In the (3)……., the weather is usually warm. Sometimes it is cold (4)…. not very cold. There are (5)…. flowers in the spring. In the summer, the day is long and the night is (6)…. People often (7)… swimming in this season. The fall is the season (8)… fruits. In the (9)…, it is usually very cold. The day is short and the (10)…. is long.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. | A. | weather | B. | seasons | C. | activities | D. | months |
| 2. | A. | It | B. | What | C. | They | D. | The |
| 3. | A. | summer | B. | autumn | C. | fall | D. | spring |
| 4. | A. | but | B. | and | C. | in | D. | too |
| 5. | A. | many | B. | much | C. | two | D. | lots |
| 6. | A. | long | B. | short | C. | fat | D. | tall |
| 7. | A. | go | B. | do | C. | play | D. | skip |
| 8. | A. | on | B. | of | C. | at | D. | in |
| 9. | A. | summer | B. | fall | C. | winter | D. | spring |
| 10. | A. | afternoon | B. | morning | C. | dinner | D. | night |

***III. Complete the following sentences with an appropriate form of the word in brackets***

1. There are four……………….in my house (BOOKSHELF).
2. The photocopy is between the ……………….and the drugstore (BAKE).
3. Is your brother an…………………? (ACT).
4. Mai’s sister is a…………………(SING).
5. We must be …………………when we cross the road (CARE).
6. This tree has a lot of green …………………(LEAF).
7. Is your father a…………………(BUSINESS).
8. I’m Vietnamese. What’s your…………………?(NATION).
9. Air …………………is a big problem in many cities in the world (POLLUTE).
10. Yoko is from Japan. She is …………………(JAPAN).

**WRITING**

*What can you do to help your mother at weekend? (100 words)*

*…………………………………………..………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………..……………………………………………………………………………………*

*…………………………………………..……………………………………………………………………………………*

*…………………………………………..……………………………………………………………………………………*

*…………………………………………..……………………………………………………………………………………*

*…………………………………………..……………………………………………………………………………………*

*…………………………………………..……………………………………………………………………………………*

*…………………………………………..……………………………………………………………………………………*

*…………………………………………..……………………………………………………………………………………*

*…………………………………………..……………………………………………………………………………………*

*…………………………………………..……………………………………………………………………………………*

* + **The end-**

**TEST 4**

**Question I:** *Vocabulary and grammar: Circled the letters (a, b, c, d) before the right words or phrases to complete the following sentences:* **(2ms)**

1. “………………………….. this week?” “No, she’s on holiday.”

a. Is Susan working b. Does Susan work c. Does work Susan d. Has Susan worked

1. I’m ……………………….. with the result.

a. please b. pleasing c. pleasant d. pleased

1. . ……………………………… I carry that bag for you? Thanks.

a. Do b. Shall c. Will d. Would

1. Our new car is smaller, so it uses……………………….. petrol.

a. more b. fewer c. less d. little

1. My birthday is …………………………………….. February 2nd.

a. in b. on c. at d. since

1. Nylon ……………………… in 1930s.

a. invented b. is invented c. was invented d. has been invented

1. a. It isn’t enough funny for him to repeat. b. It isn’t funny enough for him repeating.

c. It isn’t funny enough to him to repeat. d. It isn’t funny enough for him to repeat.

1. “What will you do tomorrow?” – In reported speech, we say:

a. He asked me what will you do tomorrow.

b. He asked me what I would do the following day.

c. He asked me what I would do tomorrow.

d. He asked me what I would do the next day.

**Question II. put the verbs into correct tense or form: (2 ms)**

1. My sister (finish)………………………….. school in 1979 (be)…………………………. a student since then.

2. What……………….. she still (do)…….………………… when she ( go)………..…. to bed last night?

3. It’s a waste of time (wait) …….. for her because she is busy (cook) ……………..dinner now.

4. I had the mechanic (repair) ………………my car. He told me (get)…………………… it two days later.

**Question III. Insert the correct form of the words in brackets: (2 ms)**

1. She enjoyed the ……………………………. atmosphere. (peace)
2. Hoa is the most……………………….………. girl in her class. (beauty)
3. Hanoi people were ………………………………………. (friend)
4. Today the weather is fine and ………..……………….(sun)

**Question IV. Rewrite the sentences in a way that is has similar meaning to the original sentences: (2 ms)**

* 1. Peter is too young to see the horror films.

 Peter is not ………………………………………………………………………

* 1. He thinks learning English is easy.

 He thinks it is…………………………………………………………………….……

* 1. No one in the class is as tall as Jack.

 Jack is …………………………………………………………………………

* 1. Nam said to Loan:” Can you pick me up at my house tonight?”

 Nam told Loan…………………………………………………………

**Question V. Write a letter of reply, using the suggested words: (2 ms)**

1. Very happy/ get/ your/ mail

I am very happy to get your mail.

2. I/ just / back/ from/ holiday/ countryside

………………………...................…………………….……………

3. It/ one/ most/ interesting/ trip/ have

…………………………………..................…………………………………….……………

4. I/ play/ lot/ traditional games/ eat/ fresh/ food. What about you?

……………...............................……………………………………………………………

5. Please/ write/ me/ soon/ possible

…………..............................…………………………………………….……………

**TEST 5**

***I. Odd one out. (20)***

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. hot | cold | Cool | weather | warm |
| 2. fall | spring | season | winter | summer |
| 3. soccer | fishing | jogging | swimming | camping |
| 4. often | winter | always | usually | sometimes |
| 5. on | at | my | by | in |
| 6. what | where | when | why | weekend |
| 7. big | small | beautiful | long | house |
| 8. train | friends | plane | motorbike | car |
| 9. drugstore | bank | by | supermarket | house |
| 10. travel | walk | go | noisy | listen |

***II. Correct the tense and form of the verbs (10)***

Son (be)….. from Vietnam. He (speak)………..Vietnamese. He can (speak)…… English, too. He (live)……with his family in Ho Chi Minh City. He often (go) ……….. to school on Sundays to practice his English. Tomorrow (be)……. Sunday. He (walk)…… to school tomorrow. Now he (read)………. a book.

***III. There is one mistake in each sentence. Find the mistake and correct it.(20)***

1. Ba live in a house in the country.

2. I live in a apartment in Ho Chi Minh city

3. There is the supermarket near my house

4. These people live in Son Tay Street

5. There isn’t any post office near here.

6. Are there a flower garden behind the house?

7. There is a temple old near our school.

8. What color is Laura’s eyes?

9. Nga is the taller girl in my class.

10. Which language do you speak good?

***IV. Choose the best anwer. (20)***

1. There …………. twenty classrooms in my school.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. is | B. are | C. do | D. be |

2. How ………….. books are there in the desk?

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. old | B. much | C. are | D. many |

3. ………….. does your father do? – Ha is a doctor.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. what | B. Which | C. Who | D. Where |

4. Mr. Brown is 55, but Miss White is 18. So Miss White is……………

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. old | B. young | C. not young | D. not old |

5. Do they have…………… things to drink?

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. many | B. any | C. a | D. an |

6. She wants a …………………. of chocolates.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. can | B. tube | C. box | D. bottle |

7. Can you go to the store …………….. me?

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. to | B. on | C. of | D. for |

8. What would you …………….. for breakfast?

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. want | B. do | C. like | D. eat |

9. There is ……………. meat on the table.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. any | B. some | C. two | D. many |

10. Are there any…………….?

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. milk | B. rice | C. noodles | D. water. |

***V. Rewrite the sentences , keeping the meaning as the same as printed befor e(20)***

1. Huyen walk to school everyday.

🡪Huyen goes…………………………………………………..............

2. Does your school have over 800 pupils?

🡪 ………………………………………………..........................

3. This exercise is very difficult and I can’t do it.

🡪 ………………………………………………............

4. You have 6 children.

🡪 There are……………………………………………….............................................

5. He often flies to Lon Don.

🡪 ……………………………………………….....................................................

6. How much is a bowl of noodles?

--> How much does ……………………………………………?

7. What is the price of a cake and an orange?

--> How……………………………………………….......?

8. How much does a box of chocolate cost?

🡪 What ?

9. This box has twelve packets of tea?

🡪There

1. How many apples do you want?

🡪How many apples would ?

**VI. Read the passage carefully and find the true (T) and false (F) statements. (10)**

**I like fishing**

Fishing is my favorite sports. I often fish for 4 hours without catching anything. But it doesn’t worry me. Some fishermen are unlucky. Instead of catching fish, they catch old boots and rubbish. I am even less lucky. I never catch anything- not even an old boot. I always go home with an empty bag. “ You must give up fishing” my friends say. It’s a waste of time. But they don’t know one important thing: I don’t really like fishing. I only want to seat in a boat and do nothing at all.

1 …………….The writer ofte has a good catch of fish.

2. ……………Some fishermen catch old boots and rubbish instead of fish.

3……………. He is a lucky fisherman.

4……………..His friends want him to give up fishing.

5……………..He is really interested in fishing.

**TEST 6**

**Choose the best answer *( 2,0 ms)***

1. Nam \_\_\_\_\_\_English on Monday and Friday.

A. not have B. isn’t have C. don’t have D. doesn’t have

2. We go to school at \_\_\_\_\_\_ in the morning.

* 1. a quarter to seven B. seven to a quarter C. seven quarter D. a quarter seven to

1. Do children have math on Monday ? -……………….
   1. Yes, they have B. No, they don’t C. Yes, they don’t D. No, they not have

4. Mr. Nam gets up at 7.00 and eats \_\_\_\_\_\_

A. a big breakfast B. the big breakfast C. big breakfast D. a breakfast big

5. Is her school \_\_\_\_\_\_the park ?

A. in front of B. next C. in front to D. near to

6. Is this her\_\_\_\_\_\_? A. erasers B. books C. an eraser D. eraser

7. Tan likes \_\_\_\_\_\_ weather because he can go swimming.

A. hot B. cold C. windy D. foggy

8. \_\_\_\_\_\_straight across the road.

A. Don’t run B. Not run C. No run D. Can’t run

9. I hope the \_\_\_\_\_\_ can repair our car quickly.

A. mechanic B. reporter C. architect D. dentist

10. The Bakers \_\_\_\_\_\_ dinner at the moment.

A. is having B. are having C. eating D. is eating

11. \_\_\_\_\_\_ fruit does your father produce?

A. How much B. How many C. How long D. How often

12 When it becomes hot , people often feel \_\_\_\_\_\_

A. hungry B. thirsty C. happy D. worried

13. The sign says “ No smoking “ . You \_\_\_\_\_\_ smoke .

A. can B. are not C. must not D. must

14 . I’m playing table tennis . \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ you like table tennis ?

A. Have B .Is C. Are D. Do

15 . There is an English examination \_\_\_\_\_\_ Friday , 11th December .

A. at B. in C. to D. on

16. What time \_\_\_\_\_ back ?

A. is she coming B. comes she C. she does come D. does she comes

17. The students have got \_\_\_\_\_\_ news about their exams .

A. many B. some C. any D. a

18 . The boy looks a little thin , \_\_\_\_\_\_ he is strong.

A. and B. for C. or D. but

19. Mary and \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ would like to join the English Club speaking .

A. me B. my C. mine D. I

20. There \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ any milk in the glass.

A. isn’t B. aren’t C. is D. are

**YOUR ANSWERS**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. **...................** | 2. **...................** | 3. **...................** | 4. **...................** | 5. **...................** |
| 6. **...................** | 7. **...................** | 8. **...................** | 9. **...................** | 10. **.................** |
| 11. **.................** | 12. **.................** | 13. **.................** | 14. **.................** | 15. **.................** |
| 16. **.................** | 17. **.................** | 18. **.................** | 19. **.................** | 20. **.................** |

**II. Cung cấp động từ đúng cho động từ trong ngoặc (3ms)**

Example: 0. Phong ( get ) up at 5 o’clock. *get🡪 gets*

1. My brother (1)( not live) in Hanoi. He (2)(live) in Ho Chi Minh City.
2. Our school (3)( have) a small garden. There(4) ( be) many flowers in it.
3. What time your son(5) ( get up) every morning ?
4. Your parents(6) ( go ) to work every day ?
5. Nam (7)( wash) his face at 6.15.
6. We (8)( not have) breakfast at 6.30 every morning.
7. She can (9)(speak)............. English.
8. He(10) (eat) ............... a lot of meat?
9. Where Mai (11)(be) ........... now? She(12) (play) ......................... in the garden.
10. Look! She (13)(come)..................
11. What there (14)(be) (15)(drink) ............for dinner?

**YOUR ANSWERS**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **1. .........................** | **2. ………………** | **3. ………………** | **4. ………………** | **5. ………………** |
| **6. ………………** | **7. ………………** | **8. ………………** | **9. ………………** | **10. ......................** |
| **11. ......................** | **12. ......................** | **13. ......................** | **14. ......................** | **15. ......................** |

**III. Đọc đoạn văn sau, chọn đáp án thích hợp nhất cho mỗi chỗ trống (2ms)**

I live in a house near the sea. It is ...(1)... old house, about 100 years old and...(2)... very small. There are two bed rooms upstairs...(3)... no bathroom. The bathroom is down stairs ... (4)... the kitchen and there is a living room where there is a lovely old fire place. There is a garden...(5)... the house. The garden...(6)... down to the beach and in spring and summer...(7)... flowers every where. I like alone...(8)... my dog, Rack, but we have a lot of visitors. My city friends often stay with...(9)...

I love my house for... (10)... reasons: the garden, the flowers in summer, the fee in winter, but the best thing is the view from my bedroom window.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. | A. a | B. an | C. the | D. any |
| 2. | A. It's | B. It | C. there's | D. They're |
| 3. | A. and | B. or | C. but | D. too |
| 4. | A. between | B. next | C. near to | D. next to |
| 5. | A. in front | B. front of | C. of front in | D. in front of |
| 6. | A. go | B. going | C. goes | D. in goes |
| 7. | A. these are | B. they are | C. there are | D. those are |
| 8. | A. for | B. of | C. on | D. with |
| 9. | A. me | B. I | C. my | D. I'm |
| 10. | A. a | B. any | C. many | D. a lot |

**YOUR ANSWERS**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **1. .........................** | **2. ………………** | **3. ………………** | **4. ………………** | **5. ………………** |
| **6. ………………** | **7. ………………** | **8. ………………** | **9. ………………** | **10. ……………** |

**IV. Điền một từ thích hợp vào mỗi chỗ trống trong đoạn văn sau: (2ms)**

My brother lives in HCMC. He -(1)- a teacher of math. He goes to work ...(2)... Monday to Saturday. The school starts ...(3)...7.00 in the morning and ...(4)...at eleven fifty. After work, he comes back ...(5)...and has lunch at ...(6)...quarter past twelve. In the afternoon, he ...(7)...the housework and plays games. In the ...(8)...after dinner he watches T.V or...(9)...books. He goes to bed at half ...(10)... eleven.

**YOUR ANSWERS**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **1. .........................** | **2. ………………** | **3. ………………** | **4. ………………** | **5. ………………** |
| **6. ………………** | **7. ………………** | **8. ………………** | **9. ………………** | **10. ……………** |

**V. Đọc đoạn văn sau, hoàn thành bảng tóm tắt thông tin bên dưới: (2ms)**

I’m Linh, Pham Thuy Linh. I am a new student of 7A class in Nguyen Du Secondary School. I am thirteen and I come from Hoa Binh. I have a brother and a sister. They are 500 students at a high school in Hoa Binh. I live with my aunt at 20 Le Loi Street. She often brings me to school by motorbike every day. It is more than two kilometers from my aunt’s house to my school. It takes us ten minutes to go there. My telephone number is 5871374.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| SURVERY FORM | |
| Family name: ………...…………  Name(s): ………………………………  Age: ……………………………  Grade: ..................……………………  School: ......…………………………… | Brothers and sister:………..………  Address……………………………  Telephone number: ……….......…  Distance…………………..………  How to travel: ...............……  Time: *ten minutes* |

**VI. Đoạn văn sau có 10 lỗi sai. Tìm và sửa lỗi sai: (2ms)**

**Example: *live 🡪 lives***

Miss Lien live in a small house on Hanoi. She teaches English at a school there. She usually is breakfast in seven in the morning and she has dinner at twelve o'clock in the canteen of the school. She teaches his students in the morning. She teaches them dialogues on Wednesdays to Fridays. On Mondays, she teach them grammar. On the evening, she usually stays at home and listens books. She sometimes goes to the movie theatre. She always go to bed at ten o'clock.

**YOUR ANSWERS**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **1. .........................** | **2. ………………** | **3. ………………** | **4. ………………** | **5. ………………** |
| **6. ………………** | **7. ………………** | **8. ………………** | **9. ………………** | **10. ……………** |

**VII. Viết lại các câu sau sao cho ý nghĩa không đổi bắt đầu với từ đã cho:(2ms)**

1. Does Phong’s school have forty classrooms ?

→ Are …………………………………………………………...

2. Phuong has a brother, Nam.

→Phuong is …………………………………………….………

3. My father usually drives to work.

→My father usually goes ………………………………….…

4. This house is small.

→ It is ............................................................................................

5. The bookstore is to the right of the toystore.

→ The toystore .............................................................................

# VIII. Sắp xếp những từ sau thành câu hoàn chỉnh:(2ms)

1. house/ a/ Minh/ lake/ a/ lives/ in/ near.

………………………………………………………………………

1. yard/ front/ school/There/ big/ of/ is/ our/ in/ a.

………………………………………………………………………

1. many/ right/ the/ museum/ Are/ flowers/ the/ there/ to/ of/?

………………………………………………………………………

1. next/ photocopy/ What/ store/ there/ the/ is/ to /?

………………………………………………………………………

1. hospital/ father/ in/ the/ city/ My/ a/ works/ in.

………………………………………………………………………

1. there/ family/ many/ in/ are/ How/ Linh’s/ people/ ?

………………………………………………………………………

1. his/ friend/ in/ family/ My/ Hanoi/ doesn’t/ with/ live.

………………………………………………………………………

1. brushes/ six/ gets/ her/ o’clock/ Hoa/ at/ up/ teeth/ and.

………………………………………………………………………

1. on/ floor/ classroom/ the/ is/ Our/ first.

………………………………………………………………………

1. Minh’s/ six/ There/ in/ rooms/ house/ are.

………………………………………………………………………

**IX. Viết một đoạn văn ngắn (khoảng 80 đến 100 từ ) kể về gia đình của em: (3ms)**

…………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………..

…………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………..

…………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………..

……………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………

**TEST 7**

1. **Cho hình thức đúng của động từ trong ngoặc (2.5ps)**
2. She ( go) to school everyday .
3. Bad students never ( work ) hard .
4. It often ( rain ) in summer . It ( rain ) now .
5. He ( not have ) any car .
6. What you often ( do ) in the morning ?
7. She and I ( like ) ( watching ) TV very much .
8. Where she (go) ? – she ( go ) to the theatre .
9. **Chọn đáp án đúng (3ps)**

1. He is ………. than me .

a. handsome b. more handsome boy c. more handsome d. handsomer

2. We have a …………. of flowers in the garden .

a. few b. some c. lot d. front

3. They *are* going *in* vacation *this* *summer* .

a b c d

4. “…….. are you going to stay ?” “At a friend’s house”

a. what b. where c. how long d. how often

5. Why don’t ………… to the park ?

a. go b. going c. we go d. we going

6. “A glass of orange juice , lease.” “ Here …………”

a. are you b. you are c. are they d. they are

**III. H·y s¾p xÕp nhøng tõ d­íi ®©y theo ®óng cét giíi tõ thÝch hîp : (2.25ps)**

*March - Sunday - September - Friday - Saturday - autumn -*

*Wednesday evening - a quarter to twelve - 4 o’clock - half past four -*

*the morning - two minutes - Christmas - 2.30 - midnight - Tuesday morning -1954*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **IN** | **ON** | **AT** |
| ………………………………  ………………………………  ………………………………  ………………………………  ……………………………… | ………………………………  ………………………………  ………………………………  ………………………………  ……………………………… | ………………………………  ………………………………  ………………………………  ………………………………  ……………………………… |

* 1. **§äc ®o¹n v¨n sau vµ viÕt ch÷ T vµo c©u ®óng , ch÷ F vµo c©u sai : (1.25ps )**

Quang is a gymnast. He is tall and thin. He has short black hair. His eyes are brown. He has a round face and thin lips . Quang is having dinner at the moment. He is eating fish. He often has fish , meat and vegetables for dinner. After dinner he eats bananas. Then he drinks orange juice . He feels full after dinner.

……. 1. Quang is a student.

……. 2. He is short and big.

……. 3. He has short hair.

……. 4. His hair is white .

……. 5. He has brown eyes .

……. 6. Quang’s face is round and his lips are full .

……. 7. He is having a bath now .

……. 8. He is eating vegetables .

……. 9. He often has dinner with fish , meat and vegetables.

……. 10. Quang feels hungry after dinner .

* 1. **Cho tõ tr¸i nghÜa cña c¸c tõ sau : (1p)**

1. black
2. heavy
3. strong
4. expensive
5. fat

**TEST 8**

1. **Hoµn thµnh ®o¹n v¨n sau sö dông th× ®óng ë trong ngoÆc ( 1.25ps)**

I thought you would like to know some of my news. I arrived in New York two weeks ago and I ( ***stay1*** ) with a family called the Browns. Mrs. Brown ( ***work2*** ) in a bank, but at the moment Mrs Brown ( ***not have3*** ) a job . He ( ***do4*** ) a course in business management which stars next month. I ( ***have5*** ) a good time here, but the work is boring . I would ( ***like6*** ) to find another job. I was travelling on the underground the other day when I met Tom . Do you remember him? When we last saw him , he was working for his father’s shop. Now he ( ***learn7*** ) English at a school here. We ( ***see8*** ) an art exhibition together tonight. I’m really looking forward to it. I like New York very much, but I ( ***think9*** ) it’s very expensive . Could you do me a favour ? I need some more money. Of course I ( ***pay10*** ) you back when I see you .

1. **Nèi tõ A sang B sao cho phï hîp nhÊt : (0.75p)**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **A** | **B** |
| 1. How are you ? 2. How do you do ? 3. Good night ! 4. Hello. I’m Ella Paul. 5. Excuse me ! 6. Have a good weekend. | * 1. Same to you .   2. Fine, thanks.   3. How do you do ?   4. Sleep well.   5. Pleased to meet you .   6. Yes , can I help you ? |

1. **H·y hoµn thµnh c¸c c©u sau b»ng c¸ch ®iÒn c¸c tõ sau vµo trong chç trèng ( cã 10 tõ ®­îc cho , nh­ng chØ sö dông 6 tõ ) : (0.75p)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| switch off | call | buy | ring up | turn on |
| like | goes out | go | stay | have |

1. It’s too late to telephone Ton now. …………. him in the morning.
2. – We haven’t got any tea left.

- Oh, I will ………… and get some.

3. Before you leave the room , remember to ………….. the light .

4. We ………… a lot of food in the fridge.

5. I want to ………. at a hotel when I go on holiday .

6. When the red light ………… and the green light appears , you can go straight .

1. **Chän tõ thÝch hîp : ( 1.25ps)**
2. We are *on / in / at* class 9A.
3. Hoa has *some / lots / lot* of friends in Hue .
4. Her new school is *bigger / big / biger* than her old school.
5. She misses her parents *but / and / with* her friends.
6. *What / Where / Who* is she staying with ? – Her aunt.
7. *When / What / How* is her new school different from her old school ?
8. Who is the girl *talks / talk / talking* to Mrs Lien ?
9. It’s raining heavily. *Not / Doesn’t / Don’t* go out .
10. Her sister will be 13 on Sunday, *May 25 / 25th May / May 25th*.

10. Her old school *doesn’t have / don’t have / have not* many students .

1. **ViÕt l¹i c©u ®Ó nghÜa cña c©u võa viÕt gièng c©u ®· cho : (1.25ps)**
2. What’s your address ?

🡪 Where ………………………………………….. ?

1. No one in our class is taller than Nam .

🡪 Nam is the ………………………………

1. There are 40 monkeys in the cage .

🡪 The cage ………………………………..

1. It is one fifty .

🡪 It is ten …………………………………..

1. My mother walks to work everyday .

🡪 My mother goes ………………………...

1. **Hoµn thµnh c©u dùa vµo tõ gîi ý ( *cã thÓ thay ®æi d¹ng cña c¸c tõ ®· cho ®Ó cho c©u ®óng ng÷ ph¸p* ) : (1.25ps)**
2. John / always feel happy / when / come home .

…………………………………………………………

1. The party / start / seven ?

…………………………………………………………

1. She / buy / food / drink / the party.

…………………………………………………………

1. She / standing / the right / her house / now .

…………………………………………………………….

1. That apartment / most suitable / their family .

…………………………………………………………….

1. **Hoµn thµnh ®o¹n héi tho¹i : ( 1.25ps)**

Ba : Hello, Tan.

Tan : Hi, Ba. Nice to ……………. You again.

Ba : Me, too.

Tan : Do you know the …………. over there ?

Ba : Yes, she is our new teacher .

Tan : What’s her ……………….. ?

Ba : Her name is Tam .

Tan : Where is she ……………… ?

Ba : She’s from……………… city.

1. **§äc vµ tr¶ lêi c©u hái : (1p)**

This is my sister, Trang. She is a teacher .She teaches at a small school in the village. Every morning, she gets up at six. And she leaves the house at a quarter to seven. The school is not near my house, so she goes to work by bicycle. Her class starts at seven and ends at 11 . My sister rides home and has lunch at a quarter to twelve.

Questions :

1/ How does Trang go to work ?.............................................................................

­­­­­­­­­­­­­­­2/ What time does her class start ?.........................................................................

3/ What does Trang do ?.........................................................................................

4/ Why does Trang go to work by bike ?.................................................................

1. **T×m lçi sai vµ söa ( mçi c©u mét lçi ) : (0.75p)**

*Eg:* 0. He don’t like apples . 🡪 *Ghi vµo giÊy thi lµ* : don’t 🡪 doesn’t

1. Would you like drinking some coffee ?
2. She and he goes to work on foot .
3. Ngoc is young than her sister.
4. Let’s to go shopping !
5. My house is next your house .
6. Vy is a very good tennis play. She plays for the school team.
7. **DÞch ra tiÕng anh : (0.5p)**
8. MÑ cña b¹n th­êng mua cho b¹n b¸nh µ ?

……………………………………………………

1. B¹n nªn ®i xem phim víi c« Êy.

……………………………………………………

**TEST 9**

**I. VOCABULARY AND GRAMMAR. (35 points)**

***Part 1*: Choose the best answer among A, B, C or D. (15 points)**

1. My father is ..................... man.

A. a old B. an old C. not young D. not very young

2. I’m tired. I’d like ..................... .

A. sit down B. sitting down C. to sit down D. to sitting down

3. Do you have any toothpaste? I’d like a large ..................... .

A. tin B. roll C. bar D. tube

4. Choose the word having the underlined letter pronounced differently:

A. pr***e***tty B. g***e***t C. w***e***t D. d***e***ntist

5. Bangkok is ..................... capital of Thailand.

A. a B. one C. X D. the

6. There are ..................... girls in his class.

A. not B. no C. none D. any

7. ..................... she plays the piano!

A. How beautiful B. How beautifully C. What good D. What well

8. On ..................... we often go out.

A. nights of Saturday B. Saturday nights

C. Saturday’s nights D. none is correct

9. I don’t want much sugar in coffee. Just ....................., please.

A. little B. a little C. few D. a few

10. The weather is ..................... today than yesterday.

A. much better B. very better C. too better D. so better

11. A. Always they do their homework. B. They always do their homework.

C. They do their homework always. D. They always do their homeworks.

12. Minh is from Viet Nam. He’s ..................... .

A. a Vietnamese B. Vietnamese C. a Vietnamese man D. the Vietnamese man

13. Choose a word that has different stress pattern:

A. beautiful B. vegetable C. breakfast D. apartment

14. What ..................... the weather like in the summer?

A. is B. was C. does D. would

15. It’s very hot. Why ..................... go swimming?

A. not we B. not C. don’t we D. Both B & C are correct

16. At an intersection, you ..................... slow down.

A. can B. should C. must D. have

17. Which word has the final sound /s/:

A. bananas B. carrots C. apples D. guavas

18. Don’t move. You have a ..................... leg.

A. break B. breaking C. broke D. broken

19. If there aren’t any trash cans, we should put it in a bag and ..................... .

A. take it to our home B. take it to home

C. take it home D. take it back our house

20. This is a photo of Miss Lan’s house. To the right of ..................... house there is a well.

A. the B. a C. his D. my

21. Choose the word having the underlined letter pronounced differently:

A. ***k***een B. ***k***ite C. ***k***eep D. ***k***nife

22. How much is this ..................... of soap?

A. bar B. bag C. box D. loaf

23. Our roads are dangerous places. We ..................... .

A. can be careful B. must be careful

C. mustn’t be careless D. Both B & C are correct

24. Make sure ..................... is no traffic.

A. they B. it C. there D. some

25. Let’s eat here. The ..................... seems very good.

A. list B. paper C. programme D. menu

26. There’s a good film ..................... ..................... the Rex Cinema tonight.

A. on / in B. on / at C. in / on D. in / at

27. Don’t ..................... electricity.

A. save B. waste C. use D. leave

28. The boy suffered ..................... a very bad toothache.

A. of B. from C. with D. by

29. ..................... book is this, yours or mine?

A. What B. Which C. Whose D. Who’s

30. “Who ..................... that horrible noise?”

“It’s Nam practising the violin.”

A. makes B. made C. is making D. making

***Part 2:*** **Complete the following sentences with the correct form of the words in brackets. (10 points)**

1. Mary likes attending the English ..................... contests. (SPEAK)

2. My neighborhood is ..................... for good and cheap restaurants. (FAME)

3. I like the city life because there are many kinds of ..................... (ENTERTAIN)

4. Lan’s classroom is on the ..................... floor. (TWO)

5. These children like ..................... weather. (SUN)

6. Lan speaks English ..................... than me. (WELL)

7. The Great Wall of China is the world’s ..................... structure. (LONG)

8. What’s Mary’s .....................? - She’s British. (NATION)

9. We should not waste ..................... and water. (ELECTRIC)

10. Let him do it ...................... (HE)

Part 3: *Supply the correct form of the verbs in brackets. (10 points)*

1. The sky is very dark. I think it ............................... .(rain)

2. David ............................... his hands. He ............................... the television set. (wash/ just repair)

3. Come to see me at 5 this afternoon. I ............................... home until 4.30. (not arrive)

4. ..............................., please! The baby ............................... .(not talk / sleep)

5. It ............................. hard. We can’t do anything until it ............................. . (rain / stop)

6. Would you mind ............................... on the light? I hate ............................... in a dark room. (turn / sit)

II. READING (25 points)

*Part 1:* Put these sentences in the right order to complete the passage. Number 1 has been done for you as an example. (10 points)

A. For example, you can get hot dogs

B. a famous fast food restaurant. Do you

C. Today fast food is very

D. the same as one in MacDuff’s in Tokyo!

E. a fast food restaurant, you can

F. and boxes. MacDuff’s is the name of

G. You can even take it home.

H. know that a beefburger in MacDuff’s in London tastes

I. get different kinds of food cheaply and quickly.

J. or beefburgers in paper bags

K. popular throughout the world. In

Your answers:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| C |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

*Part 2:* Complete the following letter with the appropriate words. The first letter(s) of each word is (are) given. (15 points)

Dear Mum and Dad,

Hi. I’m on (0) ho\_*liday*­\_ in Vietnam with Ted and Booby. We (1) arr\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in Dalat yesterday. It is a very beautiful city and is (2) kn\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ as the city of Eternal Spring. Dalat is very famous for its (3) water\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_, lakes and flower gardens. The first two days the weather was fine, warm and sunny, so we did some (4) sight\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. I took a lot of photographs. On Thursday we went shopping. Everything was cheap, so we bought lots of (5) sou\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ and two nice sweaters for you. In the evening we had (6) d\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ at a lovely little restaurant and then went to a coffeehouse to (7) e\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Trung Nguyen Coffee. Last night we went to the theater and didn’t get back (8) un\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ 11pm. So, we got up late this morning and (9) dec\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to have a relaxing day at the hotel. So, that’s(10) wh\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ I’m now.

Love,

Mark

III. Writing: Make meaningful sentences using the following cues. (20 points)

1. What time / Nga / get / morning?

.......................................................................................................................................................

2. You / can / games / afternoon / but / must / homework / evening.

.......................................................................................................................................................

3. Lan / walk / ride / bike / school?

.......................................................................................................................................................

4. When / it / hot / we / often / go / swim.

.......................................................................................................................................................

5. What / there / front / your house?

.......................................................................................................................................................

6. If / you / not feel / well / should / see / doctor.

.......................................................................................................................................................

7. What color / your baby / eyes?

.......................................................................................................................................................

8. My father / 4 years / old / mother.

.......................................................................................................................................................

9. I / beef/ so / sister.

.......................................................................................................................................................

10. Hoa / learn / languages / bad.

.......................................................................................................................................................

**TEST 10**

**Question I: Fill in the blank with one suitable word: (2m)**

|  |
| --- |
| ***family comes watches cleaning***  ***talking are go market*** |

My sister and I (1) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to school in the morning and come home in the afternoon. Our mother goes to the (2) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ at half past seven. She gets food for the

(3) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Our father (4) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ home at six everyday. He (5) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ television in the evening. Today is Sunday. We are at home, and we are (6) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ our house. We are working and (7) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ . We (8) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ having a good time at home.

**Question II. Put the verbs into correct tense or form: (2 ms)**

1. He still (do) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ our work now. But he will go \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ with you when he (finish) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ it.
2. On my way home I often (meet) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ many children who (go) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to school.
3. The sun (rise) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in the east and (set) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in the west.
4. Mary (not work) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ today because it's Sunday.
5. 4. My father and I (visit) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Ha Long Bay this summer vacation.

**Question III. Circle the best answer A, B or C to complete each of the following sentences**

**(2 pts)**

1. Mexico City is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ city in the world.

A. biger B. big C. bigger D. the biggest

1. My brother and I \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ our grandmother next weekend.

A. visit B. am going to visit C. am visiting D. are going to visit

1. We go to the movies\_\_\_\_ Sunday evening.

A. to B. at C. on D. for

1. There is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ milk in the glass.

A. a B. any C. some D. the

1. She has\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ .

A. a long black hair B. a black long hair C. A hair long black D. long black hair

1. Many Asian animals are \_\_\_\_\_\_ danger.

A. in B. on C. at D. of

1. I feel lonely because I have\_\_\_\_\_\_ friends there.

A. a little B. a few C. little D. few

1. \_\_\_\_\_\_ boy in the corner is my friend.

A. The B. An C. A D. Ø

**Question IV. Insert the correct form of the words in brackets: (2 ms)**

Ex: My mother is a\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of English. (TEACH)

*My mother is a teacher of English.*

* + - 1. Her father is a\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (FARM)
      2. She sent her best wishes for my future\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ . (HAPPY)
      3. He was punished for his\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ . (LAZY)
      4. We like going in his car as he is a\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ driver. (CARE)
      5. AIDS is a\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ disease. (DANGER)
      6. She looks\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in her new coat. (ATTRACT)
      7. He turns out to be the\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ student in his class. (GOOD)
      8. Nam is always \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (BUSINESS)

**Question V. Rewrite the sentences in a way that is has similar meaning to the original sentences: (1 ms)**

1. Mai is not as tall as Lan.

→ Lan is. .......................................................................................................

1. The black car is cheaper than the red car.

→The red car ............................................................................................................

1. This film is more interesting than that one.

→That film is ............................................................................................................

1. Our school has 1600 students.

 There are ………………………..........................................................................

**Question VI. Read the passage and decide if the statements are True (T) or False (F). (1pts)**

Miss Lien lives in a small house in Hanoi. She teaches English at a school there. She usually has breakfast at seven in the morning and she has lunch at twelve o'clock in the canteen of the school. She teaches her students in the morning. She teaches them dialogues on Wednesdays and Fridays. On Mondays, she teaches them grammar. In the evening, she usually stays at home and listens to music. She sometimes goes to the movie theatre. She always goes to bed at ten o'clock.

1. \_\_F\_\_\_\_ Miss Lien lives in a big house and teaches English at a school in Hanoi.
2. \_\_\_\_\_\_ She usually has breakfast at 7.30 in the morning and has lunch at home at 12 o'clock.
3. \_\_\_\_\_\_ She teaches her students dialogues on Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays.
4. \_\_\_\_\_\_ She usually stays at home in the evening and goes to bed at 9.
5. \_\_\_\_\_\_ Sometimes she goes to the movie theatre.

**TEST 11**

***I. T×m tõ cã c¸ch ph¸t ©m kh¸c ë phÇn g¹ch ch©n trong mçi dßng sau:***

1. a. summer b. uncle c. Sunday d. museum

2. a. tonight b. high c. million d. fire

3. a. chair b. school c. cheap d. chicken

4. a. flowers b. students c. pens d. schoolbags

5. a. stool b. room c. floor d. noodle

6. a. capital b. trash c. range d. animal

7. a. grow b. plow c. cow d. tower

8. a. hungry b. fly c. usually d. activity

9. a. weather b. head c. bread d. great

10. a. wear b. meat c. pea d. read

***II. Cho d¹ng ®óng cña c¸c ®éng tõ trong ngoÆc:***

1. My parents ( go )………………………….to visit my grandfather weekly.

2. Le Tam ( want ) ……………..………to be a teacher after he ( leave )…………………….... school.

3. There are lots of gray clouds in the sky. It ( rain )……………..…………

4. You ( sleep ) …………………….…..? Wake up and study your lesson . The exam ( come )… ………….……….near.

5. What they ( do )………………………….in the living room at the moment ? They ( watch )……....................................TV ?

- No, they ( play )…………………….…..chess.

6. Mary can’t answer the phone now because she ( have )…………………………..a bath.

***III. Cho d¹ng ®óng cña c¸c tÝnh tõ trong ngoÆc:***

1. Ha Noi is ( small )……………………….than Ho Chi Minh, but Da Nang is ( small )………….…….… of these three cities.

2. Which is ( big )…………………..… Phong’s school or Hoa’s school?

3. My sister is four years ( old )…………………..….. than me.

4. The Amazon river is ( long )………………………..than the Mekong river, but the Nile is (long) …………….…..in the world.

5. Food in the city is ( expensive )……………………..………than I think.

6. The streets in Hue are now ( narrow )……………..…….than those in Hai Phong , but they are much ( clean )……………….

7. Who is ( good )…………………….….student in your class ? - Nam is.

***IV. Hoµn thµnh ®o¹n v¨n sau, dïng c¸c tõ cho trong khung:***

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| seaside | mountains | beautiful | summer | not | spend | between | flowers | town | long | countryside |

England is (1)……………….a very large country. No (2)…………..……..in England is very far from the (3) …………..……..,and many English families (4)……………….……their summer holidays at the ( 5 ) ………………………There are no high (6)……………..…….in England, no very (7) …………..….rivers and no large forests.

There are many towns in England . The English seaside (8) ………………… the towns looks quite (9) ………………………especially in spring and (10) …………..…..All forests , the fields and gardens are green , red , blue , yellow and white with (11)……………..…….

***V. Chän ®¸p ¸n ®óng ®Ó hoµn thµnh c¸c c©u sau:***

1. What ………………...is your new hat ? - It is purple.

a. age b. season c. color d. weather

2. The Pacific Ocean is ………….……..ocean in the world.

a. big b. the biggest c. the bigest d. bigger

3. How ………………………...are there on the table ? - There are some.

a. many banana b. many bananas c. much banana d. much bananas

4. What would you like ………………...lunch ? - I’ d like some noodles.

a. in b. at c. on d. for

5. Would you like ………………….... pork for dinner ? - No, thanks. (*pork: thÞt lîn)*

a. some b. an c. any d. a

6. Is she hungry ………………..full ? - She isn’t hungry. She is full.

a. and b. but c. so d. or

7. What about ………..some lemonade ? - That’s a good idea.

a. have b. having c. has d. having

8. It is too far . Let’s go there………….……..minibus

a. with b. in c. on d. by

9. The Eiffel Tower is ………………..…. than the Statue of Library

a. with b. highest c. higher d. the highest

10. Hurry up ! We’ ve got ………………….…..time.

a. few b. much c. a little d. some

***VI. Nèi c©u tr¶ lêi ë cét B víi c©u tr¶ lêi thÝch hîp ë cét B :***

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| A | B | 1…………...? |
| 1) How often does he go there ? | a) Blue | 2…………...? |
| 2) How much cooking oil does he need ? | b) At a quarter past five | 3…………...? |
| 3) What color are his eyes ? | c) Great Britain | 4…………...? |
| 4) How does he often go to school everyday ? | d) One liter | 5…………...? |
| 5) When does he have history ? | e) French and English | 6…………...? |
| 6) What time does he get up in the morning ? | f) Literature | 7…………...? |
| 7) Which language does he speak ? | g) Winter and autumn | 8…………...? |
| 8) Where does he come from ? | h) Twice a month | 9…………...? |
| 9) Which season does he like ? | i) On Wednesday | 10…………...? |
| 10) Which subject is he good at ? | j) On foot | 11…………...? |

***VII. XÕp c¸c tõ sau theo c¸c chñ ®iÓm:***

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| lemon - fish - bus - car - volleyball - grape - badminton - chicken - orange - beef - plane - ear - pork - taxi -pineapple - mouth - aerobics - shoulder - head - train - lamb - bicycle - mango - tennis - lip - soccer - longan | | | | |
| lemon | chicken | lip | car | tennis |
| …………………. | …………………. | …………………. | …………………. | …………………. |
| …………………. | …………………. | …………………. | …………………. | …………………. |
| …………………. | …………………. | …………………. | …………………. | …………………. |
| …………………. | …………………. | …………………. | …………………. | …………………. |
| …………………. | …………………. | …………………. | …………………. | …………………. |
| …………………. | …………………. | …………………. | …………………. | …………………. |
| …………………. | …………………. | …………………. | …………………. | …………………. |

*(mango : qu¶ xoµi, longan : qu¶ nh·n)*

***VII. §Æt c©u hái cho phÇn g¹ch ch©n:***

1. Mr Minh teaches us English at school.

........................................................................................................................................................

2. Her hair is brown.

........................................................................................................................................................

3. There are four seasons in my country.

........................................................................................................................................................

4. She buys two bars of soap.

........................................................................................................................................................

5. My father drinks coffee in the morning.

........................................................................................................................................................

6. My father goes to work six days a week.

........................................................................................................................................................

7. Hoa's school is on Le Loi street.

........................................................................................................................................................

8. Yes, she walks to school every day.

........................................................................................................................................................

9. My father usualy takes a shower in the morning.

........................................................................................................................................................

10. They are listening to music at the moment.

........................................................................................................................................................

**TEST 12**

**I. Choose the word in each group that has the underlined, italic part pronounced differently from the rest.**

1. A. *th*ick B. *th*is C. ma*th* D. *th*in

2. A. *h*our B. *h*ouse C. *h*elp D. *h*ome

3. A. couch*es*  B. brush*es* C. class*es*  D. liv*es*

4. A. h*a*ve B. l*a*mb C. st*a*nd D. w*a*sh

5. A. *g*ame B. *g*eography C. ve*g*etable D. chan*g*e

**II. Choose the best answer for each of the following sentences.**

1. I usually go to school \_\_\_\_\_\_ bike, but today I am going to school \_\_\_\_\_\_ the bus.

A. by/ by B. on/ on C. by/ on

2. Most of us like \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to the sea in the summer.

A. go B. to be going C. going

3. Do you have any toothpaste? I’d like a big \_\_\_\_\_\_ .

A. tin B. tube C. bar

4. How \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ kilos of meat does Lan want?

A. much B. many C. often

5. My brother always \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to school on foot.

A. go B. is going C. goes

6. Look \_\_\_\_\_\_ that man. He is looking \_\_\_\_\_\_ Hoa, but she isn’t here.

A. for/ at B. at/ for C. at/ at

7. Would you like \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ coffee?

A. some B. any C. a

8. This bag is Mork’s and those are also \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ .

A. his B. him C. he

9. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ is the price of this shirt?

A. What B. How much C. How

10. Give me some water. I’m \_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. hungry B. thirsty C. thirty

.

**III. Give the correct form of the verbs in brackets to complete the sentences.**

1. My mother often **(1- go)** to the market every morning but she **(2- not go)** this morning.
2. Where **(3- be)** your brother?

- He **(4-read)** in his room.

1. You **(5- like)** this skirt? I **(6- give)** it to my daughter for her birthday tomorrow.

4. Look! The plane **(7- fly)** toward the airport. It **(8- land)**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1- | 2- | 3- | 4- |
| 5- | 6- | 7- | 8- |

**IV. Complete the sentences with the correct form of the words in brackets.**

1. How do most \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ feel when they have a picnic? **(child )**

2. To the left of the house there is a \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ garden. **(beauty )**

3. In the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ , there is a hospital and a factory. **(neighbor)**

4. Our students sometimes go \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ on the weekend. **(camp)**

5. Our roads are \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ places. **(danger )**

6. Do you know the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of this book? **(write)**

7. She is a \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ at the same college as me. **(study)**

8. I hope we have \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ weather for our holiday. **(sun)**

9. Has your sister got a \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ . She looks tired. **(head)**

10. His \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ are thin and long. **(foot)**

**V. Each line of the following passage contains one mistake. Underline the mistake and write the correct one in the space provided.**

This is Tuan. He is me classmate. He gets up at a quarter 0.\_ my\_\_\_\_

to six. He brushes his teeth, takes a shower and gets dressing. 1.\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

He have breakfast, then he leaves the house at half past 2.\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

six. The school is near his house so he goes by foot. Classes 3.\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

start at seven o’clock and ending at half past eleven. He comes 4.\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

back house and has lunch at twelve o’clock. It is eight 5. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

o’clock in Saturday evening now and Tuan is at home. He is 6. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

on his room and he is playing video games. He is also 7. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ listens to music at the same time. 8. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

**VI. Fill in each numbered blank with one suitable word.**

Miss Moreys lives in a suburb of London and she (1)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ English at a school. She has a lot of students. They (2)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ from different countries. Miss Moreys usually (3)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ breakfast at 8 a.m. (4)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ breakfast, she has some bread, two eggs and a cup of coffee. Then she goes to work. She usually goes by car but sometimes she goes (5)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ her bike. She comes back home at 4 p.m. In the evening she (6)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ TV or listens to (7) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ radio. She usually goes to (8)\_\_\_\_\_\_ at 10 p.m.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1- | 2- | 3- | 4- |
| 5- | 6- | 7- | 8- |

**VII. Read the following passage then circle the letter of the correct word to use in each blank.**

Americans usually (1) \_\_\_\_\_\_ up very early. They have breakfast between six (2)\_\_\_\_\_\_ nine. They usually have bread or a (3)\_\_\_\_\_\_ and a cup of tea or coffee for breakfast. Most people eat a quick (4)\_\_\_\_\_\_ at twelve or twelve thirty. The big meal of the day (5)\_\_\_\_\_\_ usually dinner. This is usually between (6)\_\_\_\_\_\_ and seven o’clock in the evening. They usually have (7)\_\_\_\_\_\_ , fish, vegetables and fruit for dinner. They often (8)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ beer or wine, too.

1. A. have B. get C. eat D. sleep

2. A. at B. between C. to D. and

3. A. sandwiches B. sandwich C. rice D. orange

4. A. dinner B. lunch C. supper D. breakfast

5. A. is B. does C. are D. going

6. A. seven thirty B. nine C. eight D. six

7. A. meat B. dinner C. oil D. soap

8. A. cook B. drink C. buy D. eat

**VIII. Read the following passage and answer the questions.**

Laura is 21. She has fair hair and blue eyes. She has two brothers, William and Phillip but she doesn’t have any sisters. Her brothers have brown hair and brown eyes. One of her brother, Phillip, is married and has two children, so she is an aunt. Laura lives with her parents in an apartment, it has five rooms but it doesn’t have a garden. She has her own room in the apartment. In it she has a computer and a TV. She has a car but her parents don’t have one because they can’t drive.

1. How old is Laura?

…………………………………………………………………………………………..

1. How many brothers does she have?

…………………………………………………………………………………………..

1. What color are her eyes?

…………………………………………………………………………………………..

1. Does Laura live with her parents in a house?

…………………………………………………………………………………………..

1. Is there a computer and a TV in Laura’s room?

………………………………………………………………………………………….

6. Do her parents have a car?

………………………………………………………………………………………….

**IX. Read the first sentence, and then** complete **the second sentence with the same meaning.**

1. How old is she?

What ……………………………………………………………………………...?

2. The bookstore is to the right of the toy store.

The toy store is……………………………………………………........................?

3. How much is a bowl of noodles?

How much ………………………………………………………………………..?

4. Orange juice is her favorite drink.

She …………………………………………………………………………………

5. Is there a garden in your school?

Does your …….……..…………………………………………………………...?

6. Why don’t we help these old women?

What about ……………………………………………………………… ……….

7. Mr. and Mrs. Hung have a son, Nam.

Mr. and Mrs. Hung are …………………………………………………..................

8. My sister often walks to school.

My sister often …………………………………………………………………….

**X. Use the suggestions to write meaningful sentences.**

1. Jessica/ usually/play/sports/ free time/but / sometimes/ camp/ classmates.

………………………………………………………………………………………….

1. sister/ need/ 10 kilos/ rice/ half/ kilo/ beef.

………………………………………………………………………………………….

3. We/ going/ wait/ you/ near/ school/ this weekend.

………………………………………………………………………………………….

4. Quang / brother/ walk/ movie theater/ moment?

…………………………………………………………………………………………..

5. Mrs. Baker/ going/ buy/ some apples/ children.

…………………………………………………………………………………………...

6. Peter / have / toast / bacon / lunch/.

…………………………………………………………………………………………...

**-------- The end --------**

**TRƯỜNG THCS**

**ĐỀ THI KSCL ĐỘI TUYỂN HSG MÔN ANH 6**

**Năm học 2018-2019 .** Thời gian làm bài 120 phút

**I. Choose the word that has the underlined parts pronounced differently from the others in each gr**

1. A. Vegetables B. Watches C. Benches D. Classes

2. A. Lemonade B. Carrot C. Chocolate D. Correct

3. A. Question B. Vacation C. Population D. Destination

4. A. Station B. Soda C. Supermarket D. Sugar

5. A. Chair B. School C. Couch D. Children

**II. Choose the best answer from the four choices (A or B,C,D) to complete each of the following sentences.**

1. Do you like pop music?

A. I would B. Yes, a lot C. No, I like it D. Yes, we are

2. The students have \_\_\_\_\_\_ news about their exams.

A. many B. some C. a D. a few

3. My brother wants a good pair of shoes because he often goes \_\_\_\_\_\_

A. jogging B. running C. swimming D. sailing

4. Hoang’s father gets up at 7.00 and eats ……………….……

A. a big breakfast B. the big breakfast C. big breakfast D. a breakfast big

5. “How .................. oranges would you like” - “A dozen. And ................. tea, please.”

A. much, some B. many, any C. much, any D. many, some

6. I need a large ………….. of toothpaste.

A. bar B. can C. tube D. box

7. Mr & Mrs Brown & their father have ……………… legs.

A. four B. six C. eight D. ten

8. ……………..do the buses run ? – Every twenty minutes.

A. What time B. How far C. How much D. How often

9. ……………..straight across the road.  
A. No run B. Not run C. Don’t run D. Can’t run

10. Linda ……… her hair every day.

A. washes B. wash C. clean D. cleans

**III. Each of the following sentences has a mistake. Find and correct it.**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  | **Your corrections** |
| 1. He is knowing you are wrong.  A B C D  2. In the fall, leaf often fall from trees.  A B C D  3. This house has three floors. This floor is the two.  A B C D  4. I don’t have some apples but I have some bananas.  A B C D  5. Mr. Phong rides his bike to work at the moment.  A B C D | 1. ………………  2. ………………  3. ………………  4. ………………  5. ……………… |

**IV. Give the correct form of the words in CAPITAL to complete the sentences.**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1. There is a ……………….……… next to my house. | **(BAKE)** |
| 2. There are a lot of ………………. mountains in Viet Nam | **(BEAUTY)** |
| 3. This coffee is too ………………to drink | **(HEAT)** |
| 4. The teacher calls Hoa ……but she is still talking to her friends. | **(TWO)** |
| 5. I need two ………… for cooking dinner. | **(KNIFE)** |
| 6. In my …………., there is a supermarket , a hotel and a park | **(NEIGHBOR)** |
| 7. Mount Everest is very high. It is the ….. mountain in the world. | **(HIGH)** |
| 8. We must be ………………….when we cross the road | **(CARE)** |
| 9. My aunt has two …………………, one boy and one girl | **( CHILD)** |
| 10. What does your father do? - He is a …………... | **(POLICE)** |

**READING**

**V. Fill in each blank with ONE suitable word to complete the passage**

I don’t usually eat breakfast. I only have a\_\_\_\_\_\_\_(1) of coffee. I don’t eat \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (2) until about eleven o’clock. Then I have a biscuit and a \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (3) of milk. For lunch I usually have a salad. That’s \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (4) about two o’clock. I have \_\_\_\_\_\_\_(5) at half pass six. I’m a vegetarian, so I don’t eat \_\_\_\_\_\_\_(6) or fish. I eat cheese and eggs and things like that. I have a glass of water or fruit \_\_\_\_\_\_\_(7) with my meals.

At the weekends, I \_\_\_\_\_\_\_(8) to a restaurant in the evenings. You \_\_\_\_\_\_\_(9) get vegetarian meals in a \_\_\_\_\_\_\_(10)of restaurants now.

**VI. Read the following passage and choose the best answers.**

**My Teacher**

My teacher, Miss Nga, is a young lady (1) ……….. twenty-eight. She is a nice lady. She loves her students (2) ………... She never (3)………. angry with them. Miss Nga (4) ………. teaching her students. Sometimes she tells (5) ………. many interesting stories. I like to listen to her stories (6) ………. they all help us to learn some (7) ……….lessons. Sometimes she takes us out (8) ……….a picnic. Whenever she takes us out, she tries to teach us something (9) ……….. It is my dream that (10) ……….I grow up, I can become a good teacher like her.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. A. of | B. with | C.from | D. by |
| 2. A. very many | B. very much | C. too | D. so |
| 3. A. is | B. gets | C. makes | D. comes |
| 4. A. enjoy | B. enjoying | C. enjoys | D. to enjoy |
| 5. A. we | B. they | C. I | D. us |
| 6. A. because | B.when | C. where | D. why |
| 7. A. use | B. useful | C. using | D. to use |
| 8. A. from | B. by | C. for | D. of |
| 9. A. old | B. new | C. bad | D. well |
| 10. A. where | B. why | C. what | D. when |

**VII. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct option marked A, B, C or D to answer the questions.**

Peter usually wakes up at half past six in the morning, but he does not get up until a quarter to seven. He takes a shower and gets dressed. He has breakfast at half past seven. He does not have a big breakfast. He usually has bread, coffee and orange juice. After breakfast, he cleans his teeth. He leaves his house at eight o’clock. He never drives a car to work. He often catches the train to his office in Manchester. On the train, he reads the newspaper or does the crossword. For lunch, he usually has a salad or soup and sandwich at 1.30. He comes home at about half past six in the evening. He has dinner at half past seven. It is a big meal of the day and he has meat or fish with vegetables and potatoes or rice. After dinner, he washes up. Then he usually reads a book. Sometimes he plays chess with his friends. He never watches television because he does not like it. He goes to bed at about 11.30.

1. Every morning, Peter gets up at \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. 6.30 B. 6.00 C. 7.15 D. 6.45

2. He usually has \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in the morning.

A. breakfast with meat B. a slight breakfast

C. a big breakfast D. breakfast with eggs

3. What does he usually have for lunch?

A. sandwich and salad B. soup and fish

C. salad and soup D. sandwich and fish

4. What does he usually do after dinner?

A. He usually washes up and watches TV.

B. He usually reads a book and watches TV.

C. He usually washes up, watches TV, reads a book and plays chess.

D. He usually washes up, reads a book and plays chess.

5. Which sentence is NOT true in the passage above?

A. Sometimes he drives his car to work.

B. He often reads the newspaper on the way to his office.

C. He often plays the crossword on the train.

D. For Peter, the dinner is a big meal of the d

**VIII. Finish each of the following sentences in such a way that it means exactly the same as the original one.**

1. Lan’s father often drives to work.

🡪 Lan’s father often goes

2.Mrs. Tinh has a daughter, Mai.

🡪 Mrs. Tinh is

3. Let's go out for a walk.

🡪 Why

4. Does Nga’s school have sixteen classrooms?

🡪 Are

5 .What is the length of this river?

🡪 How

**X :Use the suggested words to write meaningful sentences. You can add or change anything neccessary.**

1. Ha / sister / listen / music / room / the moment.

2. He / not have / much time / write / friends.

3. Sister / have / bike / and / cycle / work / everyday.

4 .Ba / usually / play tennis / fall/ but/ sometimes/ sailing.

5 .Mrs. Ngoc/ going/ buy/ some toys/ children?

6. I’d like/ sandwich/ glass/ milk/ please.

7. Long/ tall/ brother/ not

8. We/ stop/ when/ light/ red.

9. There/ rice paddy/ left/ my house.

10. The weather / always/ cold/ winter

XI : Write a passage (60-80 words )about your school.

( don't show your name , your school's name , your teacher's names or your village)

.............................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................................

THE END

ĐÁP ÁN VÀ BIỂU ĐIỂM

VOCABULARY AND GRAMMAR:

**I. *(0,5 điểm - mỗi đáp án đúng được0,1 điểm)***

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. A | 2. C | 3. A | 4. D | 5. B |

**II. *(1 điểm - mỗi đáp án đúng được 0,1 điểm)***

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. B | 2. B | 3. A | 4. A | 5. D |
| 6. C | 7. B | 8. D | 9. C | 10. A |

**III. *(1 điểm - mỗi đáp án đúng được 0,2 điểm)***

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 1. is knowing🡪 knows | 2. leaf🡪 leaves | 3. two🡪 second |
| 4. some apples🡪 any apples | 5. rides🡪 is riding |  |

**IV. *(1 điểm - mỗi đáp án đúng được 0,1 điểm)***

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1. bakery | 6. neighborhood |
| 2. beautiful | 7. highest |
| 3. hot | 8. careful |
| 4. twice | 9. children |
| 5. knives | 10. policeman |

**READING :**

**V. *(1 điểm - mỗi đáp án đúng được 0,1 điểm)***

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. cup | 2. anything | 3. glass/ can | 4. at | 5. dinner |
| 6. meat | 7. juice | 8. go | 9. can | 10. lot |

**VI. *(1 điểm - mỗi đáp án đúng được 0,1 điểm)***

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. A. of | 2. B. verymuch | 3. B. gets | 4. C. enjoys | 5. D. us |
| 6. A. because | 7. B. useful | 8. C. for | 9. D. well | 10. D. when |

**VII. *(1 điểm - mỗi đáp án đúng được 0,2 điểm)***

**1D 2B 3A 4D 5A**

**WRITING:**

**VIII. *(0,5 điểm - mỗi đáp án đúng được 0,1 điểm)***

1. Lan’s father often goes to work by car.

2. Mrs. Tinh is Mai’s mother

3. Why don't we go out for a walk?

4. Are there sixteen classrooms in Nga’s school.

5. How long is this river ?

**X. Write a passage (60 -80 words) about your school.** ( 2,0 điểm)

The candidate’s paragraph should include the following points:

- (3 điểm) Organization: Introduction- body- ending- linking words…

- (9 điểm) Content: should be clear, logical and creative with explanations…

- (3 điểm) Language skills: should be free of grammatical and spelling errors…

**XI :Use the suggested words to write meaningful sentences. You can add or change anything neccessary. ( 1.0 Điểm )**

1. Ha’s sister is listening to music in the room at the moment.

2. He doesn’t have much time to write to her friends.

3. My sister has a bike and she cycles to work everyday.

4. Ba usually plays tennis in the fall but sometimes he goes sailing.

5. Is Mrs. Ngoc going to buy somethings for her children?

6. I’d like a sandwich and a glass of milk, please.

7. Long is tall, but his brother isn’t.

8. We must stop when the light is red.

9. There is a rice paddy to the left of my house.

10. The weather is always cold in the winter.

**ĐỀ THI HSG LỚP 6- Năm học 2018 - 2019**

**Môn: Tiếng Anh**

**Thời gian: 120 phút (không kể thời gian giao đề)**

**PART ONE – PHONETICS: (0.2 x10 = 2.0pts)**

**I- Choose one word with different pronunciation of the underlined part. Write A, B, C or D in the space provided. (0.2 x 6 = 1.2pts)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1 | A. plays | B. says | C. days | D. stays |
| 2 | A. what | B. who | C. where | D. when |
| 3 | A. sport | B. start | C. listen | D. eat |
| 4 | A. game | B. geography | C. vegetable | D. change |
| 5 | A. station | B. intersection | C. question | D. invitation |
| 6 | A. teacher | B. children | C. lunch | D. chemistry |

**II- Choose the word with different stress pattern. Write A, B, C or D in the space provided (0.8pt)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 7 | A. delicious | B. difficult | C. dangerous | D. different |
| 8 | A. activity | B. badminton | C. basketball | D. aerobics |
| 9 | A. sandwich | B. chocolate | C. cartoon | D. toothpaste |
| 10 | A. correct | B. receive | C. visit | D. unload |

**PART TWO - VOCABULARY AND GRAMMAR**. **(0.2 X 30 = 6.0pts)**

**I- Circle the best answer A, B, C or D to complete the sentences: Write A, B, C or D in the box (2.0pts)**

11. How…………. rice does he want?

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. many | B. much | C. any | D. about |

12. Superstitions still\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ an important part of life for many people in Vietnam.

1. take B. play C. do D. give

13. Educated women are likely to get \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ jobs and become more important at home.

A. well-trained B. well-paid C. well-prepared D. well-educated

14. Some people think that married women \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ pursue a career.

A. shouldn’t B. might not C. mustn’t D. may not

15. You \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ pick those flowers. Don’t you see the sign?

A. can’t B. don’t need to C. mustn’t D. needn’t

16. What……….…going by bike to the pagoda?

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. there | B. sport | C. about | D. time |

17. When \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ bride wears “something old”, it reminds her of her family and \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ past.

A. an / a B. a / a C. the / the D. a / the

18. This ceremony is known under different names.

1. clever B. fortunate C. traditional D. numerous

19. I don’t have………….apples but I have………….oranges.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. any- any | B. some- any | C. some- some | D. any- some |

20. Don’t throw trash into the river. It……….…water

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. plows | B. saves | C. damages | D. pollutes |

**II. Write the correct form of the words given in capital letters write the answers in the box (2.0pts)**

21. Her birthday is on the……….…of September. **(TWENTY)**

22. There are five…….……in the kitchen. **(KNIFE)**

23. There are a lot of interesting…….……in the summer. **(ACT)**

24. It was the bird’s first \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ from the nest.  **FLY**

25. Yesterday we spent a \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ afternoon by the river. **PEACE**

26. They often play sports. They are very…….…… **(SPORT)**

27. She’s a good student but she lacks \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ . **CONFIDENT**

28. Stephen Biko was an \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ supporter of the peace movement. **ENERGY**

29. In my……….…, there is a market, a clinic, a post office and a supermarket. **(NEIGHBOR)**

30. Air…….……is a big problem in the big cities. **(POLLUTE)**

**III. Give the correct form of the verbs in brackets. Give your answers in the space provided. (1.0pts)**

31. How long you ( wait ) . . . . . ………. . . .. . . . for me? – Just a few minutes.

32. What you ( do ) . . . . . . . . …….... . . . after you ( go ) . . …… . . . . . .. . . . home yesterday?

33. He often ( say ) . . . . . . . . .. . . . OK when he ( talk ) .. . . ….. . . .. . . . with the guests

34. Tom ( not come ) . . . . ………….. . . . .. . . . here tomorrow

35. Trees ( plant ) . . . .. . . . …….. . . . since it ( stop ) . . . . …….. . . .. . . . raining

36. Someone ( cut ) . . . ………... . .. . . . down all the trees in the garden

**IV. Fill in the blanks with the correct prepositions (0.2 x 5 = 1.0 pts).**

37. We always go……….…the city center…….……our own car.

38. I’d like to stay……….…home tonight. Is there anything interesting…….……T.V?

39. The Red River flows…..……..the Gulf of Tonkin.

40. John is often late…….……school but I’m always early.

41. Let’s listen…….……some music……….…the radio.

**PART THREE- READING: (6.0 pts)**

**I- Circle best option A, B, C or D to complete the following passage (0.2 x 10 = 2.0 pts)**

Kate has three (42) …………..a day: breakfast, lunch and dinner. She usually (43) ………….. breakfast at home. She has bread, eggs and milk (44) …………..breakfast. (45)……..school, Lan and her friends always (46) …………..lunch at one o’clock. They often have fish or meat, vegetables for lunch. Kate has dinner (47) ………….. her parents at home at 7 o’clock. They often have meat or fish, bread, chicken (48) …….. vegetables for dinner. After dinner, they eat (49) ………….. fruits or cakes. Kate (50) ………….. dinner because it is a big and happy meal of the day. Her family goes out for dinner (51) ……….. a month.

1. A. breakfast B. lunch C. meals D. cooking
2. A. have B. has C. do D. does
3. A. on B. in C. to D. for
4. A. At B. In C. On D. For
5. A. has B. have C. having D. to have
6. A. to B. for C. with D. and
7. A. and B. or C. to D. in
8. A. a B. an C. any D. some
9. A. like B. likes C. to like D. not like
10. A. one B. one time C. once D. once time

**II. Fill in each blank with ONE suitable word to complete the passage (4.0pts)**

1. Dear Mai,

I am writing Ha Long Bay with my family (52) …….…June 12th to 20th. (53) …….…you have a double room with a shower for these days? How (54) ………..…is the room? We would like (55) ……..…room facing the sea if it is possible. We (56) …..…eat meat but we (57) ………..…all other kinds of food.

We are arriving (58) ………..…Ha Long Bay (59) ……..…about six o’clock on Monday evening. We plan to leave the hotel (60) ………..…Sunday morning.

I (61)… ………..forward to hearing from you soon.

Love, Nga

2. Well, I wasn’t worried when my son bought a computer. After all lots of children have parents (62)\_\_\_\_\_don’t understand computers. But when my secretary asked me for a computer in \_(63)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ office, I really became (64)\_\_\_\_\_\_So I decided to take some lessons in computing and my son became my teacher. He was very helpful. He invited me to sit down in\_(65)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of the computer screen. I did not know what it was\_(66)\_\_\_\_\_\_. When asked him what it was, he said that it was a VDU. I still didn’t know what a VDU was, but I was too shy \_(67)\_\_\_\_\_\_him anymore. From that moment my memory refused to learn \_\_(68)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_he told me a lot of things that I really \_(69)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ understand at all. After a few lessons I began to feel tired. I made \_(70)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ excuse, saying that I \_(71)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a headache. I suggested we should leave the lesson for another day. Since then I haven’t said anything about the computer to my son and my secretary.

**III- Read the following passage and choose the best answer. (0.2x 5=1.0pts)**

Nhan and Huong want to know their friends’ favorite free time activities, so they are asking their friends about what they like to do in their free time. Many of their friends say that usually eat and drink as well as chat with their friends. They like to talk about many things around them: their teachers, their friends, their families as well as their favorite musicians, singers, soccer players and movie stars. There are some popular activities after lessons at their school such as: skipping rope, reading books and playing sports. At home, many of their friends say they like to watch TV, listen to music or play computer games. They rarely go to the movies. Some of the girls like to go shopping. Very few of their friends like to do English exercises on the Internet. Many of their friends don’t take part in art, music club.

72. What do many of Nhan and Huong’s friends usually do in free time?

A. eat, drink and chat. B. go shopping C. go to the movie. D. do English exercises on the Internet.

73. What do their friends like to talk about?

A. their teachers, friends and families B. their favorite musician and singers

C. their favorite soccer players and movie stars D. many things around them

74. Which of the following activities is NOT popular with their friends at school?

A. Skipping rope B. Take part in art, music club

C. Reading books D. Playing sports

75. Which of the following activities is NOT popular with their friends at home?

A. Watching T.V B. Listening to music

C. Do English exercises on the Internet D. Playing computer games

76. What does the passage talk about?

A. Nhan and Huong’s friends B. Free time activities of Nhan and Huong’s friends

C. Nhan and Huong’s school D. Nhan and Huong’s pastimes

**PART FOUR: WRITING. (5.0pts)**

**I- There is a mistake in each sentence. Find and correct it (5x 2 = 1,0pt)**

77. Children shouldn’t playing video games.

->..................................................................................................................................

78. My house is between the tall trees.

->...................................................................................................................................

79. Would you want to go to the zoo with us?

->...................................................................................................................................

80. How much is that packet of milk cost?

->...................................................................................................................................

81. He never drinks coffee so it is not good for his health.

->..................................................................................................................................

**II - Complete the second sentence, using the word given in brackets so that it has a similar meaning to the first sentence. Do not change the word given in any way. (0.2 x10 = 2,0pts).**

82. Her mother and she walk to school in the morning.

-> Her mother and she go...................................................................................................

83. How much is a bottle of water?

-> What..............................................................................................................................?

84. Let’s dance and sing a song.

-> What about....................................................................................................................?

85. No hotel on the street is newer than this hotel.

-> This hotel.......................................................................................................................

86. Does her school have twenty- three classrooms and eight hundred-eighty students?

-> Are.................................................................................................................................?

87. His house has a living- room, two bedrooms and a kitchen.

-> There...............................................................................................................................

88. What’s your brother’s weight?

->How................................................................................................................................?

89. This building belongs to my brother.

-> This is ............................................................................................................................

90. What time does Mai go to work?

-> When ............................................................................................................................?

91. How high is the Mount Everest?

-> What ...........................................................................................................................?

**III. Write a composition (about 80 words) to tell about your mother. (2.0 pts)**

…………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………

......................................................The end.........................................................................

**HƯỚNG DẪN CHẤM ĐỀ THI OLYMPIC LỚP 6**

**NĂM HỌC 2018 - 2019**

**MÔN: TIẾNG ANH**

**PART TWO – PHONETICS: (0.2 x10 = 2.0pts)**

**I- Choose one word with different pronunciation of the underlined part. Write A, B, C or D in the space provided. (0.2 x 6 = 1.2pts)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5 |  | ***B.*** ***says*** |  |  |
| 6 |  | ***B. who*** |  |  |
| 6 |  |  | ***C. listen*** |  |
| 8 | ***A. game*** |  |  |  |
| 9 |  |  | ***C. question*** |  |
| 10 |  |  |  | ***D. chemistry*** |

**II- Choose the word with different stress pattern. Write A, B, C or D in the space provided (0.2 x 4 = 0.8pt)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 11 | ***A. delicious*** |  |  |  |
| 12 | ***A. activity*** |  |  |  |
| 13 |  |  | ***C. cartoon*** |  |
| 14 |  |  | ***C. visit*** |  |

**PART TWO - VOCABULARY AND GRAMMAR**. **(0.2 X 30 = 6.0pts)**

**I- Circle the best answer A, B, C or D to complete the sentences: Write A, B, C or D in the box (2.0pts)**

15. How…………. rice does he want?

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. many | B. much | C. any | D. about |

16. Superstitions still\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ an important part of life for many people in Vietnam.

1. take B. play C. do D. give

17. Educated women are likely to get \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ jobs and become more important at home.

A. well-trained B. well-paid C. well-prepared D. well-educated

18. Some people think that married women \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ pursue a career.

A. shouldn’t B. might not C. mustn’t D. may not

19. You \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ pick those flowers. Don’t you see the sign?

A. can’t B. don’t need to C. mustn’t D. needn’t

20. What……….…going by bike to the pagoda?

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. there | B. sport | C. about | D. time |

21. When \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ bride wears “something old”, it reminds her of her family and \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ past.

A. an / a B. a / a C. the / the D. a / the

22. This ceremony is known under different names.

1. clever B. fortunate C. traditional D. numerous

23. I don’t have………….apples but I have………….oranges.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. any- any | B. some- any | C. some- some | D. any- some |

24. Don’t throw trash into the river. It……….…water

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. plows | B. saves | C. damages | D. pollutes |

**II. Write the correct form of the words given in capital letters write the answers in the box (2.0pts)**

25. Her birthday is on the……**twentieth** ….…of September. **(TWENTY)**

26. There are five…**knives**….……in the kitchen. **(KNIFE)**

27. There are a lot of interesting…**activities**….……in the summer. **(ACT)**

28. It was the bird’s first \_\_\_\_\_\_\_**flight**\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ from the nest.  **FLY**

29. Yesterday we spent a \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_**peaceful**\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ afternoon by the river. **PEACE**

30. They often play sports. They are very…….**sporty**…… **(SPORT)**

31. She’s a good student but she lacks \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_**confidence**\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ . **CONFIDENT**

32. Stephen Biko was an **energetic**  supporter of the peace movement. **ENERGY**

33. In my…**neighborhood**…….…, there is a market, a clinic, a post office and a supermarket. **(NEIGHBOR)**

34. Air…….**pollution**……is a big problem in the big cities. **(POLLUTE)**

**III. Give the correct form of the verbs in brackets. Give your answers in the space provided. (1.0pts)**

35. How long you ( wait ) . . . **have you waited**. . ………. . . .. . . . for me? – Just a few minutes.

36. What you ( do ) . . . . .**did you do** . . . …….... . . . after you ( go ) . . ……**had gone** . . . . . .. . . . home yesterday?

37. He often ( say ) . . . . . . **says**. . .. . . . OK when he ( talk ) .. . . **talks**….. . . .. . . . with the guests

38. Tom ( not come ) . . . . …**wont come**……….. . . . .. . . . here tomorrow

39. Trees ( plant ) . . . .. . **has been planted**. . …….. . . . since it ( stop ) . . . . **stopped**…….. . . .. . . . raining

40. Someone ( cut ) . . . ……**has cut**…... . .. . . . down all the trees in the garden

**IV. Fill in the blanks with the correct prepositions (0.2 x 5 = 1.0 pts).**

40. We always go……….…the city center…….……our own car.

41. I’d like to stay……….…home tonight. Is there anything interesting…….……T.V?

42. The Red River flows…..……..the Gulf of Tonkin.

43. John is often late…….……school but I’m always early.

44. Let’s listen…….……some music……….…the radio.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 40.to- by | 41. at- on | 42. into | 43. for |
| 54.to- in |  |  |  |

**PART FOUR- READING: (6. 0 pts)**

**I- Circle best option A, B, C or D to complete the following passage (0.2 x 10 = 2.0 pts)**

Kate has three (45) …………..a day: breakfast, lunch and dinner. She usually (46) ………….. breakfast at home. She has bread, eggs and milk (47) ………….. breakfast. (48) ………….. school, Lan and her friends always (49) ………….. lunch at one o’clock. They often have fish or meat, vegetables for lunch. Kate has dinner (50) ………….. her parents at home at 7 o’clock. They often have meat or fish, bread, chicken (51) ………….. vegetables for dinner. After dinner, they eat (52) ………….. fruits or cakes. Kate (53) ………….. dinner because it is a big and happy meal of the day. Her family goes out for dinner (54) ………….. a month.

1. A. breakfast B. lunch **C. meals** D. cooking
2. A. have ***B. has*** C. do D. does
3. A. on B. in C. to ***D. for***
4. ***A. At*** B. In C. On D. For
5. A. has ***B. have*** C. having D. to have
6. A. to B. for ***C. with*** D. and
7. ***A. and*** B. or C. to D. in
8. A. a B. an C. any ***D. some***
9. A. like ***B. likes*** C. to like D. not like
10. A. one B. one time ***C. once*** D. once time

**II. Fill in each blank with ONE suitable word to complete the passage (4.0pts)**

Dear Mai,

I am writing Ha Long Bay with my family (55) ………..…June 12th to 20th. (56) ………..…you have a double room with a shower for these days? How (57) ………..…is the room? We would like (58) ………..…room facing the sea if it is possible. We (59) ………..…eat meat but we (60) ………..…all other kinds of food.

We are arriving (61) ………..…Ha Long Bay (62) ………..…about six o’clock on Monday evening. We plan to leave the hotel (63) ………..…Sunday morning.

I (64)… ………..forward to hearing from you soon.

Love

Nga

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 55. from | 56. Do | 57. much |
| 58. a | 59. can’t | 60. like |
| 61. to | 62. at | 63. on |
| 64. look/ am looking |  |  |

2. Well, I wasn’t worried when my son bought a computer. After all lots of children have parents (1)\_\_\_\_\_don’t understand computers. But when my secretary asked me for a computer in \_(2)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ office, I really became (3)\_\_\_\_\_\_So I decided to take some lessons in computing and my son became my teacher. He was very helpful. He invited me to sit down in\_(4)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of the computer screen. I did not know what it was\_(5)\_\_\_\_\_\_. When asked him what it was, he said that it was a VDU. I still didn’t know what a VDU was, but I was too shy \_(6)\_\_\_\_\_\_him anymore. From that moment my memory refused to learn \_\_(7)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_he told me a lot of things that I really \_(8)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ understand at all. After a few lessons I began to feel tired. I made \_(9)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ excuse, saying that I \_(10)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a headache. I suggested we should leave the lesson for another day. Since then I haven’t said anything about the computer to my son and my secretary.

1. who 2. The 3. worried 4. front 5.. called 6. to ask 7. Because

8. Didn’t 9. an 10. Had

**III- Read the following passage and choose the best answer. (0.2x 5=1.0pts)**

Nhan and Huong want to know their friends’ favorite free time activities, so they are asking their friends about what they like to do in their free time. Many of their friends say that usually eat and drink as well as chat with their friends. They like to talk about many things around them: their teachers, their friends, their families as well as their favorite musicians, singers, soccer players and movie stars. There are some popular activities after lessons at their school such as: skipping rope, reading books and playing sports. At home, many of their friends say they like to watch TV, listen to music or play computer games. They rarely go to the movies. Some of the girls like to go shopping. Very few of their friends like to do English exercises on the Internet. Many of their friends don’t take part in art, music club.

65. What do many of Nhan and Huong’s friends usually do in free time?

A. eat, drink and chat. B. go shopping

C. go to the movie. D. do English exercises on the Internet.

66. What do their friends like to talk about?

A. their teachers, friends and families B. their favorite musician and singers

C. their favorite soccer players and D. many things around them

movie stars

67. Which of the following activities is NOT popular with their friends at school?

A. Skipping rope B. Take part in art, music club

C. Reading books D. Playing sports

68. Which of the following activities is NOT popular with their friends at home?

A. Watching T.V B. Listening to music

C. Do English exercises on the Internet D. Playing computer games

69. What does the passage talk about?

A. Nhan and Huong’s friends B. Free time activities of Nhan and Huong’s friends

C. Nhan and Huong’s school D. Nhan and Huong’s pastimes

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 65. A | 66. D | 67. B | 68. C | 69. B |

**PART FIVE: WRITING. (5.0pts)**

**I- There is a mistake in each sentence. Find and correct it (5x 2 = 1,0pt)**

70. Children shouldn’t playing video games.

->..................................***play***...................................................................................

71. My house is between the tall trees.

->.......................***among***..........................................................................................

72. Would you want to go to the zoo with us?

->......................***like***.................................................................................................

73. How much is that packet of milk cost?

->....................***does***..................................................................................................

74. He never drinks coffee so it is not good for his health.

->.......................................***because***..........................................................................

**II - Complete the second sentence, using the word given in brackets so that it has a similar meaning to the first sentence. Do not change the word given in any way.**

**(0.2 x10 = 2,0pts).**

75. Her mother and she walk to school in the morning.

-> Her mother and she go ***to school in the morning on foot.***

76. How much is a bottle of water?

-> What ***is the price of a bowl of water***?

77. Let’s dance and sing a song.

-> What about ***dancing and singing a song***?

78. No hotel on the street is newer than this hotel.

-> This hotel ***is the newest on the street***.

79. Does her school have twenty- three classrooms and eight hundred-eighty students?

-> Are ***there twenty- three classrooms and eight hundred- eighty students in her school***?

80. His house has a living- room, two bedrooms and a kitchen.

-> There ***is a living- room, two bedrooms and a kitchen in his house***.

81. What’s your brother’s weight?

->How ***heavy is your brother***?

82. This building belongs to my brother.

-> This is ***my brother’s building***.

83. What time does Mai go to work?

-> When ***does Mai go to work***?

84. How high is the Mount Everest?

-> What ***is the height of the Mount Everest***?

**III. Write a composition (about 80 words) to describe about your mother. (2.0 pts)**

**(don’t show your name, your school or your village)**

The essay must have at least three ideas below.

1. Mở bài: Giới thiệu được về mẹ của em. (được 0,5 điểm)

2. Thân bài: Nêu được hình dáng, tính cách, nghề nghiệp, tuổi tác của mẹ và mẹ thường chăm sóc em như thế nào(được 1 điểm).

3. Kết luận: Nói được tình cảm của em với mẹ. (được 0,5 điểm)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **PHÒNG GD&ĐT**  **TRƯỜNG THCS** | **KIỂM TRA CHẤT LƯỢNG HỌC SINH GIỎI**  **NĂM HỌC 2018– 2019**  **TIẾNG ANH LỚP 6 CHƯƠNG TRÌNH MỚI**  Thời gian làm bài: 120 phút |

SECTION A: PHONETICS (10pts)

***I. Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the others in each group.***

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. | A. peace | B. east | C. mean | D. pear |
| 2. | A. sure | B. sugar | C. sing | D. mission |
| 3. | A. chocolate | B. classmate | C. lemonade | D. participate |
| 4. | A. parks | B. stamps | C. cats | D. cars |
| 5. | A. bank | B. plane | C. travel | D. math |
| 6. | A. armchair | B. sandwich | C. chocolate | D. school |
| 7. | A. ahead | B. white | C. behind | D. hungry |
| 8. | A. stadium | B. accident | C. finally | D. animal |
| 9. | A. round | B. couch | C. routine | D. housework |
| 10. | A. brea**th**e | B. rhy**th**m | C. al**th**ough | D. wor**th** |

**SECTION B: READING**

**I. Complete the telephone conversation between two friends. What does Jack say to Andrew? Write the letter (A-H) on the space provided. (5.0 pt)**

Example : **Andrew**: Hi, Jack. It’s Andrew.

**Jack**: 0. \_\_\_C\_\_\_

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Andrew:** | Oh, sorry. I’m phoning about the skateboarding competition this afternoon. | A. I’d like a new one but I don’t think I’m good enough to win.  B. I didn’t see it. Is the competition on all afternoon?  C. Hi, you’re calling early!  D. Do the winners get CDs like last year?  E. I wasn’t very good then.  F. I didn’t know that was today.  G. I haven’t got one of those.  H. Maybe, we’ll see. Shall we meet in the park at 2.00? |
| **Jack:** | (1) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |
| **Andrew:** | Really? There was some information about it in our club magazine. |
| **Jack:** | (2) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |
| **Andrew:** | Just from 2.30 till 5 p.m. They give out prizes at 6 p.m. |
| **Jack:** | (3) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |
| **Andrew:** | The prizes are better this time. The top prize is a skateboard. |
| **Jack:** | (4) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |
| **Andrew:** | You’re much better than you were last year. |
| **Jack:** | (5) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |
| **Andrew:** | Great! See you then. |

***II. Read the letter and fill in the missing words (10pts)***

*Dear Mom and Dad,*

*Hi . I’m on (1) \_\_\_\_\_\_ in Viet Nam with Ted and Bob. We (2) \_\_\_\_ in Da Lat yesterday. It is a very beautiful city and is known as the (3) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of Eternal Spring. Da Lat is very famous (4) \_\_\_\_\_ its water , lakes , and flower gardens . The first two days the weather was fine, warm and sunny, so we did some sightseeing. I (5) \_\_\_\_ a lot of photos . On Thursday we went shopping. Everything was cheap, so we (6) \_\_\_\_\_ lots of souvenirs and two nice sweaters for you . In the evening we had (7) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ at a lovely little restaurant and then went to a coffeehouse to (8) \_\_\_\_\_ Trung Nguyen Coffee. Last night we went to the theater (9) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ didn’t get back until 11 pm. So we got up late this morning and decided to have a relaxing (10) \_\_\_\_\_ at the hotel. So, that’s where I’m now .*

*Love,*

*Peter .*

III. Read the following passage. (10pt)

**NOISY NEIGHBOURS**

Do you sometimes have problems with your neighbours such as noise or littering ? Well, the people of Pilton in Somerset, England have such problems every summer. For three or four days every year, the village is full of people of all ages who come here for the annual Glastonbury pop music festival. They usually stay in tents , Caravans and motor homes. They leave drink cans and papers all over the streets. The music plays until the early hours of the morning , and you can hear people talking and singing all night. The quiet country village becomes a nightmare to live in and some villagers are even thinking of moving to another village. A villager said last year : “ I don’t want to stop the Glastonbury Festival. I just want the fans to enjoy the festival without disturbing normal village life ”.

\* Choose the best answers.

1 What happens in Pilton, Somerset every summer ?

**A.** The neighbours are noisy. **B**. There are many villagers.

**C.**  There is a pop music festival. **D**. The villagers litter the streets.

2 Visitors litter the streets with \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

**A**. tents.  **B**. caravans

**C**. motor homes **D**. cans and papers

3 How long is the pop music festival every year ?

**A**. One night **B.** The whole summer.

**C.** Three or four days. **D**. The whole year

4 What is Pilton like during the rest of the year ?

**A** A noisy place. **B**. A quite village

**C.**  A nightmare.  **D.** A music concert

5 The villagers just want to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

A have a normal life as usual. B. stop the fans enjoying the festival.

C. move far away. D. put an end to the festival

**SECTION C: GRAMMAR AND VOCABULARY.**

***I. Choose the correct answer from A,B,C or D to complete each sentence below.(10pts)***

1. You must learn the\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of the game before playing.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. rules | B. laws | C. agreements | D. sayings |

2. Hanh is usually early \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ school because she gets up early.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. on | B. for | C. at | D. to |

3. We usually play football in the winter \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ it is cold.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. when | B. where | C. so | D. time |

4. “What would you like to drink now ? “ - “ \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.”

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. No, thank you | B. Yes, please | C. I like to do nothing | D. Orange juice, please |

5. If you read more, your vocabulary will get \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ every day.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. good | B. well | C. better | D. best |

6. Would you like me to turn off your computer? ” “- \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ . I’ll do it myself ”

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. No, thanks | B. Yes, please | C. Don’t do it | D. Of course |

7. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ do you go to the library? – Every weekend.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. How | B. How much | C. How many times | D. How often |

8. “I’ve just received a scholarship.” “- \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ ! ”.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. Really | B. Thank you | C. Congratulations | D. Well |

9. I don’t want much sugar in coffee. Just\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_, please.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. a little | B. little | C. a few | D. few |

10. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ eat too much salt. It’s not good for you.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. Do | B. Don’t | C. Please | D. Can’t |

***II. Use the correct form of the words given in the end of the sentence to finish the sentence.(10pts)***

1. You shouldn’t eat ……………….food. HEALTH
2. We mustn’t be ……………….when we cross busy streets. CARE
3. She often feels …………………when she gets bad marks. HAPPY
4. Mai is ……………….…….at math than me. GOOD

5. Yesterday we spent a…………………… afternoon by the river.PEACE

6. They often play sports. They are very…….……….… SPORT

7. She’s a good student but she lacks ………………………. . CONFIDENT

8. Stephen Biko was an …………………….. supporter of the peace movement. ENERGY

9. Air…….…………..…is a big problem in the big cities. POLLUTE

10**.** I like the city life because there are many kinds of ..................... ENTERTAIN

***III. Give the correct form of the verb in the blankets (10 pts)***

a. Who often (1-take) ..................you to school when you (2- be )............at primary school?

b. He doesn’t want (3-get)............................................up early.

c. Is she good at (4-sing)......................................................?

d. We (5-not go)............................to school tomorrow morning.

e. Why (6-you/not stay).............................................................at home last night?

f. She (7- not visit) …………….….her uncle since she (8- leave ) …………. for Ha Noi.

g. Thanks for ( 9- let ) ............................me borrow your camera .

h. I (10- bring) .........................the book back to you after I finish it next week.

***IV. Each of the following sentences has a mistake. Find and correct them.(10pts)***

1. Don’t eat too many salt because it is not good for you.
2. Which programme do you like best: Wildlife or Science?
3. He has learned how to swim since two years.
4. My hometown is the best beautiful place in the world.
5. The children look very exciting while playing games during break time.
6. There are some orange juice and some milk to drink after dinner.
7. What nice dress you have!
8. How many homework do you usually get after each class every day?
9. Many girls and women play aerobics to keep fit.
10. My mother has a long black hair

**SECTION D: WRITING**

1. ***Rewrite the second sentence so that the meaning is similar to the first one.(10pts)***
2. Nam is the best at English in his class.

* Nobody in Nam’s class \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

1. It’s not a good idea when students copy other students’ work.

* Students should \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

1. How many classrooms are there in your school?

* How many classrooms does\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

1. We started to study English four years ago.

* We have \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

1. Her hair is long and black.

* She \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

1. My students do the test very well because it is easy.

* The test \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

1. We took a train to Liverpool last Saturday

* We got\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

1. Nga likes table tennis most .

* Table tennis \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

1. Could you tell me how to get to the City’s Exhibition, please?.

* Could you show \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

1. We stop the football match because of the bad weather.

=> Because the weather \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

II. Write an essay of 100 – 120 words about the Tet festival in your country (10 pts)

* Time
* Reasons to celebrate Tet
* Activities before Tet and during Tet holiday
* Your feeling

**III. You are Phong and you are on holiday in Nha Trang now, write a postcard to your friend – Minh to talk about the city where you are staying (5 pts)**

**KEYS + MARKS (Tổng điểm : 100 : 5 = 20 điểm)**

**SECTION A: PHONETICS (10 POINTS )**

***Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the others in each group.***

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1-D | 2-C | 3-A | 4-D | 5-B |
| 6-D | 7-B | 8-C | 9-C | 10-D |

**SECTION B: READING ( 25 POINTS )**

**I. Complete the telephone conversation between two friends. What does Jack say to Andrew?**

**( 5.0points )**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1-F | 2-B | 3-D | 4-A | 5-H |

**II. Read the letter and fill in the missing words ( 10 points )**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| *1-holiday* | *2- arrived* | *3- city* | *4- for* | *5- took* |
| *6- bought* | *7- dinner* | *8-enjoy/ drink* | *9- and* | *10- day/ time* |

***III. Read the following passage and choose the best answer( 10 points )***

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1-A | 2-D | 3-C | 4-B | 5-A |

**SECTION C: GRAMMAR AND VOCABULARY. ( 40 points )**

1. ***Choose the correct answer from A,B,C or D to complete each sentence below.( 10 points )***

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1-A | 2-B | 3-A | 4-D | 5-C |
| 6-A | 7-D | 8-C | 9-A | 10-B |

1. ***Use the correct form of the words given to finish the sentences..( 10 points )***

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. unhealthy | 2-careless | 3-unhappy | 4-better | 5-peaceful |
| 6-sporty | 7-confidence | 8-energetic | 9-pollution | 10-entertainment |

1. ***Give the correct form of the verb in the blankets.( 10 points )***

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1.took | 2-were | 3-to get | 4-singing | 5-won’t go/ aren’t going |
| 6-didn’t you stay/ did you not stay | 7-hasn’t visited | 8-left | 9-letting | 10-will bring |

***IV. Each of the following sentences has a mistake. Find and correct them.( 10 points )***

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **MISTAKE** | **CORRECTION** | **MISTAKE** | **CORRECTION** |
| 1.many | much | 6.are | is |
| 2.best | better/ more | 7.nice | a nice |
| 3.since | for | 8. many | much |
| 4.best | most | 9. play | do |
| 5.exciting | excited | 10.a long | long |

**SECTION D: WRITING (25 points )**

***I. Rewrite the second sentence so that the meanings is similar to the first one.( 10 points )***

1. Nobody in Nam’s class is as good at English as him/ better at English than him.
2. Students should not copy other students’ work.
3. How many classrooms does your school have ?
4. We have studied English for four years
5. She has long black hair.
6. The test is easy so my students do it very well.
7. We got to Liverpool by train last Saturday.
8. Table tennis is Nga’s favorite sport.
9. Could you show me the way to get to the City’s Exhibition, please?
10. Because the weather is bad, we stop the football match.

II. Write an essay of 100 – 120 words about the Tet festival in your country ( 10 points )

**III. You are Phong and you are on holiday in Nha Trang now, write a postcard to your friend – Minh to talk about the city where you are staying (5 pts)**

**PHÒNG GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO ĐỀ THI HỌC SINH GIỎI**

**NĂM HỌC 2017-2018**

**Môn: Tiếng Anh - Lớp 6**

**I. Choose the best answer.(20 pts)**

1. There are five …………. in one hand.

A. fingers B. arms C. toes D. feet

2. How..............................kilos of beef does she want?

A. many B. much C. often D. about

3. His father is waiting ..............................a bus.

A. to B. for C. of D. at

4. The room of my parents is small. “*The room of my parents*” means:

A. my room’s parents B. my parents’s room

C. my parents’ room D. my room’ parents

5. How.......................oranges would you like? - Six please. And ....................... tea.

A. much/some B. many/any C. much/any D. many/some

6. We go there by car and they go..................... foot.

A. on B. by C. to D. with

7. Listen! Who................................... to your sister?

A. is going to talk B. talks C. does talk D. is talking

8. .....................................go to the zoo? - That’s a good idea!

A. What do we B. Would you like

C. Why don’t we D. Are we going to

9. Fall means ..............................in British English.

A. summer B. winter C. spring D. autumn

10. Don't forget to buy five .............. of bread!

A. bottles B. loaves C. cans D. bars

11. They buy some fruit but ............. vegetables.

A. some B. any C. little D. no

12. It's seven thirty and Minh is late ................ school.

A. for B. at C. to D. in

13. Lan combs her ............ every morning.

A. face B. nose C. hair D. mouth

14. There is a ............... water in the bottle.

A. much B. lot C. little D. few

15. Is there .............. else you want?

A. a B. an C. some D. anything

16. My sister and I ............................. television in the living - room now.

A. am watching B. are watching C. is watching D. watching

*\* Which word has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others?*

17. A. *th*ese B. bro*th*er C. *th*ink D. *th*at

18. A. *ch*ange B. *Ch*ristmas C. s*ch*ool D. *ch*emistry

19. A. *c*ar B. *c*ity C. *c*ook D. *c*ake

20. A. fl*ow*er B. t*ow*n C. kn*ow* D. br*ow*n

**II. Use the information about Ann in the box to complete the dialogue. (10 pts)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Mon** | **Tues** | **Wed** | **Thurs** | **Fri** | **Sat** | **Sun** |
| Language class | Study for test | Guitar lesson | TV | Movie | camping | rest |

***Mary:*** What (1)…………………………………….next week, Ann?

***Ann:*** I’m very busy indeed. On Monday (2)…………………………………

***Mary:*** Are you? Do you go to language class every Monday?

***Ann:*** Yes, I do

***Mary:*** What (3)……………………………………………….Tuesday evening?

***Ann:*** I’m staying at home to study (4)…………………………………….…..

***Mary:*** (5)…………………………………………free on Wednesday night?

***Ann:*** No, I’m not. I always have (6)……………………………..Wednesdays.

***Mary:*** Do you ever stay at home and (7)……………………………..….?

***Ann:*** Yes, I’m doing that on Thursday. But on Friday, I’m not (8) ………… I’m going (9)………………………………with Sarah.

***Mary:*** Surely you are staying at home on the weekend.

***Ann:*** Well, On Saturday I’m (10)………..…..but on Sunday I’m taking a rest.

**III. What do you say in these situations? (10 pts)**

1. What do you say when you want to know the way to the post office?- "................"

2. What do you say when you want to go out? - "........................................................"

3. What do you say when you want to know the price of a book? - ".........................."

4. What do you say when you want to know the time now? - "..................................."

5. What do you say when you want to know the weather today? - "............................"

6. What do you say when you want to invite your friend home for dinner? - "..........."

7. What do you say when you want to borrow your friend's ruler? - "........................"

8. What do you say when you want to know your friend's phone number? - "............"

9. What do you say when you want to help someone? - "..........................................."

10. What do you say when you want to know the distance between Ha Noi and Da Nang? - "......................................................................................................................."

**IV. Supply the correct form of the word in capital.(20 pts)**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1. My birthday is on the ................................ of September.  2. There are four ..................................... in my bedroom.  3. The ........................language of Vietnam is Vietnamese.  4. In my ......................, there is a supermarket, a hotel and a park.  5. There are a lot of interesting............................ in the summer.  6. Viet Nam has plenty of ...................................... beaches.  7. Mount Everest is the ............................. mountain in the world.  8. Lan’s mother goes ................................... twice a week.  9. My parents work at a Secondary School. They are ...... of English.  10. I go to visit my grandparents ..................... a month.  11. He is a …………… person, so he sometimes has accidents.  12. He is ……………………in learning English.  13. They are good ...............................................................  14. He often plays sports. He is very ..................................  15. My classroom is on the ...... ……………….floor.  16.Has your sister got a .................. ? She looks tired.  17. This is my favorite chair. It’s so ..........  18. Nobody in my class is ......................than Thuy  19. This tree has a lot of green .................... .  20. His ambition is to be a ..................... one day. | TWENTY  BOOKSHELF  NATION  NEIGHBOR  ACT  BEAUTY  HIGH  SHOP  TEACH  ONE  CARE  INTEREST  STUDY  SPORT  THREE  HEAD  COMFORT  GOOD  LEAF  MILLION |

**V. Fill in each gap with a suitable word given.(10 pts)**

I live in a house near the sea. It is ...(1)... old house, about 100 years old and...(2)... very small. There are two bedrooms upstairs...(3)... no bathroom. The bathroom is downstairs ... (4)... the kitchen and there is a living room where there is a lovely old fire place. There is a garden...(5)... the house. The garden...(6)... down to the beach and in spring and summer...(7)... flowers every where. I live alone...(8)... my dog, Rack, but we have a lot of visitors. My city friends often stay with...(9)...

I love my house for... (10)... reasons: the garden, the flowers in summer, the fee in winter, but the best thing is the view from my bedroom window.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1 | A. a | B. an | C. the | D. any |
| 2 | A. It's | B. It | C. there's | D. They're |
| 3 | A. and | B. or | C. but | D. too |
| 4 | A. between | B. next | C. near to | D. next to |
| 5 | A. in front | B. front of | C. of front in | D. in front of |
| 6 | A. go | B. going | C. goes | D. in goes |
| 7 | A. there are | B. they are | C. there are | D. those are |
| 8 | A. for | B. of | C. on | D. with |
| 9 | A. me | B. I | C. my | D. I'm |
| 10 | A. a | B. any | C. many | D. a lot |

**VI. Fill in each gap with ONE suitable word. (10 pts)**

Mr. Tuan is…………(1) engineer in a big factory. He lives in a small apartment…………(2) the fifth floor of a building in Ho Chi Minh City. The factory is (3)……… near his house, so he goes to work by bus. He ……….(4) home at 7 o’clock to arrive to work at 7.45. …………(5) is Saturday morning now, and Mr. Tuan is…………..(6) home, in bed. On Saturdays he………..(7) up at a quarter to seven. Then he sits in the living room and………..(8) breakfast. On Saturday afternoons he………….(9) tennis or goes swimming. On Saturday evenings, he (10)………. stay at home, he usually goes out.

**VII. Rearrange the words to make meaningful sentences. (10 pts)**

1. stay / grandparents / vacation / are / with / next / we / to / our / going / summer/.

………………………………………………………………………......................

2. in / the / Nile River / the / longest / the / is / world / river /.

………………………………………………………………………………………

3. good / the / there / let’s / and / time / beach / go / have / to / a /.

……………………………………………………………………………………...

4. small / thin / sister / white / and / his / lips / teeth / has /.

....................................................................................................................................

5. "No parking" / here /, so / sign / mustn’t / says / park / this / we/ .

...................................................................................................................................

6. happy / always / John / home / feels / when / he / comes / .

...................................................................................................................................

7. sister / home / rides/ and / my/ at / has/ and / lunch/ twelve / a / to / quarter/ .

..................................................................................................................................

8. usually / notebook / cheaper / dictionary / a / a / is / than / .

...................................................................................................................................

9. isn't / water / much / bottle / there / the / in / .

...................................................................................................................................

10. still / more / hungry / need / some / I / and / am / rice / I / .

....................................................................................................................................

**VIII. Rewrite sentences as directed so that the meaning stay the same.(10 pts)**

1. Is there a colorful picture in your room?

Has ………………………………………………………...……..................?

2. How much is a bowl of noodles?

How much does ................................................................................................

3. Let's go out for a walk.

Why ...................................................................................................................?

4. I like beef and vegetables best.

Beef ....................................................................................................................

5. That pencil belongs to Hoa.

Hoa is……………………………......................................................................

6. What is the age of this building?.

How .................................................................................................................. ?

7. The Mekong river is longer than the Red river.

The red river ……………………………………………...................................

8. I spend two hours a day doing my homework.

It........................................................................................................................

9. No one in my class is as beautiful as Hoa.

Hoa....................................................................................................................

10. How heavy is that big bag?

How much.........................................................................................................?

***The end***

**PHÒNG GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO HƯỚNG DẪN CHẤM THI HỌC SINH GIỎI**

**NĂM HỌC 2017-2018**

**Môn: Tiếng Anh - Lớp 6**

**I. Choose the best answer.(20 pts)**

1. A 2. A 3. B 4.C 5. D 6. A 7. D

8. C 9. D 10. B 11. D 12. A 13. C 14. C

15. D 16. B 17. C 18. A 19. B 20. C

**II. Use the information in the box to complete the dialogue. (10 pts)**

1. What are you going to do ...? 2. I am going to language class.

3. What about/ are you going to do on...? 4. for tests. 5. Are you... 6. guitar lesson on...

7. watch TV? 8. free/ going to watch TV 9. to the movies... 10. going camping

**III. What do you say in these situations? (10 pts)**

1. Where is the post office?/ Could/ Can you show me the way to the post office?

2. May I go out? 3. How much is this book? /.../... 4. That time is it?/ .../...

5. What is the weather like today? How is the weather today?

6. Would you like to come to my house for dinner (tonight)?

7. Can I borrow your ruler? /.../.../ 8. What is your telephone number? /... /...

9. Can I help you?/ What can I do for you? ../.../

10. How far is it from...to..../ what is the distance between... and...?

**IV. Supply the correct form of the word in capital.(20 pts)**

1. twentieth 2. bookshelves 3. national 4. neighborhood

5. activities 6. beautiful 7. highest 8. shopping

9. teachers 10. once 11. careless 12. interested

13. students 14. sporty 15. third 16. headache

17. comfortable 18. better 19. leaves 20. millionaire

**V. Fill in each gap with a suitable word given.(10 pts)**

1. B 2. A 3. C 4. D 5. D 6. C 7. A/C

8. D 9. A 10. C

**VI. Fill in each gap with ONE suitable word. (10 pts)**

1. an 2. on 3. not 4. leaves 5. It 6. at 7. gets

8. has/eats 9. plays 10. doesn't

**VII. Rearrange the words to make meaningful sentences. (10 pts)**

1. We are going to stay with our grandparents next summer vacation.

2. The Nile River is the longest river in the world.

3. Let's go to the beach and have a good time there.

4. His sister has thin lips and small white teeth.

5. This sign says "No parking", so we mustn't park here.

6. John always feels happy when he comes home.(.....)

7. My sister rides home and has lunch at a quarter to twelve.

8. A notebook is usually cheaper than a dictionary.

9. There isn't much water in the bottle.

10. I am still hungry and I deed some more rice.

**VIII. Rewrite sentences as directed so that the meaning stay the same.(10 pts)**

1. Has your room got a colorful picture?

2. How much does a bowl of noodles cost?

3. Why don't we go out for a walk?

4. Beef and vegetables are my favorite food.

5. Hoa is the owner of that pencil.

6. How old is this building?

7. The Red river is shorter than the Mekong river./The Red river isn't as/so long as...

8. It takes me two hours a day to do my homework.

9. Hoa is the most beautiful in my class.

10. How much does that big bag weigh?

**ENGLISH PRACTICE N0. 1**

**PART ONE – PHONETICS: (0.2 x10 = 2.0pts)**

**I- Choose one word with different pronunciation of the underlined part. Write A, B, C or D in the space provided. (0.2 x 6 = 1.2pts)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1 | A. plays | B. says | C. days | D. stays |
| 2 | A. what | B. who | C. where | D. when |
| 3 | A. sport | B. start | C. listen | D. eat |
| 4 | A. game | B. geography | C. vegetable | D. change |
| 5 | A. station | B. intersection | C. question | D. invitation |
| 6 | A. teacher | B. children | C. lunch | D. chemistry |

**II- Choose the word with different stress pattern. Write A, B, C or D in the space provided (0.8pt)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 7 | A. delicious | B. difficult | C. dangerous | D. different |
| 8 | A. activity | B. badminton | C. basketball | D. aerobics |
| 9 | A. sandwich | B. chocolate | C. cartoon | D. toothpaste |
| 10 | A. correct | B. receive | C. visit | D. unload |

**PART TWO - VOCABULARY AND GRAMMAR**. **(0.2 X 30 = 6.0pts)**

**I- Circle the best answer A, B, C or D to complete the sentences: Write A, B, C or D in the box (2.0pts)**

11. How…………. rice does he want?

A. many B. much C. any D. about

12. Superstitions still\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ an important part of life for many people in Vietnam.

* take B. play C. do D. give

13. Educated women are likely to get \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ jobs and become more important at home.

A. well-trained B. well-paid C. well-prepared D. well-educated

14. Some people think that married women \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ pursue a career.

A. shouldn’t B. might not C. mustn’t D. may not

15. You \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ pick those flowers. Don’t you see the sign?

A. can’t B. don’t need to C. mustn’t D. needn’t

16. What……….…going by bike to the pagoda?

A. there B. sport C. about D. time

17. When \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ bride wears “something old”, it reminds her of her family and \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ past.

A. an / a B. a / a C. the / the D. a / the

18. This ceremony is known under different names.

* clever B. fortunate C. traditional D. numerous

19. I don’t have………….apples but I have………….oranges.

A. any-any B. some-any C. some-some D. any-some

20. Don’t throw trash into the river. It……….…water.

A. plows B. saves C. damages D. pollutes

**II. Write the correct form of the words given in capital letters write the answers in the box (2.0pts)**

21. Her birthday is on the……….…of September. **(TWENTY)**

22. There are five…….……in the kitchen. **(KNIFE)**

23. There are a lot of interesting…….……in the summer. **(ACT)**

24. It was the bird’s first \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ from the nest.  **(FLY)**

25. Yesterday we spent a \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ afternoon by the river. **(PEACE)**

26. They often play sports. They are very…….…… **(SPORT)**

27. She’s a good student but she lacks \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ . (**CONFIDENT)**

28. Stephen Biko was an \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ supporter of the peace movement. (**ENERGY)**

29. In my……….…, there is a market, a clinic, a post office and a supermarket. **(NEIGHBOR)**

30. Air…….……is a big problem in the big cities. **(POLLUTE)**

**II. Give the correct form of the verbs in brackets. Give your answers in the space provided. (1.0pts)**

31. How long you ( wait ) . . . . . ………. . . .. . . . for me? – Just a few minutes.

32. What you ( do ) . . . . . . . . …….... . . . after you ( go ) . . …… . . . . . .. . . . home yesterday?

33. He often ( say ) . . . . . . . . .. . . . OK when he ( talk ) .. . . ….. . . .. . . . with the guests

34. Tom ( not come ) . . . . ………….. . . . .. . . . here tomorrow

35. Trees ( plant ) . . . .. . . . …….. . . . since it ( stop ) . . . . …….. . . .. . . . raining

36. Someone ( cut ) . . . ………... . .. . . . down all the trees in the garden

**IV. Fill in the blanks with the correct prepositions (0.2 x 5 = 1.0 pts).**

37. We always go……….…the city center…….……our own car.

38. I’d like to stay……….…home tonight. Is there anything interesting…….……T.V?

39. The Red River flows…..……..the Gulf of Tonkin.

40. John is often late…….……school but I’m always early.

41. Let’s listen…….……some music……….…the radio.

**PART THREE- READING: (6.0 pts)**

**I- Circle best option A, B, C or D to complete the following passage (0.2 x 10 = 2.0 pts)**

Kate has three (42) …………..a day: breakfast, lunch and dinner. She usually (43) ………….. breakfast at home. She has bread, eggs and milk (44) …………..breakfast. (45)……..school, Lan and her friends always (46) …………..lunch at one o’clock. They often have fish or meat, vegetables for lunch. Kate has dinner (47) ………….. her parents at home at 7 o’clock. They often have meat or fish, bread, chicken (48) …….. vegetables for dinner. After dinner, they eat (49) ………….. fruits or cakes. Kate (50) ………….. dinner because it is a big and happy meal of the day. Her family goes out for dinner (51) ……….. a month.

1. A. breakfast B. lunch C. meals D. cooking
2. A. have B. has C. do D. does
3. A. on B. in C. to D. for
4. A. At B. In C. On D. For
5. A. has B. have C. having D. to have
6. A. to B. for C. with D. and
7. A. and B. or C. to D. in
8. A. a B. an C. any D. some
9. A. like B. likes C. to like D. not like
10. A. one B. one time C. once D. once time

**II. Fill in each blank with ONE suitable word to complete the passage (4.0pts)**

1. Dear Mai,

I am writing Ha Long Bay with my family (52) …….…June 12th to 20th. (53) …….…you have a double room with a shower for these days? How (54) ………..…is the room? We would like (55) ……..…room facing the sea if it is possible. We (56) …..…eat meat but we (57) ………..…all other kinds of food.

We are arriving (58) ………..…Ha Long Bay (59) ……..…about six o’clock on Monday evening. We plan to leave the hotel (60) ………..…Sunday morning.

I (61)… ………..forward to hearing from you soon.

Love, Nga

2. Well, I wasn’t worried when my son bought a computer. After all lots of children have parents (62)\_\_\_\_\_don’t understand computers. But when my secretary asked me for a computer in \_(63)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ office, I really became (64)\_\_\_\_\_\_So I decided to take some lessons in computing and my son became my teacher. He was very helpful. He invited me to sit down in\_(65)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of the computer screen. I did not know what it was\_(66)\_\_\_\_\_\_. When asked him what it was, he said that it was a VDU. I still didn’t know what a VDU was, but I was too shy \_(67)\_\_\_\_\_\_him anymore. From that moment my memory refused to learn \_\_(68)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_he told me a lot of things that I really \_(69)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ understand at all. After a few lessons I began to feel tired. I made \_(70)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ excuse, saying that I \_(71)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a headache. I suggested we should leave the lesson for another day. Since then I haven’t said anything about the computer to my son and my secretary.

**III- Read the following passage and choose the best answer. (0.2x 5=1.0pts)**

Nhan and Huong want to know their friends’ favorite free time activities, so they are asking their friends about what they like to do in their free time. Many of their friends say that usually eat and drink as well as chat with their friends. They like to talk about many things around them: their teachers, their friends, their families as well as their favorite musicians, singers, soccer players and movie stars. There are some popular activities after lessons at their school such as: skipping rope, reading books and playing sports. At home, many of their friends say they like to watch TV, listen to music or play computer games. They rarely go to the movies. Some of the girls like to go shopping. Very few of their friends like to do English exercises on the Internet. Many of their friends don’t take part in art, music club.

72. What do many of Nhan and Huong’s friends usually do in free time?

A. eat, drink and chat. B. go shopping

C. go to the movie. D. do English exercises on the Internet.

73. What do their friends like to talk about?

A. their teachers, friends and families B. their favorite musician and singers

C. their favorite soccer players and movie stars D. many things around them

74. Which of the following activities is NOT popular with their friends at school?

A. Skipping rope B. Take part in art, music club

C. Reading books D. Playing sports

75. Which of the following activities is NOT popular with their friends at home?

A. Watching T.V B. Listening to music

C. Do English exercises on the Internet D. Playing computer games

76. What does the passage talk about?

A. Nhan and Huong’s friends B. Free time activities of Nhan and Huong’s friends

C. Nhan and Huong’s school D. Nhan and Huong’s pastimes

**PART FOUR: WRITING. (5.0pts)**

**I- There is a mistake in each sentence. Find and correct it (5x 2 = 1,0pt)**

77. Children shouldn’t playing video games.

->..................................................................................................................................

78. My house is between the tall trees.

->...................................................................................................................................

79. Would you want to go to the zoo with us?

->...................................................................................................................................

80. How much is that packet of milk cost?

->...................................................................................................................................

81. He never drinks coffee so it is not good for his health.

->..................................................................................................................................

**II - Complete the second sentence, using the word given in brackets so that it has a similar meaning to the first sentence. Do not change the word given in any way. (0.2 x10 = 2,0pts).**

82. Her mother and she walk to school in the morning.

-> Her mother and she go...................................................................................................

83. How much is a bottle of water?

-> What..............................................................................................................................?

84. Let’s dance and sing a song.

-> What about....................................................................................................................?

85. No hotel on the street is newer than this hotel.

-> This hotel.......................................................................................................................

86. Does her school have twenty- three classrooms and eight hundred-eighty students?

-> Are.................................................................................................................................?

87. His house has a living- room, two bedrooms and a kitchen.

-> There...............................................................................................................................

88. What’s your brother’s weight?

->How................................................................................................................................?

89. This building belongs to my brother.

-> This is ............................................................................................................................

90. What time does Mai go to work?

-> When ............................................................................................................................?

91. How high is the Mount Everest?

-> What ...........................................................................................................................?

**III. Write a composition (about 80 words) to tell about your mother. (2.0 pts)**

……………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………...……………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………...……………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………...……………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………...……………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………...……………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………...……………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………...……………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………...……………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………....................................................................

**Keys**

**PART TWO – PHONETICS: (0.2 x10 = 2.0pts)**

**I- Choose one word with different pronunciation of the underlined part. Write A, B, C or D in the space provided. (0.2 x 6 = 1.2pts)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5 |  | ***B.*** ***says*** |  |  |
| 6 |  | ***B. who*** |  |  |
| 6 |  |  | ***C. listen*** |  |
| 8 | ***A. game*** |  |  |  |
| 9 |  |  | ***C. question*** |  |
| 10 |  |  |  | ***D. chemistry*** |

**II- Choose the word with different stress pattern. Write A, B, C or D in the space provided (0.2 x 4 = 0.8pt)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 11 | ***A. delicious*** |  |  |  |
| 12 | ***A. activity*** |  |  |  |
| 13 |  |  | ***C. cartoon*** |  |
| 14 |  |  | ***C. visit*** |  |

**PART TWO - VOCABULARY AND GRAMMAR**. **(0.2 X 30 = 6.0pts)**

**I- Circle the best answer A, B, C or D to complete the sentences: Write A, B, C or D in the box (2.0pts)**

15. How…………. rice does he want?

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. many | B. much | C. any | D. about |

16. Superstitions still\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ an important part of life for many people in Vietnam.

1. take B. play C. do D. give

17. Educated women are likely to get \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ jobs and become more important at home.

A. well-trained B. well-paid C. well-prepared D. well-educated

18. Some people think that married women \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ pursue a career.

A. shouldn’t B. might not C. mustn’t D. may not

19. You \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ pick those flowers. Don’t you see the sign?

A. can’t B. don’t need to C. mustn’t D. needn’t

20. What……….…going by bike to the pagoda?

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. there | B. sport | C. about | D. time |

21. When \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ bride wears “something old”, it reminds her of her family and \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ past.

A. an / a B. a / a C. the / the D. a / the

22. This ceremony is known under different names.

1. clever B. fortunate C. traditional D. numerous

23. I don’t have………….apples but I have………….oranges.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. any- any | B. some- any | C. some- some | D. any- some |

24. Don’t throw trash into the river. It……….…water

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. plows | B. saves | C. damages | D. pollutes |

**II. Write the correct form of the words given in capital letters write the answers in the box (2.0pts)**

25. Her birthday is on the……**twentieth** ….…of September. **(TWENTY)**

26. There are five…**knives**….……in the kitchen. **(KNIFE)**

27. There are a lot of interesting…**activities**….……in the summer. **(ACT)**

28. It was the bird’s first \_\_\_\_\_\_\_**flight**\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ from the nest.  **FLY**

29. Yesterday we spent a \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_**peaceful**\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ afternoon by the river. **PEACE**

30. They often play sports. They are very…….**sporty**…… **(SPORT)**

31. She’s a good student but she lacks \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_**confidence**\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ . **CONFIDENT**

32. Stephen Biko was an **energetic**  supporter of the peace movement. **ENERGY**

33. In my…**neighborhood**…….…, there is a market, a clinic, a post office and a supermarket. **(NEIGHBOR)**

34. Air…….**pollution**……is a big problem in the big cities. **(POLLUTE)**

**III. Give the correct form of the verbs in brackets. Give your answers in the space provided. (1.0pts)**

35. How long you ( wait ) . . . **have you waited**. . ………. . . .. . . . for me? – Just a few minutes.

36. What you ( do ) . . . . .**did you do** . . . …….... . . . after you ( go ) . . ……**had gone** . . . . . .. . . . home yesterday?

37. He often ( say ) . . . . . . **says**. . .. . . . OK when he ( talk ) .. . . **talks**….. . . .. . . . with the guests

38. Tom ( not come ) . . . . …**wont come**……….. . . . .. . . . here tomorrow

39. Trees ( plant ) . . . .. . **has been planted**. . …….. . . . since it ( stop ) . . . . **stopped**…….. . . .. . . . raining

40. Someone ( cut ) . . . ……**has cut**…... . .. . . . down all the trees in the garden

**IV. Fill in the blanks with the correct prepositions (0.2 x 5 = 1.0 pts).**

40. We always go……….…the city center…….……our own car.

41. I’d like to stay……….…home tonight. Is there anything interesting…….……T.V?

42. The Red River flows…..……..the Gulf of Tonkin.

43. John is often late…….……school but I’m always early.

44. Let’s listen…….……some music……….…the radio.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 40.to- by | 41. at- on | 42. into | 43. for |
| 54.to- in |  |  |  |

**PART FOUR- READING: (6. 0 pts)**

**I- Circle best option A, B, C or D to complete the following passage (0.2 x 10 = 2.0 pts)**

Kate has three (45) …………..a day: breakfast, lunch and dinner. She usually (46) ………….. breakfast at home. She has bread, eggs and milk (47) ………….. breakfast. (48) ………….. school, Lan and her friends always (49) ………….. lunch at one o’clock. They often have fish or meat, vegetables for lunch. Kate has dinner (50) ………….. her parents at home at 7 o’clock. They often have meat or fish, bread, chicken (51) ………….. vegetables for dinner. After dinner, they eat (52) ………….. fruits or cakes. Kate (53) ………….. dinner because it is a big and happy meal of the day. Her family goes out for dinner (54) ………….. a month.

1. A. breakfast B. lunch **C. meals** D. cooking
2. A. have ***B. has*** C. do D. does
3. A. on B. in C. to ***D. for***
4. ***A. At*** B. In C. On D. For
5. A. has ***B. have*** C. having D. to have
6. A. to B. for ***C. with*** D. and
7. ***A. and*** B. or C. to D. in
8. A. a B. an C. any ***D. some***
9. A. like ***B. likes*** C. to like D. not like
10. A. one B. one time ***C. once*** D. once time

**II. Fill in each blank with ONE suitable word to complete the passage (4.0pts)**

Dear Mai,

I am writing Ha Long Bay with my family (55) ………..…June 12th to 20th. (56) ………..…you have a double room with a shower for these days? How (57) ………..…is the room? We would like (58) ………..…room facing the sea if it is possible. We (59) ………..…eat meat but we (60) ………..…all other kinds of food.

We are arriving (61) ………..…Ha Long Bay (62) ………..…about six o’clock on Monday evening. We plan to leave the hotel (63) ………..…Sunday morning.

I (64)… ………..forward to hearing from you soon.

Love

Nga

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 55. from | 56. Do | 57. much |
| 58. a | 59. can’t | 60. like |
| 61. to | 62. at | 63. on |
| 64. look/ am looking |  |  |

2. Well, I wasn’t worried when my son bought a computer. After all lots of children have parents (1)\_\_\_\_\_don’t understand computers. But when my secretary asked me for a computer in \_(2)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ office, I really became (3)\_\_\_\_\_\_So I decided to take some lessons in computing and my son became my teacher. He was very helpful. He invited me to sit down in\_(4)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of the computer screen. I did not know what it was\_(5)\_\_\_\_\_\_. When asked him what it was, he said that it was a VDU. I still didn’t know what a VDU was, but I was too shy \_(6)\_\_\_\_\_\_him anymore. From that moment my memory refused to learn \_\_(7)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_he told me a lot of things that I really \_(8)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ understand at all. After a few lessons I began to feel tired. I made \_(9)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ excuse, saying that I \_(10)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a headache. I suggested we should leave the lesson for another day. Since then I haven’t said anything about the computer to my son and my secretary.

1. who 2. The 3. worried 4. front 5.. called 6. to ask 7. Because

8. Didn’t 9. an 10. Had

**III- Read the following passage and choose the best answer. (0.2x 5=1.0pts)**

Nhan and Huong want to know their friends’ favorite free time activities, so they are asking their friends about what they like to do in their free time. Many of their friends say that usually eat and drink as well as chat with their friends. They like to talk about many things around them: their teachers, their friends, their families as well as their favorite musicians, singers, soccer players and movie stars. There are some popular activities after lessons at their school such as: skipping rope, reading books and playing sports. At home, many of their friends say they like to watch TV, listen to music or play computer games. They rarely go to the movies. Some of the girls like to go shopping. Very few of their friends like to do English exercises on the Internet. Many of their friends don’t take part in art, music club.

65. What do many of Nhan and Huong’s friends usually do in free time?

A. eat, drink and chat. B. go shopping

C. go to the movie. D. do English exercises on the Internet.

66. What do their friends like to talk about?

A. their teachers, friends and families B. their favorite musician and singers

C. their favorite soccer players and D. many things around them

movie stars

67. Which of the following activities is NOT popular with their friends at school?

A. Skipping rope B. Take part in art, music club

C. Reading books D. Playing sports

68. Which of the following activities is NOT popular with their friends at home?

A. Watching T.V B. Listening to music

C. Do English exercises on the Internet D. Playing computer games

69. What does the passage talk about?

A. Nhan and Huong’s friends B. Free time activities of Nhan and Huong’s friends

C. Nhan and Huong’s school D. Nhan and Huong’s pastimes

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 65. A | 66. D | 67. B | 68. C | 69. B |

**PART FIVE: WRITING. (5.0pts)**

**I- There is a mistake in each sentence. Find and correct it (5x 2 = 1,0pt)**

70. Children shouldn’t playing video games.

->..................................***play***...................................................................................

71. My house is between the tall trees.

->.......................***among***..........................................................................................

72. Would you want to go to the zoo with us?

->......................***like***.................................................................................................

73. How much is that packet of milk cost?

->....................***does***..................................................................................................

74. He never drinks coffee so it is not good for his health.

->.......................................***because***..........................................................................

**II - Complete the second sentence, using the word given in brackets so that it has a similar meaning to the first sentence. Do not change the word given in any way.**

**(0.2 x10 = 2,0pts).**

75. Her mother and she walk to school in the morning.

-> Her mother and she go ***to school in the morning on foot.***

76. How much is a bottle of water?

-> What ***is the price of a bowl of water***?

77. Let’s dance and sing a song.

-> What about ***dancing and singing a song***?

78. No hotel on the street is newer than this hotel.

-> This hotel ***is the newest on the street***.

79. Does her school have twenty- three classrooms and eight hundred-eighty students?

-> Are ***there twenty- three classrooms and eight hundred- eighty students in her school***?

80. His house has a living- room, two bedrooms and a kitchen.

-> There ***is a living- room, two bedrooms and a kitchen in his house***.

81. What’s your brother’s weight?

->How ***heavy is your brother***?

82. This building belongs to my brother.

-> This is ***my brother’s building***.

83. What time does Mai go to work?

-> When ***does Mai go to work***?

84. How high is the Mount Everest?

-> What ***is the height of the Mount Everest***?

**III. Write a composition (about 80 words) to describe about your mother. (2.0 pts)**

**(don’t show your name, your school or your village)**

The essay must have at least three ideas below.

1. Mở bài: Giới thiệu được về mẹ của em. (được 0,5 điểm)

2. Thân bài: Nêu được hình dáng, tính cách, nghề nghiệp, tuổi tác của mẹ và mẹ thường chăm sóc em như thế nào(được 1 điểm).

3. Kết luận: Nói được tình cảm của em với mẹ. (được 0,5 điểm)

**TRỌN BỘ ÔN HỌC SINH GIỎI 6789: 400 ĐỀ ÔN CÓ ĐÁP ÁN VÀ CẢ CHUYÊN ĐỀ NGỮ PHÁP từng phần cơ bản, có đáp án: 200K**

**LIÊN HỆ: GMAIL: baotran2351978@gmail.com**

**Thanh toán theo hình thức chuyển khoản**

**Cảm ơn các thầy cô đã quan tâm ạ**

**ĐỀ THI CHỌN HỌC SINH GIỎI CẤP TRƯỜNG Năm học 2018-2019**

**Môn Tiếng Anh lớp 6-** Thời gian làm bài 150 phút

**I. Choose the word that has the underlined parts pronounced differently from the others in each gr**

1. A. Vegetables B. Watches C. Benches D. Classes

2. A. Lemonade B. Carrot C. Chocolate D. Correct

3. A. Question B. Vacation C. Population D. Destination

4. A. Station B. Soda C. Supermarket D. Sugar

5. A. Chair B. School C. Couch D. Children

**II. Choose the best answer from the four choices (A or B,C,D) to complete each of the following sentences.**

1. Do you like pop music?

A. I would B. Yes, a lot C. No, I like it D. Yes, we are

2. The students have \_\_\_\_\_\_ news about their exams.

A. many B. some C. a D. a few

3. My brother wants a good pair of shoes because he often goes \_\_\_\_\_\_

A. jogging B. running C. swimming D. sailing

4. Hoang’s father gets up at 7.00 and eats ……………….……

A. a big breakfast B. the big breakfast C. big breakfast D. a breakfast big

5. “How .................. oranges would you like” - “A dozen. And ................. tea, please.”

A. much, some B. many, any C. much, any D. many, some

6. I need a large ………….. of toothpaste.

A. bar B. can C. tube D. box

7. Mr & Mrs Brown & their father have ……………… legs.

A. four B. six C. eight D. ten

8. ……………..do the buses run ? – Every twenty minutes.

A. What time B. How far C. How much D. How often

9. ……………..straight across the road.  
A. No run B. Not run C. Don’t run D. Can’t run

10. Linda ……… her hair every day.

A. washes B. wash C. clean D. cleans

**III. Each of the following sentences has a mistake. Find and correct it.**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  | **Your corrections** |
| 1. He is knowing you are wrong.  A B C D  2. In the fall, leaf often fall from trees.  A B C D  3. This house has three floors. This floor is the two.  A B C D  4. I don’t have some apples but I have some bananas.  A B C D  5. Mr. Phong rides his bike to work at the moment.  A B C D | 1. ………………  2. ………………  3. ………………  4. ………………  5. ……………… |

**IV. Give the correct form of the words in CAPITAL to complete the sentences.**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1. There is a ……………….……… next to my house. | **(BAKE)** |
| 2. There are a lot of ………………. mountains in Viet Nam | **(BEAUTY)** |
| 3. This coffee is too ………………to drink | **(HEAT)** |
| 4. The teacher calls Hoa ……but she is still talking to her friends. | **(TWO)** |
| 5. I need two ………… for cooking dinner. | **(KNIFE)** |
| 6. In my …………., there is a supermarket , a hotel and a park | **(NEIGHBOR)** |
| 7. Mount Everest is very high. It is the ….. mountain in the world. | **(HIGH)** |
| 8. We must be ………………….when we cross the road | **(CARE)** |
| 9. My aunt has two …………………, one boy and one girl | **( CHILD)** |
| 10. What does your father do? - He is a …………... | **(POLICE)** |

**READING**

**V. Fill in each blank with ONE suitable word to complete the passage**

I don’t usually eat breakfast. I only have a\_\_\_\_\_\_\_(1) of coffee. I don’t eat \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (2) until about eleven o’clock. Then I have a biscuit and a \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (3) of milk. For lunch I usually have a salad. That’s \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (4) about two o’clock. I have \_\_\_\_\_\_\_(5) at half pass six. I’m a vegetarian, so I don’t eat \_\_\_\_\_\_\_(6) or fish. I eat cheese and eggs and things like that. I have a glass of water or fruit \_\_\_\_\_\_\_(7) with my meals.

At the weekends, I \_\_\_\_\_\_\_(8) to a restaurant in the evenings. You \_\_\_\_\_\_\_(9) get vegetarian meals in a \_\_\_\_\_\_\_(10)of restaurants now.

**VI. Read the following passage and choose the best answers.**

**My Teacher**

My teacher, Miss Nga, is a young lady (1) ……….. twenty-eight. She is a nice lady. She loves her students (2) ………... She never (3)………. angry with them. Miss Nga (4) ………. teaching her students. Sometimes she tells (5) ………. many interesting stories. I like to listen to her stories (6) ………. they all help us to learn some (7) ……….lessons. Sometimes she takes us out (8) ……….a picnic. Whenever she takes us out, she tries to teach us something (9) ……….. It is my dream that (10) ……….I grow up, I can become a good teacher like her.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. A. of | B. with | C.from | D. by |
| 2. A. very many | B. very much | C. too | D. so |
| 3. A. is | B. gets | C. makes | D. comes |
| 4. A. enjoy | B. enjoying | C. enjoys | D. to enjoy |
| 5. A. we | B. they | C. I | D. us |
| 6. A. because | B.when | C. where | D. why |
| 7. A. use | B. useful | C. using | D. to use |
| 8. A. from | B. by | C. for | D. of |
| 9. A. old | B. new | C. bad | D. well |
| 10. A. where | B. why | C. what | D. when |

**VII. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct option marked A, B, C or D to answer the questions.**

Peter usually wakes up at half past six in the morning, but he does not get up until a quarter to seven. He takes a shower and gets dressed. He has breakfast at half past seven. He does not have a big breakfast. He usually has bread, coffee and orange juice. After breakfast, he cleans his teeth. He leaves his house at eight o’clock. He never drives a car to work. He often catches the train to his office in Manchester. On the train, he reads the newspaper or does the crossword. For lunch, he usually has a salad or soup and sandwich at 1.30. He comes home at about half past six in the evening. He has dinner at half past seven. It is a big meal of the day and he has meat or fish with vegetables and potatoes or rice. After dinner, he washes up. Then he usually reads a book. Sometimes he plays chess with his friends. He never watches television because he does not like it. He goes to bed at about 11.30.

1. Every morning, Peter gets up at \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. 6.30 B. 6.00 C. 7.15 D. 6.45

2. He usually has \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in the morning.

A. breakfast with meat B. a slight breakfast

C. a big breakfast D. breakfast with eggs

3. What does he usually have for lunch?

A. sandwich and salad B. soup and fish

C. salad and soup D. sandwich and fish

4. What does he usually do after dinner?

A. He usually washes up and watches TV.

B. He usually reads a book and watches TV.

C. He usually washes up, watches TV, reads a book and plays chess.

D. He usually washes up, reads a book and plays chess.

5. Which sentence is NOT true in the passage above?

A. Sometimes he drives his car to work.

B. He often reads the newspaper on the way to his office.

C. He often plays the crossword on the train.

D. For Peter, the dinner is a big meal of the d

**VIII. Finish each of the following sentences in such a way that it means exactly the same as the original one.**

1. Lan’s father often drives to work.

🡪 Lan’s father often goes

2.Mrs. Tinh has a daughter, Mai.

🡪 Mrs. Tinh is

3. Let's go out for a walk.

🡪 Why

4. Does Nga’s school have sixteen classrooms?

🡪 Are

5 .What is the length of this river?

🡪 How

**X. Write a passage (60 -80 words) about your school.**

*(don’t show your name, your school’s name , your teachers’ names or your village)*

**XI Use the suggested words to write meaningful sentences. You can add or change anything neccessary.**

1. Ha / sister / listen / music / room / the moment.

2. He / not have / much time / write / friends.

3. Sister / have / bike / and / cycle / work / everyday.

4 .Ba / usually / play tennis / fall/ but/ sometimes/ sailing.

5 .Mrs. Ngoc/ going/ buy/ some toys/ children?

6. I’d like/ sandwich/ glass/ milk/ please.

7. Long/ tall/ brother/ not

8. We/ stop/ when/ light/ red.

9. There/ rice paddy/ left/ my house.

10. The weather / always/ cold/ winter

THE END

**TEST 4**

**A. GRAMMAR AND VOCABULARY.**

**I. Chọn từ có phần gạch chân phát âm khác so với các từ còn lại. (0.5điểm)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **1.** | **A.** | ground | **B.** | Should | **C.** | about | **D.** | mountain |
| **2.** | **A.** | hungry | **B.** | Thirsty | **C.** | recycle | **D.** | Finally |
| **3.** | **A.** | How | **B.** | Flow | **C.** | window | **D.** | Show |
| **4.** | **A.** | Idea | **B.** | Routine | **C.** | twice | **D.** | Kite |
| **5.** | **A.** | weight | **B.** | Receive | **C.** | straight | **D.** | Range |

**II. Chọn một đáp án đúng nhất trong A, B, C hoặc D để hoàn thành các câu sau.**

1. Susan is from………………………………..

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **A.** | Great Britain | **B.** | British | **C.** | The British | **D.** | The Great Britain |

2. My grandfather is the……………………person in the family.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **A.** | Old | **B.** | Older | **C.** | Oldest | **D.** | older than |

3. The Mekong River …………….into the Bien Dong.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **A.** | Runs | **B.** | Flows | **C.** | Goes | **D.** | Comes |

4. Is Petronas Twin Towers the tallest building……………………………?

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **A.** | in the world | **B.** | on the world | **C.** | in world | **D.** | on world |

5. What are we doing……………..our environment?

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **A.** | To | **B.** | For | **C.** | With | **D.** | About |

6………………,they are going to stay in Ho Chi Minh City for a week.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **A.** | Final | **B.** | Finally | **C.** | At finally | **D.** | In finally |

7. Everyone is having……………………at the party.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **A.** | good time | **B.** | the good time | **C.** | good times | **D.** | a good time |

8. ………………………..go swimming this afternoon?

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **A.** | Why don’t we | **B.** | What about | **C.** | Let’s | **D.** | How about |

9. While you are out, could you please buy a couple of………………………..?

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **A.** | Soaps | **B.** | Soap | **C.** | bar of soaps | **D.** | bars of soaps |

10. My father usually goes to work ………………..

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **A.** | in car | **B.** | by his car | **C.** | in his car | **D.** | on his car |

11. They’ve got….……books than me.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. fewer | B. less | C. much | D. many |

12. Does she want............... her grandparents at weekends?

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. visit | B. visits | C. visiting | D.to visit. |

13. He ............ drive too fast because it is very dangerous.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. should not | B. don't should | C. should | D. not should |

14. What………..the weather like today?

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. do | B. is | C. does | D. A&B |

15. Don’t talk. John …..…..in his room.

A. sleep B. to sleep C. is sleeping D. sleeps

16. Students live and study in a/an……….…school. They only go home at weekends.

A. international B. small C .boarding D. overseas

17. .................going to the museum?

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. What about | B. Why don't | C. Let's | D. Do you want |

18. Nam is learning how ……..….a computer.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. to use | B. using | C. use | D. uses |

19. Of my parents, my father is……………….one.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. the stronger | B. the strongest | C. strong | D. stronger |

20. I don’t like much sugar in my coffee. Just ................. please.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. few | B. little | C. a little | D. a few |

**III. Cho dạng đúng của động từ trong ngoặc để hoàn thành đoạn văn sau.**

1.How much fruit………………..that farmer (**produce**)…………… every year?

2.………….he (**buy**)………………….………… a new house next month?

3.Hung usually (**study**)…………… in the school library in the afternoons.

4.Ann usually (**do**)……………… the shopping, but I (**shop**)………………..…

today because she isn’t well.

5.Now Kate(**stand**)………………… at the corner. She (**wait**)…………………

for the bus.

6.Only a packet of biscuits. …………you (**like**)………….some? – Yes, please.

7.What are your vacation plans? – I (**spend**)… ……………2 weeks in Hanoi.

8.It is not raining now. The sun (**shine**)……………….and the sky is blue.

**IV. Điền một giới từ thích hợp vào mỗi chỗ trống để hoàn thành các câu sau.**

1.Saving the earth is the job……………………all people.

2.People collect waste food and feed it……………………….pigs.

3.The population………………….…………the world is growing.

4.I don’t think it’s much cheaper to go…………………………bus.

5.I would like coffee………………….…….any sugar, please.

6.Hanoi, the capital city of Vietnam has a population…………….2.8 million.

7.What’s……………………….breakfast? - Bread and butter.

8.Mount Everest is very high. It is the highest mountain ………..…………the world.

9.He travels to work ……………..….. his new motorbike every day.

10.Do the farmers produce a lot of rice…………….this season?- Yes, They have a rich harvest.

**V. Em hãy điền dạng thích hợp của các từ trong ngoặc vào chỗ trống để hoàn thành các câu sau. (1.0 điểm)**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1. 1. Lan is the……………of the three girls. 2. 2.,……………….…………..is a problem in many countries.   3. Tien Dung, the player in the Viet Nam national U23-football team plays very well. He's a good ……….  4.Newyork is an ……….city with many skyscrapers.  5.Many Asian animals are in …………………………   1. 6.His ………………………………..is American.   7.Nam is very…………..He always has a lot of new ideas.  8. You can trust John. He is very……………  9. When you open a newspaper, you’ll always find………..  About some games.  10.I did many sports last week and was………. | **(SMALL)**  **(POLLUTE)**  (**GOAL**)  **(EXCITE)**  **(DANGEROUS)**  **(NATION)**  **(CREATE)**  **(RELY)**  **(INFORM)**  **(EXSHAUST)** |

**VI. Tìm lỗi sai trong mỗi câu sau (A, B, C hoặc D)**

1. She doesn't do his homework after going home.

A B C D

2. Loan is my parents' daughter, so she is my brother

A B C D

3. Would you like to going to the movies with us tonight?

A B C D

4. There is a few water in the bottle.

A B C D

5. The store is between we house and the movie theater.

A B C D

6. This is my new pen and that is their pens.

A B C D

7. Last summer my parents buyed me a lot of different gifts.

A B C D

8.The cat is among the lamp and the bed.

A B C D

9. There are five bookshelf in my sister’s bedroom.

A B C D

10.I spend three days to visit Ha Long bay.

A B C D

**B. READING**

**I.** San Francisco , a very hill city, is in the San Francisco Bay. Although there are many modern skyscrapers in the city centre, houses in the suburbs are in the styles of the 19th century.

The celebration of the Chinese New Year in San Francisco’s China town is one thing that you should not miss.

You can find the best food from around the world: Brazilian, Indian, Japanese, Korean, Mexican, Russian, Thai, Chinese and much more. Don’t forget to visit a jazz club or an outdoor coffee shop to enjoy good café and fresh air. You should visit Mission Dolores, am

an old church built by the Spanish in the 18th century.

1. Which of the following sentences is true about San Francisco ?

1. San Francisco is not a very hill city.
2. San Francisco is not in the San Francisco Bay.
3. San Francisco has only old houses.
4. San Francisco is a city with modern skyscrapers in the city centre.

2.What is the second paragraph about?

1. nightlife B. festivals C. scenery D. architecture

3.Where can we have coffee and enjoy fresh air?

1. Chinatown B. Old houses

C. Churches D. Outdoor coffee shop.

4.Which of the following sentences is NOT true about San Francisco?

A. San Francisco is in the San Francisco Bay.

B. The celebration of the Chinese New Year in San Francisco’s China town is very interesting

C. You can only enjoy American and Chinese food in San Francisco.

D. You should enjoy jazz at a jazz club in San Francisco.

5.By whom was Mission Dolores built in the 18th century?

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1. By people from Germany | 1. By people from Spain |
| 1. By people from Brazil. | 1. By people from Europe |

**III. Em hãy đọc đoạn văn sau, chọn một từ thích hợp điền vào mỗi chỗ trống. (2 điểm)**

Let me tell you something about my family. My father is sixty – four. He’s a lot older (1)…..my mother. She is only fifty- one. Dad has his (2)…….business. Mum helps him (3)……... the business. I have two brothers and two sisters, so (4)………are seven of us altogether in the family.

The oldest is my brother Thomas. He’s twenty – eight. He is (5)………..and has two children. The (6)……….oldest is my sister Helen. She’s twenty – three. She’s (7)…….accountant and she works in a bank. Then (8)………me. I’m twenty .I’m in my second year at university. The next youngest is Susan. She’s eighteen and is in (9)…………last year at high school. Then there is Tony. He’s youngest. He’s fifteen. He (10)……….to secondary school.

**C. WRITING.**

**I. Dùng từ, cụm từ gợi ý viết lại các câu sau sao cho nghĩa của câu không thay đổi.**

1. Let’s go out and have an ice cream.

🡒Shall ……………………….…………………………………………………?

2. Can you tell us the way to the bus stop?

🡒 How…………………………………………………………………………..?

3. How much are your shoes?

🡒 What …………………………………………………………………………?

4. How long is the Great Wall of China?

🡒 What is……………………………..…………………………………………..?

5. How heavy are you?

🡒 How much…………………………………………………………?

6. No house in the village is older than this one.

🡒 This house…………………………………………………………………..

7. The living-room has a television, a table and 4 armchairs.

🡒There……………………………………………………………………………..

8. The Red River is 1,200 kilometers long. The Nile River is 6,437 kilometers long.

🡒 The Nile River is much…………………………………………………………

9. Hung is 1.60 meters tall. Ba is 1.50 meters tall.

🡒 Ba is 10 ……………………………………………………………………

10. How often do Ba and Lan go to the zoo a month?

🡒 How many…………………………………………………………….……?

**II. Dùng các từ, cụm từ gợi ý để hoàn thành những câu sau. Em có thể thay đổi trật tự từ nếu cần thiết:**

1.Small/ thin/ sister/ white/ and/ his / lips/ teeth/ has.

🡒…………………………………………………………………………………

2.part/ cooking/Sunday / Linda/ in / this / a / taking/ competition/ is.

🡒…………………………………………………………………………………

3.John/ usually/ sports/ free time/ sometimes/ camp/ classmates.

🡒…………………………………………………………………………………

4.Should/ do / some morning exercises./ It / good/ your health.

🡒…………………………………………………………………………………

5.Miss Thuy/ wash / hair / now / because / she / a party/ go/ tonight/ her mother.

🡒…………………………………………………………………………………

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| PHÒNG GD&ĐT………..  **Trường THCS………..** | **KÌ THI KSCL CÁC ĐỘI TUYỂN HSG KHỐI 6Nămhọc: 2017-2018**  ĐỀ THI MÔN: TIẾNG ANH  ĐỀ SỐ 612  (*Thờigian 90 phút*) |

I. ***Choose one word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the others***. (5 pts)

1. A. c***a***sual B. b***a***ggy C. fl***a***t D. equ***a***l

2. A. occ***a***sion B. ch***a***mpagne C. inspir***a***tion D. b***a***by

3. A. adm***i***re B. h***i***ke C. p***i***cnic D. s***i***ght

4. A. p***u***blish B. t***u***nic C. p***u***ppet D. s***u***bject

5. A. dress***ed*** B. carri***ed*** C. learn***ed*** D. liv***ed***

II.***Choose the best answer to complete each of the following sentences***.(15 pts)

6. In the evening, there is a football match\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ 8.00 and 10.00.

A. in B before C. after D. between

7. She hates\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in front of everyone.

A. cries B. crying C. to cry D. cry

8. The fresh air in the countryside is good for our\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. healthy B. health C. healthful D. healthily

9. They\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the new books last weekend.

A. published B. ordered C. located D. commented

10. She said she was learning English\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. now B. then C. here D. today

11. The doctor made the patient\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in bed.

A. stays B. stay C. stayed D. to stay

12. I am looking\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ my daughter. Because she is ill.

A. of B. about C.for D. after

13. Could the boy\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in English?

A. speak B. speaking C. speaks D. to speak

14. Minh is going to have his work\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ before he went out.

A. do B. did C. done D. to do

15. English people are\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ on their work.

A. interested B. keen C. proud D. famous

16. Let’s play games, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

A. do we B. did we C. shall we D. have we

17. She wishes she\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a lot of friends.

A. makes B. made C. has made D. would make

18. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of them wants to go to the theatre.

A. Each B. Every C. All D. Any

19. Jean cloth\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ completely from cotton in the 18th century.

A. were made B. made C. was made D. has been made

20. Today, jeans are\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ all over the world.

A. famous B. popular C. traditional D. wide

III.***Put the words in the correct form***.(10 pts)

21. He is\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in making the machines. SUCCESS

22. People in the countryside is\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. FRIEND

23. My sister speaks English\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ than I am. GOOD

24. What is the correct\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of this word? PRONOUCE

25. There is room for further\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in your English. IMPROVE

26. She actively\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in social work. PARTICIPATION

27. Last year we had an\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ summer holiday. ẸNOY

28. He was\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of his achievements in the field of politics. PRIDE

29. The\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of the project made me tense. IMPORTANT

30. It’s a very simple question. You can\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ answer it. EASY

IV. ***Use the correct form of the verbs in parentheses***. (10 pts)

a. What you (31. do)\_\_\_\_\_\_ if you (32. be)\_\_\_\_\_\_ in my situation?

b. I (33. not see)\_\_\_\_\_\_ him since last week

c. They (34. start)\_\_\_\_\_\_ learning English when they (35. be)\_\_\_\_\_\_ 10 years old.

d. Each of them (36. sing)\_\_\_\_\_\_ English songs when I came

e. Mr John is the teacher now. He (37. teach)\_\_\_\_\_\_ English since he came here in 1999.

f. She (38. work)\_\_\_\_\_\_ here since she left school?

g. If everyone (39. come)\_\_\_\_\_\_ here, wake me up immediately.

h. What they (40. do)\_\_\_\_\_\_ at 7 a.m. yesterday?

V. ***Fill in the blanks with suitable words***.(10 pts)

School exams are, generally (41)\_\_\_\_\_\_, the first kind of tests we take. They find out how much knowledge we have (42)\_\_\_\_\_\_. But do they really show how intelligent we are? (43)\_\_\_\_\_\_ all, isn’t it a (44)\_\_\_\_\_\_ that some people who are very successful academically don’t have any (45)\_\_\_\_\_\_sense?

Intelligence is the speed (46)\_\_\_\_\_\_ which we can understand and (47)\_\_\_\_\_\_ to new situations and it is usually tested by logic puzzles. Although scientists are now preparing (48)\_\_\_\_\_\_ computer (49)\_\_\_\_\_\_ that will be able to “read” our brains,(50)\_\_\_\_\_\_ tests are still the most popular ways of measuring intelligence.

41. A. speaking B. reading C. doing D. singing

42. A. fetched B. gained C. attached D. caught

43. A. In B. Of C. After D. Follow

44. A. case B. fact C. circumstance D. truth

45. A. natural B. bright C. sharp D. common

46. A. on B. to C. in D. at

47. A. accord B. react C. answer D. alter

48. A. advanced B. forward C. ahead D. upper

49. A. technology B. hardware C. software D. screen

50. A. at this age B. for the present C. at the time D. now and then

VI.***Read the following passage then answer the questions below*.**(10 pts)

On Sunday, Ba invited Liz to join his family on a day trip to his home village about 60 kilometers to the north of Ha Noi. The village lies near the foot of a mountain and by a river. Many people go there on weekend to have a rest after a hard working week.The journey to the village is very interesting. People have a chance to travel between the green paddy fields and cross a small bamboo forest before they reach a big old banyan tree at the entrance to the village.

Liz met Ba's family at his house early in the morning; and after two hours traveling by bus, they reached the big old tree. Everyone felt tired and hungry, so they sat down under the tree and had a ***snack***.After the meal, they started to walk into the village for about thirty minutes to visit Ba's uncle. Then, they walked up the mountain to visit the shrine of Vietnamese hero and enjoyed the fresh air there. In the afternoon, they went boating in the river and had a picnic on the river bank before going home late in the evening. It was an enjoyable day. Liz took a lot of photos to show the trip to her parents.

51. With what topic is the primarily concerned?

A. The picture of the countryside B. The farmers and the village

C. The air of the countryside D. The life of the countryside

52. Which of the following sentence is NOT true?

A. Liz met Ba's family at his house early in the morning. B. Liz had a snack under the tree.

C. Liz had a snack at the house of Ba's uncle. D. Liz took a lot of photos.

53. In the line 8, the word "***snack***" means\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. lunch B. dinner C. picnic D. meal

54. The air in the countryside is\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. fresh B. polluted C. dirty D. beautiful

55. What did Liz doto show the trip to her parents?

A. She had many photos B. She visited the shrine of Vietnamese hero.

C. She met Ba's family at his house. D. She went boating in the river.

VII.***Complete the second sentence so that it has a similar meaning to the first***. (10 pts)

56. You will be late if you don’t hurry. → Unless.................................................

57. I get to work in thirty minutes. → It............................................................

58. It took Peter three hours to open the doors. → Peter spent.......................................

59. It’s two years since I didn’t meet him. → I haven’t.............................................

60. The garage is going to repair the car for us next week. → We are going....................................

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_THE END\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_**Total**:………../70

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| PHÒNG GD&ĐT | **KỲ THI GIAO LƯU HỌC SINH GIỎI**  **NĂM HỌC 2018-2019** |
| **TRƯỜNG THCS**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** |
| *(Đề gồm 05 trang)* | ĐỀ THI MÔN: Tiếng Anh - Lớp 6 |
| *Thời gian: 120 phút (Không kể thời gian giao đề)* |

**ĐỀ BÀI**

***I. Listen to the conversation between Mai and Kevin. Circle the best answer A, B or C. You will listen TWICE. ( 5 points)***

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. | What do Mai and Kevin talk about? | | | |
|  | A. Their favourite teachers | | B. Their favourite subjects | |
|  | C. Subjects they have at school | | | |
| 2. | What subject does Mai have on Wednesday afternoon? | | | |
|  | A. English | B. Maths | | C. Music |
| 3. | Why doesn't Kevin like history? | | | |
|  | A. It's boring. | B. It's on Wednesday. | | C. It's difficult. |
| 4. | Why does Kevin like science? | | | |
|  | A. It's easier than history. | | B. It gives him knowledge about the world. | |
|  | C. The teacher is nice to him. | | | |
| 5. | What does Kevin like most about Ms. Robinson? | | | |
|  | A. She is creative. B. She is humorous. C. She doesn't give much homework. | | | |

***Question II: Listen and write down the information about our new teacher.***

***(5 points)***

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **OUR NEW TEACHER** | |
| *Example:* Start on: | *Tuesday* |
| She teaches us: | 1: . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . |
| Her name: | 2: *Mrs* . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . |
| Classroom number: | 3: . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . |
| Classroom next to: | 4: *School* . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . |
| Color of her car: | 5: . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . |

***Question III. Listen to the news and fill in each blank with ONE word (5 points)***

Good evening and welcome to the weather forecast. Let's take a look at the weather today. It's cold and cloudy in (1). . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . It's cool and (2). . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . in Hue. It's hot and (3). . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . in Ho Chi Minh city. What will the weather be like tomorrow? well, it will be cold and (4). . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . in Ha Noi. It will be (5). . . . . . . . . . . . . in Hue. In Ho Chi Minh city, it will be hot and sunny. That's the weather forecast for tomorrow.

**PART B: PHONETICS. *(5 points):***

***Question I. Choose the word whose underlined part pronounced differently from that of the others by circling A, B, C or D (3.0 points).***

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. A. clock | B. open | C. window | D. stereo |
| 2. A. intersection | B. history | C. bookstore | D. eraser |
| 3. A. wear | B. year | C. hear | D. near |

***Question II. Choose the word whose main stress pattern is placed differently from the others. (2 points)***

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4. | A. listen | B. visit | C. obey | D. happy |
| 5. | A. open | B. summer | C. enjoy | D. protect |

**PART C. VOCABULARY AND GRAMMAR *(30 points):***

***Question I. Circle the best answer A, B, C or D to complete the following sentences.(10 points)***

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. This sign says “No smoking”. You . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . smoke. | | | | | |
| A. can | B. must | | C. are | D. must not | |
| 2. Hien’s father gets up at 7.00 and eats . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . | | | | | |
| A. a big breakfast | B. the big breakfast | | C. big breakfast | D. a breakfast big | |
| 3. I hope the . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . can repair our car quickly. | | | | | |
| A. mechanic | B. reporter | C. architect | | | D. dentist |
| 4. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . straight across the road. | | | | | |
| A. Don’t run | B. Not run | C. No run | | | D. Can’t run |
| 5. He came to class late this morning because his bike. . . down on the way to school. | | | | | |
| A. let | B. kept | | C. went | D. broke | |
| 6. I think it is really good to spend time . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . English pronunciation. | | | | | |
| A. in | B. with | | C. at | D. on | |
| 7. My parents . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . at home. | | | | | |
| A. are all | B. are both | | C. both are | D. is both | |
| 8. “Would you mind dancing with me ?” “No” He invited me to dance with him but  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . | | | | | |
| A. I didn’t | B. I said I didn’t | | C. I refused | D. I accepted | |
| 9. Was it Bell who . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . the telephone? | | | | | |
| A. invented | B. discovered | | C. produced | D. provided | |
| 10. How . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . money do you often send to him? | | | | | |
| A. often | B. much | | C. many | D. long | |

***Question II. Give the correct forms of words in the brackets (5 points).***

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . are one of the harmful animals . | (MOUSE) |
| 2. I like the city life because there are many kinds of . . . . . . . . . . . . . . | (ENTERTAIN) |
| 3. The . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . of this book is 2.000 VN dong. | (COST) |
| 4. My mother often . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . the dog and the cat after our meals. | (FOOD) |
| 5. There were two . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . yesterday:fire-making and rice-cooking. | (compete) |

***Question III. Supply the correct form of the verbs in bracket. (10 points)***

1+2. My father always (come) . . . . . . . . . . . . home late. He (finish) . . . . . . . . . . . . work at 5 o’clock.

3. We (be) . . . . . . . . . . . . students in four years.

4. A new school (build) . . . . . . . . . . . . near our school now.

5+6. It (rain) . . . . . . . . . . . . very hard. We cannot do anything until it (stop) . . . . . . . . . . . .  
7. A lttle girl can't spend all her time (listen) . . . . . . . . . . . . to stories.

8. (not/ride). . . . . . . . . . . . your bike too fast. It’s dangerous.

9. Sad movies always make me (cry) . . . . . . . . . . . . a lot

10. Nam (not/visit) . . . . . . . . to your birthday party class last Sunday.

***Question IV: There is one mistake in each of the following sentences. Choose the underlined part that needs correcting and write A, B, C or D on your answer sheet. (5 points)***

1. From at nine in the morning until four afternoon Mr. Tuan works in the fields.

A  B C  D

2. There aren’t any trees in the left of Lan’s house.

A B C D

3. Neither the director nor the sercretary want to leave yet.

A B C D

4. That’s my sister over there. She stands next to the window.

A B C D

5. The doctor says you should spend a little time to play video game.

A  B C D

**PART D: READING (25 *points*)**

***Question I. Choose the best answer to complete the passage (10 points)***

**SINGAPORE**

Singapore is an island city of about three million people. It's a beautiful (1) . . . . . . . . with lots of parks and open spaces. It's also a very (2) . . . . . . . . city. Most of the people (3) . . . . . . . . . in high rise flats in different parts of the island. The business district is very modern with (4) . . . . . . . . . . . . of high new office buildings. Singapore also has some nice older sections. In China town, there (5) . . . . . . . . . . . . rows of old shop houses. The Government buildings in Singapore are very (6). . . . . . . . . . . . and date from the colonial days.

Singapore is famous (7). . . . . . . . . . . .its shops and restaurants. There are many good shopping centers. Most of the (8) . . . . . . . . . . . . are duty free. Singapore's restaurants (9) ........ Chinese, Indian, Malay and European food, and the (10) . . . . . . . . . . . . are quite reasonable.

1. A. district B. town C. city D. village

2. A. large B. dirty C. small D. clean

3. A. live B. lives C. are living D. lived

4. A. lot B. lots C. many D. much

5. A. is B. will be C. were D. are

6. A. beauty B. beautiful C. beautify D. beautifully

7. A. in B. on C. at D. for

8. A. good B. goods C. goodness D. goody

9. A. sells B. selling C. sell D. sold

10. A. priced B. price C. prices D. prier

***Question II. Read the following passage then fill in each gap with ONE suitable word. Write the answers on your answer sheet. (10 points)***

**Benefits of playing sports**

Firstly, playing sports can give you a healthy life and a fit body to you. You will be more active and healthier (1) . . . . . . . . . . . . playing sports. To illustrate, you can have a lower chance of getting a serious illness such as (2) . . . . . . . . . . . . attack or high blood pressure.

In other words, it increases your resistance to illness. In leisure time, you can play sports (3) . . . . . . . . . . . . your friends or your relatives, this not only helps you but (4) . . . . . . . . . . . . motivates everyone around you to take part in sports and have good (5) . . . . . . . .

Furthermore, there are some (6) . . . . . . . . . . . . which you can play easily such as table tennis, tennis or football and after that, you feel completely relaxed or even free (7) . . . . . . . . . . . . your stress.

Moreover, you also need to allow (8) . . . . . . . . . . . . encourage children to play sports, especially some outside activities such as football, basketball or volleyball to decrease the time that your children (9) . . . . . . . . . . . . sitting in front of computers or watching television.

These sports can help them have endurance, quickness and even teach them how to improve team spirit and work in groups. These sports also teach them how to communicate with their teammates, and show them (10) . . . . . . . . . . . . active and creative they are.

***Question III. Read the passage and decide if the statements are True (T) or False (F)(5points).***

Miss Lien lives in a small house in Hanoi. She teaches English at a school there. She usually has breakfast at half past seven in the morning and she has lunch at twelve o'clock in the canteen of the school. She teaches her students in the morning. She teaches them dialogues on Wednesdays and Fridays. On Mondays, she teaches them grammar. In the evening, she usually stays at home and listens to music. She sometimes goes to the movie theatre. She always goes to bed at ten o'clock.

. . . . . . . . . . . . Miss Lien lives in a big house and teaches English at a school in Hanoi.

. . . . . . . . . . . . She usually has breakfast at 7.30 in the morning and has lunch at home at 12 o'clock.

. . . . . . . . . . She teaches her students dialogues on Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays.

. . . . . . . . . . She usually stays at home in the evening and goes to bed at 9.

. . . . . . . . . . Sometimes she goes to the movie theatre.

**PART E: WRITING (25 points)**

***Question I. Rewrite each of the following sentences, beginning as shown, so that its meaning does not change. (10 points)***

1. What would she like for her birthday?.

🡪 What does . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

2. Lien is the owner of this house?

🡪This house. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

3. Why don't we go for a walk?

🡪 Let . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

4. She always cycles to work every morning.

🡪 She always goes . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 5. How many classrooms are there in your school?

🡪 How many . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

6. How tall is Nam?

🡪 What . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . ?

7. He couldn’t afford to buy the car.

🡪 The car. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 8. How wide is the Great Wall of China?

🡪 What is. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .?

9. Lan’s hair is long and black.

🡪 Lan has . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

10. She likes drinking milk

🡪 Milk . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

***Question II. Complete the second sentence so that it has a similar meaning to the first sentence, using the word given. Do not change the word given. (5 pts)***

1. How old is your sister? (AGE)

🡪 What is . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .?

2. We are going to plant trees in the garden next month. (PLAN)

🡪 We have . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

1. In the next few years we’ll probably hear a lot more about environmental pollution.

(LIKELY)

🡪 In the next few years . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

4. My sister is traveling to Ho Chi Minh City by plane. (FLYING)

🡪My sister . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

5. This box has twelve packets of tea. (DOZEN)

🡪This box . . . . . . . . . .. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

***III. Write a paragraph about (100-120 words) about your dream house in the future.(10 points)***

------------------ The end -------------------

(Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm)

*Họ và tên thí sinh:. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . ; Số báo danh:. . . . . . . . . . .*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| PHÒNG GD&ĐT | **KỲ THI GIAO LƯU HỌC SINH GIỎI**  **NĂM HỌC 2018-2019** |
| **TRƯỜNG THCS**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** |
| *( Gồm 02 trang)* | **ĐÁP ÁN VÀ HƯỚNG DẪN CHẤM** |
| **MÔN: TIẾNG ANH 6** |

**SECTION I: LISTENING (15 points)**

***Question I: Listen to the conversation between Mai and Kevin. Circle the best answer A, B or C. You will listen* TWICE. ( 5 points)**

1. B 2. C 3. C 4. B 5. C

***Question II: Listen and write down the information about our new teacher.***

***(5 points)***

1. science 2. Skaker 3. 15 4. kitchen 5. black

***Question III. Listen to the news and fill in each blank with ONE word (5 points)***

1. hanoi 2. windy 3. sunny 4. rainy

5. warm and foggy

**PART B: PHONETICS: (5 points).**

***Question I. Choose the word whose underlined part pronounced differently from that of the others by circling A, B, C or D (3.0 points).***

1. A 2. D 3. A

***Question II. Choose the word whose main stress pattern is placed differently from the others. (2 points)***

4. C 5. B

**PART C. VOCABULARY AND GRAMMAR *(30 points)***

***Question I. Circle the best answer A, B, C or D to complete the following sentences.(10 points)***

1. D 2. A 3. A 4. A 5. D 6. D 7. B 8. C 9. A 10.B

***Question II. Give the correct forms of words in the brackets (5 points).***

1. mice 2. entertainments 3. price 4. feeds

5. competitions

***Question III. Supply the correct form of the verbs in bracket. (10 points)***

1. comes 2. finishes 3. have become 4. is being built

5. is raining 6. stops 7. listening 8. don’t ride

9. cry 10. didn’t visit

***Question IV: There is one mistake in each of the following sentences. Choose the underlined part that needs correcting and write A, B, C or D on your answer sheet. (5 points)***

1. A 2. C 3. D 4. C 5. D

**PART D: READING (25 *points*)**

***Question I. Choose the best answer to complete the passage (10 points)***

1. C 2. D 3. A 4. B 5. D

6. B 7. D 8. B 9. C 10.C

***Question II. Read the following passage then fill in each gap with ONE suitable word. Write the answers on your answer sheet. (10 points***

1. by 2. heart 3. with 4. also 5. health

6. sports 7. from 8. and 9. spend 10. how

***Question III. Read the paragraph and decide if the statements are true or false (5 points)***

1. F 2. T 3. F 4. F 5. T

**PART E: WRITING (25 points)**

***Question I. Rewrite each of the following sentences, beginning as shown, so that its meaning does not change. (10 points)***

1. What does she want for her birthday?
2. This house belongs to Lien
3. Let’s go for a walk
4. She always goes to work by bike every morning
5. How many classrooms does your school have?
6. What’s Nam’s height?/What is the height of Nam?
7. The car was too expensive for him to buy?
8. What’s the width of the Great Wall of China?/ …the Great Wall’s width?
9. Lan has long black hair
10. Milk is her favourite drink

***Question II. Complete the second sentence so that it has a similar meaning to the first sentence, using the word given. Do not change the word given. (5 pts)***

1. What is your sister’s age?
2. We have a plan to plant trees in the garden next month
3. In the next few years we’ll be likely to hear a lot about environmental pollution
4. My sister is flying to Ho Chi Minh city
5. This box has a dozen packets of tea

***III. Write a paragraph about (100-120 words ) about your future house.(10 points)***

**+ Task completion : 4 points**

* Yêu cầu đúng thể thức và nội dung của bài viết
* Tùy mức độ hoàn thành các yêu cầu , giám khảo có thể chấm từ 1-4 điểm

**+ Grammatical accuracy and spelling: 3 points**

- Đúng và không sai chính tả: (nếu sai trên 6 lỗi ngữ pháp thì không cho điểm, nếu sai dưới 6 lỗi ngữ pháp thì cho 1point)

**+ Coherence and cohesion: 3point**

Điểm bài thi = tổng số câu đúng /5 (thang điểm 20)

THE END

**ĐỀ KIỂM TRA CHỌN ĐỘI TUYỂN DỰ THI HSG HUYỆN**

**NĂM HỌC 2018-2019**

**Môn Tiếng Anh lớp 6**. (*Thời gian làm bài 120 phút.)*

**II. Choose the word in each group that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the rest. (2.5pts)**

1. A. **th**is B. **th**ank C. **th**in D. **th**ought

2. A. play**s** B. clean**s** C. listen**s** D. work**s**

3. A. t**a**ble B. f**a**ce C. b**a**d D. t**a**ke

4. A. h**o**me B. h**o**rse C. g**o** D. p**o**st

5. A. r**ea**d B. cl**ea**n C. t**ea** D. br**ea**kfast

**III. Choose the best answer A, B, C or D to complete the following sentences.(5pts)**

1. We usually write to each other \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ .

A. every two weeks B. every week twice C. two every week D. none is correct

2. TV programme “Daddy, where are we going?” is not only interesting \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ it also teaches children a lot of thing about family and friendship.

A. and B. but C. because D. so

3. Do you think we’ll find a solution \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the problem?

A. to B. for C. of D. about

4. She \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to the radio in the morning.

A. hears B. watches C. listens D. sees

5. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ do you work? - I work at a school.

A. What B. Where C. When D. How

6. The opposite of “weak” is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ .

A. thin B. small C. strong D. heavy

7. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ honest man!

A. What a B. How C. What an D. How much

8. Mr and Mrs Brown and their father have \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ legs.

A. four B. six C. eight D. ten

9. Would you like \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ that for you?

A. me doing B. that I do C. me do D. me to do

10. Which is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of the two girls ?

A. tallest B. the tallest C. taller D. the taller

**IV. Give the correct form of each verb in brackets to complete the following sentences.(10pts)**

1. It is 6:00 p.m. Mary is at home. She (have) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_dinner. She always (have) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ dinner with her family around 6 o’clock .

2. My friend (take) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a trip to Da Lat next week, and he plans (stay) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ there for a week.

3. He often (drink) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ coffee for breakfast, but today he (eat) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ some eggs.

4. Laura (be) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ from Canada. She (speak) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ English and French.

5. Minh (be) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to Da Nang twice. He (visit) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a lot of places of interest in Da Nang.

**V. Fill in each blank with the correct form of the word in brackets.(5 pts)**

1. Lan’s brother is a \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ . He plays it very well. **(piano)**

2. Where is the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ post office from here? **(near)**

3. She often feels \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_when she gets bad marks. **(happy)**

4. I don't like \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ days. **(rain)**

5. There is a very \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ movie on at the Fansland cinema **(interest)**

6. You will be \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ after your summer holiday. **(healthy)**

7. What is the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ sport in your country? **(popular)**

8. 4. I’d like a nice \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ orange. (**juice)**

9. Your house is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ from our school than mine. **(far)**

10. Lan is good at English. She can speak English \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. **(fluent)**

**VI. Order the sentences to have a complete conversation** **(10 pts)**

1. Hey Nick, do you watch the dog race on TV last night?
2. Really? I’ve never seen it. What country is it in?
3. It’s a sport. Dogs race around a small track. It’s really exciting.
4. No, What is it?
5. Well… When is it on?
6. In Viet Nam, In Vung Tau. I know it’s an attraction in many countries: Australia, America…
7. You’re welcome. I believe you’ll like it.
8. Sports channel.
9. That’s sound interesting. Which channel is it on?
10. At 9 o’clock Saturday evening and 10 o’clock Sunday morning.
11. Thanks for your recommendation. I’ll watch it right now.

Your answer: 0 – A

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. | 2. | 3. | 4. | 5. | 6. | 7. | 8. | 9. | 10. |

**VII. Each line in the following passage has a spare word; Underline that word and write it in the blanks given.**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **BICYCLES**  The bicycle is a cheap and clean way to for travel. The first  bicycle was made in about one hundred and fifty years ago.  First, bicycles were very much expensive. Only rich people could  buy one. These early time bicycles looked very different from  the ones we have them today. Later, when bicycles became  cheaper, many lot people bought ones. People started riding  bicycles to work and in their with free time. Today, people use  cars more than bicycles; cars are much more faster and you  don’t get wet when it start rains! But some people still prefer to cycle to work. They say that there have are too many cars in  town centers and you can't able find anywhere to park! | 0/ \_\_\_\_for\_\_\_\_  1/ \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_  2/ \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_  3/ \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_  4/ \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_  5/ \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_  6/ \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_  7/ \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_  8/ \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_  9/ \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_  10/ \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |

**VIII. Use a suitable preposition to complete the sentence:(2.5pts)**

1. Can you help me \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ these dirty glasses?

2. What’s on \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the cinema tonight.

3. Come \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ with us. We always need more players.

4. Turn \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the lights before leaving the house.

5. The train is leaving \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Ha Noi in a few minutes.

**IX. Read the passage and choose the correct word A, B, C or D to complete it. (5pts)**

Brunei is one of the smallest countries in the world. Its population (1) \_\_\_\_ only 25,000 and most of them live in Bandar Seri Begawan (the capital city with the longest name in the world!) It is also the richest country in (2) \_\_\_\_ Asia and maybe the richest country in the world because it has a lot of oil and natural gas which it (3) \_\_\_\_ to Japan. Every week huge tankers carry oil and gas from the oil-fields of Brunei to Japan.

The head of the state in Brunei is Sultan Haji Hassanal Bolkiah. He is on of the richest man in the world. He has two wives and (4) \_\_\_\_ lives in their own beautiful palace. The Sultan has more than 200 cars and he also has (5) \_\_\_\_ of horses.

1. A. has B. is C. are D have

2. A. a B. an C. the D. no article

3. A. exports B. buys C. imports D. produces

4. A. either B. every C. each D. neither

5. A. hundreds B. hundred C. a hundred D. one hundred

**X. Read the passage and answer the questions (5pts)**

Chiang Mai is a city in the north of Thailand that has a wonderful night market. In the evening, the main street is lined with small stands and shops that sell almost everything you can imagine. Some stands sell jewelry or clothing, other sell traditional Thai crafts, and still others sell fresh fruit and spices. It’s easy to spend an entire evening just looking at everything and it’s also easy to buy things because the prices are very reasonable. There are a lot of wonderful attractions in Chiang Mai, but the night market is the most attractive to many people.

1- Where is Chiang Mai?

🡪\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

2- How is the main street in Chiang Mai at night?

🡪\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

3- What can you buy in the market?

🡪\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

4- Are things in the market very expensive?

🡪\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

5- Is the market the only attraction in Chiang Mai?

🡪\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

**XI. Put one word in each gap to complete the passage (10 pts)**

There’s much more water (1) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ land on the surface of the earth. The seas and oceans cover nearly four- fifths of the (2) \_\_\_\_\_\_ world, and only one-fifth of its land. If you traveled over the earth (3) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ different directions, you would have to spend (4) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ more of your time moving on water than (5) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ roads or railways. We sometimes forget that for every mile of land there (6) \_\_\_\_\_ four miles of water.

There’s so much water in the (7) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of our earth that we have to use two words (8) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ describe. We use the (9) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_SEAS to describe those parts of water surface which are only few hundreds of (10) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_, the word OCEANS to describe the huge areas of water which are thousands of miles wide and very deep.

**XII. Rewrite the sentences, beginning as shown, so that the meaning stay the same (5pts)**

* 1. Antarctica is colder than any other place in the world
* Antarctica is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_
  1. Doing exercises every morning is good for you.
* It \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_
  1. Lan likes playing tennis the most.
* Tennis \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_
  1. My brother plays the guitar very well.
* My brother is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_
  1. Nick has never been to Da Nang before.
* This is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

**XIII. Make sentences using the words and phrases given (5 pts)**

1. Discovery Channel/ make/ funny education/ children/ over/ world.

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

2.Although/ Peter/ like/ sports/ much/ he/ not have/ time/ play/ watch/ them.

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

3. summer/ we/ swimming/ my friends/ weekend/ winter/ we/ often/ ice skating.

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

1. Mai/ her brother/ learn/ English/ four years.

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

5. That boy/ the/ intelligent/ our class.

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

**XIV. Write a paragraph (60 – 80 words) about a kind of sports you like. (10 pts)**

**TRƯỜNG THCS**

**ĐỀ KIỂM TRA CHỌN ĐỘI TUYỂN DỰ THI HSG HUYỆN**

**NĂM HỌC 2018-2019(Vòng 2)**

**Môn Tiếng Anh lớp 6**. (*Thời gian làm bài 120 phút.)*

**I. Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the others.**

1. A. call B. fall C. shall D. wall

2. A. clown B. down C. own D. town

3. A. thank B. that C. this D. those

4. A. books B. pens C. rulers D. bags

5. A. come B. home C. some D. none

6. A. clothes B. watches C. benches D. classes

7. A. full B. tube C. blue D. fruit

8. A. doors B. dogs C. floors D. maps

9. A. hour B. happy C. high D. hotel

10. A. intersection B. eraser C. bookstore D. history

**II. Choose the best aswer to complete the sentences.**

1. We have Geography on Tuesday and Saturday. We have it …………… a week.

*A. once B. twice C. second D. two time*

2. Mai and Thao often do aerobics in ……………… free time.

*A. your B. her C. his D. their*

3. She doesn't like playing badminton. She ……………… plays badminton.

*A. always B. usually C. often D. never*

4. He wants …………. an engineer.

*A. is B. be C. to be D. being*

5. I'm tired. I'd like …………….

*A. sit down B. sitting down C. to sit down D. to sitting down*

6. Do you have any toothpaste? I want a large …………………

*A. tin B. box C. bar D. tube*

7. What …. the weather like in summer?

*A. is B. does C. are D. do*

8. It's very hot. Why ………. go swimming?

*A. not we B. we not C. don't we D. we don't*

9. How ………….. is a kilo of beef?

*A. many B. much C. money D. much money*

10. ……………………. book is this, yours or mine?

*A. What B. Which C. Whose D. Who's*

11. Hoa ………………… a lot of friends at her school.

*A. has B. have C. to have D. to has*

12. I'd like a hot drink. What ………….. you, Uyen?

*A. are B. would C. about D. for*

13. There are ………… eggs in the supermarket.

*A. hundred B. hundred of C. hundreds of D. of hundred*

14. …………… is Ba going to stay with?

*A. Who B. Where C. What D. Which*

15. In Math, Tom is …………….. than Billy.

*A. good B. well C. better D. best*

16.She often goes to school …………………

*A. with bike B. on bike C. by plane D. by bus*

17. Who is …………………, Bill Gates or Bill Clinton?

*A. rich B. richer C. richest D. poor*

18. The police station is ……………… to the bank.

*A. next B. near C. besides D. opposite*

19. There is …………….. milk in the glass.

*A. many B. a lot C. any D. some*

20. She has …………….. hair.

*A. a black long B. black long C. long black D. a long black*

**III. Give the correct form of words in the brackets**

1. Her father and mother are................................ **FARM**

2. His ……………….are small and long. **FOOT**

3. Near my house there is a market. It’s very …………………… **NOISE**

4. Her ………………..are in the yard. They are playing soccer. **CHILD**

5. There are many………………………….on the street. **TREE**

6. There is a………………………rice paddy near my house. **BEAUTY**

7. In the ……………..... , there is a museum, a factory and a stadium. **NEIGHBOR**

8. The photocopy is between the ……………….and the drugstore. **BAKE**

9. Minh is ..... ........................... at English than I am**. good**

10. I go to visit my grandparents .........................a month. **ONE**

**IV. Supply the correct form of verbs in the brackets.**

1. There ………………..…. (be) many bookselves in the library.

2. Lan and Mai …………………… (play) games at the moment.

3. ………………..…………... (she / drive) a car? - Yes, she can.

4. Hoa ……………..…….. (not go) to shool on Sundays.

5. You shouldn't ………………….. (get) up late.

6. Don't …………………… (throw) trash in the street.

7. What ……………………….. (she / have) for breakfast tomorrow?

8. ………………………………. (you / live) in a town?

9. Where is Huy? – He ..............................(take) a bath in the bathroom.

10. Linh is not going to read books. She …………………………. (listen) to music.

**V. Each line below has a word that shouldn’t be.Find and correct it into next colmn.**

**Mỗi dòng trong đoạn văn sau cótừ thừa, em hãy tìm ra từ đó và chép sang cột bên cạnh**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| This is Nam. He is my friend. He does gets up at a quarter to  six. He brushes his the teeth, takes a shower and gets dressed.  He has breakfast, then he leaves the house at a half past  six. The school is near from his house so he goes on foot. Classes  start at seven o’clock and end at half past eleven o’clock. He  comes back to home and has lunch at twelve o’clock. It’s  eight o’clock on Saturday evening now and Nam is in at home.  He is in his room house and he is playing video games . He is  also listening to music everyday at the same time. He plays  games and listens to music every on Saturday and Sunday  weekend. Sometimes he goes out and plays sports games with his friends. | 0. does  1. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_  2. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_  3. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_  4. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_  5. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_  6. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_  7. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_  8. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_  9. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_  10. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |

**VI. Put a suitable preposition in the blank.**

1. How …………….. eating out tonight, Tom?

2. Lan sometimes goes to school ………………… foot.

3. The film starts ………………… half past seven.

4. They are never late ……………….. school.

5. She is English. She is ……………..….. England.

**VII. Fill in each gap with a suitable word to complete the dialogue.**

*Salesperson:*  Can I ……(1)……… you?

*Customer:*  Yes. I would like ……(2)…….. meat.

*Salesperson:*  How ……(3)………. do you want?

*Customer:*  A kilo, ……(4)…...

*Salesperson:*  A kilo of meat. Is there ……(5)……. else?

*Customer:* Yes. I'd ……(6)……….. some bananas.

*Salesperson:*  How ……(7)…….. do you want?

*Customer:* Five. And I want to buy half a ……(8)…..of sugar.

*Salesperson:*  ……(9)…… you are.

*Customer:* Thank you.

*Salesperson:* Thank you. See ……(10)… again.

**VIII. Choose the best answer to complete the passage.**

Jim Green ……(0)…… a student in a secondary school. He …(1)… classes from Monday to Friday. He has many …(2).. to do after class in the afternoon. On Monday and Wednesday, he helps his ..(3)... with their English. On Tuesday and Thursday, he takes part in the Informatics Club. On Friday, he …(4)……basketball. He goes to the park or museum …(5)…. his parents and his sister ……(6)……Saturday. On Sunday, he has a good rest …(7)….. home and …….(8)…. his homework.

Now, it is 8:30 in the morning, Jim ………(9)……… in the classroom and having a Math class. He is listening to the teacher carefully. His friends David and Tony are looking at the blackboard. Lucy and Lily are thinking. Mary is writing something in her notebook. All of them ……(10)….. working hard.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0. | A. be | B. are | C. is | D. am |
| 1. | A. to have | B. has | C. have | D. having |
| 2. | A. school | B. lesson | C. housework | D. things |
| 3. | A. books | B. friends | C. rulers | D. notebooks |
| 4. | A. reads | B. plays | C. writes | D. sees |
| 5. | A. with | B. to | C. by | D. of |
| 6. | A. at | B. in | C. on | D. to |
| 7. | A. in | B. at | C. on | D. of |
| 8. | A. makes | B. works | C. does | D. thinks |
| 9. | A. are sitting | B. sitting | C. sit | D. is sitting |
| 10. | A. is | B. are | C. be | D. to be |

**IX. Fill in each gap with ONE suitable word.**

Mr. Tinh is an engineer …………(1) a big factory. He lives in a small apartment………….……(2) the fifth floor of a building in Ho Chi Minh City. The factory isn’t (3)…………..… his house, so he goes to work by bus. He ……….…….(4) home at 7 o’clock to arrive to work at 7.45. It ………………(5) Saturday morning now, and Mr. Tuan is at……………..…..(6), in bed. On Saturdays he gets up at a …………..…..(7) to seven. Then he ……………....(8) in the living room and has breakfast. On Saturday afternoons he……………….(9) tennis or goes swimming. On Saturday evenings, he (10)………………. stay at home, he usually goes out.

**X. Make questions for underlined parts.**

1. She is cooking meal in the kitchen.

………………………………………………………………….

2. I’d like some milk and vegetables.

………………………………………………………………….

3. Na never flies a kite.

………………………………………………………………….

4. We often go to school by bicycles.

………………………………………………………………….

5. Her eyes are brown

………………………………………………………………….

6. There is a lamp by the telephone.

………………………………………………………………….

7. Minh is going to travel to school with his friends.

………………………………………………………………….

8. Tuan is playing volleyball with his father in the yard.

………………………………………………………………….

9. My brother wants to drink a glass of lemon juice.

………………………………………………………………….

10. Linh has milk and eggs for her breakfast.

………………………………………………………………….

**XI. Use the given words to make meaningful sentences.**

1. Quang / brother / walk / movie theater / tonight.

2. Ba / usually / play volleyball / summer/friends / but / sometimes / sailing.

3. Mrs. Hoa / going / see / /movie / children?

4. We/ like/ hot/ because/ can/ swim/badminton.

5. What / there / your house/and/ bakery ?

6. They/ often / go / park/when/warm?

7. What / weather / like / spring?

8. When / hot / Huy / fishing/brother.

9. My father / visit / Ha Noi / this summer vacation.

10. Huy/good/student/my class.

……………………………………………………………………………………………………

……………………………………………………………………………………………………

……………………………………………………………………………………………………

……………………………………………………………………………………………………

……………………………………………………………………………………………………

……………………………………………………………………………………………………

……………………………………………………………………………………………………

……………………………………………………………………………………………………

……………………………………………………………………………………………………

……………………………………………………………………………………………………

**XII. Write a composition (about 80 words) to tell about your village:**

*(don’t show your name, or your village):*

……………………………………………………………………………………………………

……………………………………………………………………………………………………

……………………………………………………………………………………………………

……………………………………………………………………………………………………

……………………………………………………………………………………………………

……………………………………………………………………………………………………

……………………………………………………………………………………………………

……………………………………………………………………………………………………

……………………………………………………………………………………………………

……………………………………………………………………………………………………

……………………………………………………………………………………………………

……………………………………………………………………………………………………

***The key and marks***

**I. Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the others.**

***1 mark = 0,1 X 10***

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1C | 2C | 3A | 4A | 5B | 6A | 7B | 8D | 9A | 10B |

**II. Choose the best aswer to complete the sentences.**

***2 marks = 0,1 X 20***

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1B | 2D | 3D | 4C | 5C | 6D | 7A | 8C | 9B | 10C |
| 11A | 12C | 13C | 14A | 15C | 16D | 17B | 18A | 19D | 20C |

**III. Give the correct form of words in the brackets**

***2 marks = 0,2 X 10***

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1.farmers | 2.feet | 3.noisy | 4.children | 5.trees |
| 6.beautiful | 7.neighborhood | 8.bakery | 9.better | 10.once |

**IV. Supply the correct form of verbs in the brackets.**

**2 marks = 0,2 X 10**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1.are | 2.are playing | 3.Can she drive | 4.doesn’t go | 5.get |
| 6.throw | 7.is she going to have | 8.Do you live | 9. is taking | 10.is going to listen |

**V. Each of the following sentences has a ………………………….**

1- the 2-a 3-from 4-o’clock 5-to 6-in 7- house 8- everyday 9-on 10- games

**VI. Put a suitable preposition in the blank.**

**0,5 mark = 0,1 X 5**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1.about | 2.on | 3.at | 4.for | 5.from |

**VII. Fill in each gap with a suitable word to complete the dialogue.**

***1 mark = 0,1 X 10***

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1.help | 2.some | 3.much | 4.please | 5.anything |
| 6.like | 7.many | 8.kilo | 9.Here | 10.you |

**VIII. Choose the best answer to complete the passage.**

***2 marks = 0,2 X 10***

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1B | 2D | 3B | 4B | 5A | 6C | 7B | 8C | 9D | 10B |

**IX.**  **Fill in each gap with ONE suitable word.**

**1-in 2-on 3-near 4-leaves 5-is 6-home 7-quarter 8-sits 9-plays 10-doesn’t**

**X. Make questions for underlined parts.**

***2 marks = 0,2 X 10***

1. Where is she cooking meal?

2. What would you like?

3. How often does Na fly a kite?

4. How do you often go to school?

5. What color are her eyes?

6. What is there by the telephone?

7. Who is Minh going to travel to school with?

8. What is Tuan doing with his father in the yard?

9. What does your brother want to do?

10. Who has milk and eggs for her breakfast?

**XI. Use the given words to make meaningful sentences.**

***2 marks = 0,2 X 10***

1. Quang’s brother is going to walk to the movie theater tonight.
2. Ba usually plays volleybal in the summer with his friends but sometimes he goes sailing.
3. Is Mrs.Hoa going to see a movie with her children?
4. We like hot weather because we can swim and play badminton.
5. What is there between your house and the bakery?
6. Do they often go to the park when it’s warm?
7. What is the weather like in the spring?
8. When it is hot, Huy goes fishing with his brother.
9. My father is going to visit Ha Noi this summer vacation.
10. Huy is the best student in my class.

**XII. Write a composition (about 80 words) to tell about your village:**

***2,5 marks***

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **PHÒNG GD&ĐT HUYỆN**  **TRƯỜNG THCS** | **ĐỀ THI OLYMPIC LỚP 6**  **Năm học**  **Môn: Tiếng Anh**  **Thời gian: 120 phút (không kể thời gian giao đề)** |

**PART TWO: PHONETICS (100,2=2,0 pts)**

***I. Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently.* (50,2=1,0 pt)**

1. A. habit B. hour C. honest D. honor
2. A. sky B. my C. try D. sixty
3. A. meaning B. bead C. deaf D. steamer
4. A. should B. proud C. sound D. count
5. A. chair B. school C. couch D. children

II. Choose the word whose main stress is placed differently from that of the others. (50,2=1,0 pt)

1. A. information B. entertainment C. offer D. afternoon
2. A. difference B. remote C. rural D. urban
3. A. believe B. recycle C. exciting D. nature
4. A. traffic B. apartment C. arrange D. supply
5. A. facility B. community C. happy D. humidity

PART THREE: VOCABULARY AND GRAMMAR (300,2=6,0 pts)

IA. Choose the best answer to each of the following sentences. (100,2=2,0 pts)

1. Don't \_\_\_\_\_\_\_until the race finishes.

A. talking B. to talk C. talk D. talked

2. It's not difficult \_\_\_\_\_\_\_garbage around the school yard.

A. collecting B. to collect C. collect D. collected

3. We let you know as soon as we made our \_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. decide B. decided C. decisive D. decision

4. The baby doesn't look \_\_\_\_\_\_\_. I think she's going to cry.

A. happy B. happily C. happiness D. unhappily

5. They hope they will receive a gold\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. prize B. award C. medal D. all are correct

6.I have a lot of \_\_\_\_\_\_\_to do for tomorrow’s test, so I can't go with you.

A. homework B. homeworks C. housework D. chores

7.We hope to earn some money \_\_\_\_\_\_\_our school.

A. on B. for C. at D. from

8.Why don’t you participate \_\_\_\_\_\_\_our program?

A. on B. in C. at D. from

9.The new shopping mall is quite \_\_\_\_\_\_\_the present shopping area.

A. different from B. the same C. like D. similar to

10.Most people enjoy \_\_\_\_\_\_\_to different parts of the world.

A. to travel B. travel C. traveled D. traveling

11..\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a sofa in the attic.

There isn’t B. there aren’t C. there is D. A & C

12.We \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ flowers in the school garden.

Must pick B. must to pick C. mustn’t pick D. mustn’t to pick

13.Is a snake \_\_\_\_\_ a dog?

Dangerous B. dangerous than C. more dangerous D. all are incorrect.

14.My neighbourhood is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ than your neighbourhood.

More noisy B. more noisier C. noisier D. A & C

15.Children receive \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in red envelopes.

Lucky money B. new clothes C. wish D. special food

16.I can’t come right now. I \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ when I finish my homework.

Am coming B. come C. will come D. comes

17.“\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ do you play the piano?” –“once a week”

How much B. how long C. how far D. how often

18.Vietnam \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Tet, but Korea doesn’t

Decorates B. celebrates C. makes D. does

19.He \_\_\_\_\_ me the way to the centre.

Shows B. tells C. asks D. all are correct

20.\_\_\_\_ go to the cinema?

Would you like B. what about C. how about D. shall we

II.Give the correct verb form.

1. Yesterday, I (go)\_\_\_\_\_\_ to the restaurant with a client.
2. If I see him I (give) him a lift
3. I(see)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ that film several times because I like
4. I (not go) \_\_\_\_\_\_ to school last Sunday.
5. She (get) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ married last year?
6. What\_\_\_\_\_\_ you (do) \_\_\_ last night?- I (do) \_\_\_\_ my homework.
7. We (do)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ exercise at the moment.
8. Yesterday, I (get) \_\_\_\_\_ up at 6 and (have) \_\_\_\_\_ breakfast at 6.30.
9. \_\_\_\_\_\_ he (walk) ­­­­\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_to school yesterday? - No, he \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.
10. In the future, robots (be able to)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ understand what we say.
11. People ( speak) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ English and French in Canada
12. They ( not do) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_their homework last night.
13. He (not smoke)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ for two weeks. He is trying to give it up.
14. My wife and I (travel)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_to Mexico by air last summer.
15. If you (not like) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ this one I'll bring you another.

III. Write the correct form of the words given in capital letters. (100,2=2,0 pts)

1. Our school children sometimes go ........................... on the weekend. (CAMP)

2. Mount Everest is very high. It is ............................ mountain in the world. (HIGH)

3. Lee comes from China. He speaks ............................ (CHINA)

4. Is the Underground in London ............................ than the Metro in Paris? (GOOD)

5. We must be .............................. when we cross the road. (CARE)

6. At school we have a lot of ............................. (ACT)

7. Her birthday is on the ............................ of September. (TWENTY)

8. There are five .......................... in the kitchen. (KNIFE)

9. Don’t make a fire here. It’s very ............................ . (DANGER)

10. He is a ........................... person, so he sometimes has accidents. (CARE)

VI. Supply the correct form of the verbs in the brackets. (50,2=1,0 pt)

1. Mary (not go) .................................. to school on Sunday.

2.My father and I (visit) .................................. Ha Long Bay this summer vacation.

3. You should (learn) .................................. hard to please your parents.

4. Their house is small. They'd like (buy) .................................. a bigger house.

5. Nam (ride) .................................. his bike to school now.

V. Fill in the blanks with the correct prepositions. (50,2=1,0 pt)

1. Lan is standing near the store and she is waiting ....................... the bus.

2. I have to stay ....................... late because I don’t finish my homework.

3. My father always goes to work ....................... his own car.

4. Their children are playing soccer in the yard ........................ the moment.

5. She is interesting .......................Literature, but we are fond of Math.

PART FOUR:READING (250,2=5,0 pts)

I. Read and circle the best option A, B, C, or D to complete the passage. (100,2=2,0 pts)

MY TEACHER

My teacher, Miss White, is a young lady (1) ……….. twenty-six. She is a nice lady. She loves her students (2) ………... She never (3)………. angry with them. Miss White (4) ………. teaching her students. Sometimes she tells (5) ………. many interesting stories. I like to listen to her stories (6) ………. they all help us to learn some (7) ………. lessons. Sometimes she takes us out (8) ………. a picnic. Whenever she takes us out, she tries to teach us something (9) ……….. It is my dream that (10) ………. I grow up, I can become a good teacher like her.

1. A. of                    B. with                     C. from                         D. by

2. A. very many      B. very much           C. too                            D. so

3. A. is                     B. gets                     C. makes                      D. comes

4. A. enjoy                B. enjoying                C. enjoys                    D. to enjoy

5. A. we                    B. they                      C. I                                D. us

6. A. because          B. when                      C. where                    D. why

7. A. use                   B. useful                   C. using                        D. to use

8. A. from                B. by                      C. for                        D. of

9. A. old                  B. new                 C. bad                       D. well

10. A. where            B. why                C. what                        D. when

II. Read the passage and fill the suitable word in the blank. (100,2=2,0 pts)

Our country (1) ………. small and very beautiful. It has (2)………. seasons in a year. They are Spring, Summer, Autumn and Winter. It is warm in spring, hot in summer, (3)………. in autumn and cold in winter. When (4)………. weather is warm, we often play volleyball, tennis or go fishing. When it is hot, we often (5) ………. camping or go swimming. When (6) ………. is cool we often play football or go jogging. When the weather is cold, we often play basketball, skip or play video game. Our (7) ………. season is autumn because the weather in (8) ………. is not very cold and (9)……….. very hot. The weather is cool, so it is very good (10)………. our health.

III. Read the letter and answer the questions

Liverpool, October 7th, 2013

Dear Jose,

Thank you for your letter. It was interesting. And thank you for your photographs.

Your village looks beautiful. Now I would like to tell you about myself and my family. I live in a town about 40 miles (that’s about 64 kilometers) from London. I have one brother and one sister and we are all in the local school. My mother is a tourist officer and she goes to London everyday by train. My father is a computer grammer and he works at home.

On the weekends, I often play football with the school team. I sometimes go to the local gym. There is a very good pool at the gym, too.

I look forward to your next letter.

Best wishes,

Andrew.

1. Who wrote the letter? To whom?

2. How many people are there in Andrew’s family?

3. Where does Jose’s family live?

4. What does Andrew often do on the weekends?

IV . Use the words to make meaningful sentences

1 . What / expensive car!

...................................................................................................

2.Mai / never / watch / a 3D movie.

........................................................................................................................................

3. If / we plant trees / the school yard, / our school / greener place.

........................................................................................................................................

4.In the year 2030, / robots / be able to do all / housework instead /us.

........................................................................................................................................

V.Make questions for the underlined part .

1. Vietnamese teenagers help old people by cleaning their yards or painting their houses.

2. Viet doesn’t want to go to my house because he has too many assignments.

3. It is Thursday tomorrow.

4. Lien’s brother is practicing the guitar now.

5. My uncle and I go to the tennis club once a week.

6. They will fly to Brazil next month.

7. We are going to visit the Natural Science Museum next weekend.

8. You should invite our former classmates to your birthday party.

9. Trung usually borrows his brother’s motorbike.

10. Our children have to do a lot of homework every day.

PART FIVE:WRITING: (5,0 pts)

I. Rearrange the words to make meaningful sentences. (50,2=1,0 pt)

1. language/ which / does/ your/ speak/ friend/ ?

->...............................................................................................................................

2. from/ I/ past/ eleven/ seven/ to/ quarter/ classes/ have/ a/.

->...............................................................................................................................

are/ be/ must/ careful/ you/ crossing/ road/ you/ when/ the/.

->...............................................................................................................................

he/ is/ going/ watch/ to / a/ match/ television/ on /tonight/ football/?

->...............................................................................................................................

often / weekends / go / I / at / swimming / and/ my/ brother/ the/.

->...............................................................................................................................

II. Complete the second sentence, using the word given in brackets so that it has a similar meaning to the first sentence. Do not change the word given in any way. (100,2=2,0 pts)

1. How much is this hat?->What .............................................................................................................................?

2. Nam isn’t tall and neither is his brother.->Nam is short ....................................................................

3. This dictionary is more expensive than that one.

->That dictionary is ..........................................................................................................

4. How heavy is your sister? ->What ........................................................................?

5. There are eleven classrooms in our school.->Our school .........................................................

6. Her mother and she walk to school in the morning.-> Her mother and she go....................................................

7. What is the price of a bowl of water?->How........................................................?

8. Let’s dance and sing a song.-> What about..............................................................?

9. No hotel on the street is newer than this hotel.-> This hotel.................................................................

10. Does her school have twenty- three classrooms and eight hundred-eighty students?

-> Are.................................................................................................................................?

.11I like video games better than computer games.I prefer............................................................................

12.My brother can play tennis very well.My brother is....................................................................

13.. It takes me about two hours each day to do my homework.

I spend ……………………………………………

14.What is the price of the two notebooks?

=> How …………………………………………………………………………

15.We started living here in 1995.=> We have ………………………………………..

16.. You don’t need to set off early.=> It isn’t …………………………………

-The end-

**HƯỚNG DẪN CHẤM ĐỀ THI OLYMPIC LỚP 6**

**MÔN: TIẾNG ANH**

**PART ONE: LISTENING : (100,2=2,0 pts)**

**( Tape transcript of Unit 10 – B5 Textbook 6)**

***\*Listen and match:***

1. c, f 2. a , d 3. e, g 4. b, h

***\*Listen and answer:***

5. Nhan would like some chicken and some rice.

6. Huong wants some fruit and some milk.

7. No, she doesn’t.

8. Mai would like some fish.

9. Yes , she does.

10. Tuan wants vegetables.

**PART TWO: PHONETICS (100,2=2,0 pts)**

***I. Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently.***

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. A. habit | 2. D. sixty | 3. C. deaf | 4. A. should | 5. B. school |

***II. Choose the word whose main stress is placed differently from that of the others.***

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. C. offer | 2. B. remote | 1. D. nature | 4. A. traffic | 5. C. happy |

**PART THREE: VOCABULARY AND GRAMMAR (300,2=6,0 pts)**

***I. Choose the best answer to each of the following sentences.* (100,2=2,0 pts)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. C. talk | 3. D. decision | 5. C. medal | 7. B. for | 9. A. different from |
| 2. B. to collect | 4. A. happy | 6. A. homework | 8. B. in | 10. D. traveling |

***II. Write the correct form of the words given in capital letters.* (100,2=2,0 pts)**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 1. camping | 2. the highest | 3. Chinese |
| 4. better | 5. careful | 6. activities |
| 7. twentieth | 8. knives | 9. dangerous |
| 10. careless |

***III. Supply the correct form of the verbs in the brackets.* (50,2=1,0 pt)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. doesn't go | 2. are going to visit/will visit | 3. learn | 4. to buy | 5. is riding |

***IV. Fill in the blanks with the correct prepositions.* (50,2=1,0 pt)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. for | 2. up | 3. by | 4. at | 5. in |

**PART FOUR:READING (250,2=5,0 pts)**

***I. Read and circle the best option A, B, C, or D to complete the passage.* (100,2=2,0 pts)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. A.of | 2. B.verymuch | 3. B. gets | 4.C.enjoys | 5.D. us |
| 6.A.because | 7.B.useful | 8.C.for | 9.D. well | 10.D.when |

***II. Read the passage and fill the suitable word in the blank.* (100,2=2,0 pts)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. is | 2. four | 3. cool | 4. the | 5. go |
| 6. it | 7. favorite | 8. autumn | 9. not | 10. for |

***III. Read the passage an answer the questions. (*50,2=1,0 pt)**

1. She is a teacher.

2. She teaches at a small school in the village .

3. She gets up at six.

4. No, it is not.

5. She goes to work by bicycle.

**PART FIVE:WRITING: (5,0 pts)**

***a. Rearrange the words to make meaningful sentences.* (50,2=1,0 pt)**

1. Which language does your friend speak?

2. I have classes from seven to a quarter past eleven.

3. You must be careful when you are crossing the road.

4. Is he going to watch a football match on television tonight?

5. My brother and I often go swimming at the weekends.

***II. Complete the second sentence, using the word given in brackets so that it has a similar meaning to the first sentence. Do not change the word given in any way.* (100,2=2,0 pts)**

1. What is the price of this hat?

2. Nam is short and so is his brother.

3. That dictionary is cheaper than this one.

4. What is your sister’s weight?

5. Our school has eleven classrooms.

6. Her mother and she go to school in the morning on foot.

7. How much is a bottle of water?

8. What about dancing and singing a song?

9. This hotel is the newest on the street.

10. Are there twenty- three classrooms and eight hundred- eighty students in her school?

***III. Write a composition (about 80 words) to tell about your daily routine. (2,0pts)***

***(Don’t show your name, your school or your village)***

The essay must have at least three ideas below.

1. Mở bài: Nêu được chủ đề viết về thói quen hàng ngày. ( được 0,5 điểm)

2. Thân bài: Nêu và trình bày một số các hoạt động thường diễn ra trong ngày như: *Vào buổi sáng dậy lúc mấy giờ, hoạt động( kèm theo giờ),thường làm gì vào buổi chiều, buổi tối.........*

(được 1 điểm).

3. Kết luận: Tóm lại được nội dung bài viết. (được 0,5 điểm)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **PHÒNG GD&ĐT THANH SƠN** | **ĐỀ THI HỌC SINH NĂNG KHIẾU VÒNG CỤM**  **NĂM HỌC 2017 - 2018**  **Môn: Tiếng Anh 6**  *Thời gian: 120 phút (Không kể thời gian giao đề)*  ***(****Đề thi có 06 trang****)*** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Điểm** | **Họ tên, chữ ký giám khảo** | **Số phách** |
| - Bằng số: ……………………  - Bằng chữ: …………………… | GK1: …………………………….  GK2: ……………………………. |  |

**PART 1: LISTENING**

**I. Listen carefully and complete the information in the table below (1pt)**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Full name: | Sophie (1) \_JACOBS\_\_ |
| Country: | (2) \_\_\_HOLLAND\_\_\_\_ |
| Age: | (3) \_\_\_\_20\_\_\_\_\_ |
| Address: | 32 Broadway SE (4) \_\_23\_\_ |
| Phone number: | (5) \_\_\_2709336\_\_\_\_\_\_ |

**II. Listen and choose the time of each program. Write your answers in the box (1pt)**

1. Children’s program: A. 6:00 B. 5:00 C. 6:10

2. Early News: A. 6:00 B. 6:10 C. 6:30

3. Weather forecast: A. 5:50 B. 6:10 C. 10:00

4. The World Today : A. 6:00 B. 6:10 C. 6:15

5. Movie: “The Firtful of Dollars”: A. 5:00 B. 7:00 C. 7:30

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. | 2. | 3. | 4. | 5. |

**PART 2: PHONETICS**

**III. Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced diffrently (0.6p)**

1. A. citadel B. vacation C. destination D. lemonade

2. A. breakfast B. bread C. head D. great

3. A. book B. food C. foot D. good

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 1. | 2. | 3. |

**IV. Choose the words whose stress parttern is different from the others (0.4p)**

1. A. engineer B. animal C. television D. volleyball

2. A. destroy B. clinic C. behind D. idea

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1. | 2. |

**PART 3: LEXICO- GRAMMAR**

**V. Choose the best option for each sentence. Write letter A, B, C or D in the box. (7pt)**

1. My sister feels ………… again after her illness.

A. strongly B. strong C. is strong D. strength

2. He ………… arrives on time.

A. not B. never C. does not D. do not

3. …………… do the trains run? - Every four hours.

A. What time          B. How often          C. How far      D. How much

4. My brother wants a good pair of shoes because he often goes …………

A. jogging B. running C. swimming D. sailing

5. In spring, we often help our Mum ………… the housework.

A. for B. about C. on D. with

6. The weather here often ………… quickly. It’s difficult to forecast.

A. change B. changes C. is changing D. is going to change

7. “…………… are we going to travel there?” - “Let’s call a taxi.”

A. What B. Where C. How D. Why

8. What about ………… a cup of coffee?

A. having B. have C. you have D. do you have

9. Your house is very large, but his house is even larger ………… your house.

A. to B. than C. as D. like

10. Let him ………… it him self

A. to do B. doing C. does D. do

11. My aunt and uncle’s children are my ………………

A. nieces                B. nephews            C. cousins                D. sisters

12. Nam and I ………… table tennis.

A. am playing B. is playing C. are playing D. playing

13. Do you know how many floors …………. in your school?

A. there are B. there has C. have there D. are there

14. How beautiful the girl is! She has …………… eyes.

A. round big brown                        B. big brown round

C. big round brown                      D. brown big round

15. Susan is the ……………… of the two girls.

A prettiest B. prettier C. pretty D. more pretty.

16. My brother, Minh ………………. English on Monday and Friday.

A. not have B. don’t have C. isn’t have D. doesn’t have

17. Hoang’s father gets up at 7.00 and eats ………………

A. a big breakfast B. the big breakfast

C. big breakfast D. a breakfast big

18. They like …………… weather because they can go swimming.

A. hot B. cold C. windy D. foggy

19. …………… fruit does Mr. Thanh produce?  
 A. How much B. How many C. How long D. How often

20. We …………… to a new house tomorrow.  
 A. will move B. are moving C. move D. are going to move  
21. Tokyo has a …………… of 12 million.

A. people B. population C. popular D. number

22. I would like …………… a new dictionary but I don’t have enough money.

A. buy B. to buy C. buys D. buying

23. I hope the …………… can repair our car quickly.  
 A. mechanic B. architect C. reporter D. dentist  
24.Is your school …………… the zoo?  
 A. near to B. in front to C. next D. in front of

25. My friends often go to school at …………… in the morning.  
 A. a quarter to seven B. seven to a quarter

C. seven quarter D. a quarter seven

26. I don’t have …………. apples but I have …………. oranges.

A. any- any B. some- any C. some- some D. any- some

27. This fridge is …………… than that one.  
 A. more modern B. most modern C. moderner D. modernest  
28. What time …………… on television?

A. is the news B. are the news C. is news D. are news

29. Whose book is this, his or ……………?

A. she                  B. hers                    C. her                      D. him

30. There is ………… university and …………… big stadium in our city.

A. a- a                    B. an- a                  C. an- the                  D. a- an

31. On the table are vegetables, bread and two large ……………

A. bowl of soup B. bowl of soups C. bowls of soups D. bowls of soup

32. I’m Vietnamese. What’s your ……………?

A. nation B. national C. nationality D. nations

33. It ……………. heavily, we can’t do anything until it stops.

A. rain B. rains C. is raining D. to rain

34. They like ……………. at weekends.

A. go swimming B. going to swim C. go to swim D. going swimming

35. What ………… there …………… for dinner?

A. are - drink            B. are - to drink      C. is - to drink        D. is - drink

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. | 6. | 11. | 16. | 21. | 26. | 31. |
| 2. | 7. | 12. | 17. | 22. | 27. | 32. |
| 3. | 8. | 13. | 18. | 23. | 28. | 33. |
| 4. | 9. | 14. | 19. | 24. | 29. | 34. |
| 5. | 10. | 15. | 20. | 25. | 30. | 35. |

**VI. There is a mistake in each sentence. Find and correct it. Write in the box below. (1pt)**

1. That’s my father over there. He stands near the window

A B C D

2. A lot of my friends play tennis, but not much of them play volley ball

A B C D

3. John doesn’t like video games, and his sister likes them very much

A B C D

4. His sister is a good cooker. She works in a restaurant.

A B C D

5. Tokyo is one of the biggest city in the world.

A B C D

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. …  => ……………. | 2. …  => ……………. | 3. …  => ……………. | 4. …  => ……………. | 5. …  => ……………. |

**PART 4: READING**

**VII. Circle the best option for each space to complete the following letter (2pts)**

There are five different types of rhino in the world today. The Black and White Rhino live in (1) \_\_\_\_\_\_ open fields of Africa. The others live in forests in Asia.

All rhinos have big, heavy bodies. Their skin is very hard and they have very (2)\_\_\_\_\_\_ hair. The great body (3) \_\_\_\_\_\_ the rhino stands (4) \_\_\_\_\_\_ four short legs. Each foot (5) \_\_\_\_\_\_ three toes. They usually walk very (6) \_\_\_\_\_\_, but they can run at 50 kilometers (7) \_\_\_\_\_\_ hour. Rhinos are usually quiet and calm animals, and they only (8) \_\_\_\_\_\_ and other plants.

A baby rhino weighs 40 kilos when it is born. It has been inside (9) \_\_\_\_\_\_ mother for about fifteen months. An adult rhino weighs over 200 kilos and may (10) \_\_\_\_\_\_ to be 50 years old.

1. A. an B. a C. these D. the

2. A. few B. many C. little D. lot

3. A. of B. for C. with D. to

4. A. in B. on C. of D. at

5. A. there B. have C. there are D. has

6. A. slowly B. slow C. slower D. slowest

7. A. a B. an C. the D. this

8. A. to eat B. eats C. eat D. eating

9. A. its B. their C. it’s D. them

10. A. lives B. living C. to live D. live

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. | 2. | 3. | 4. | 5. |
| 6. | 7. | 8. | 9. | 10. |

**VIII. Complete the following passage by filling one suitable word in each blank. Write your words in the box below. (2pts)**

Today is Sunday. (1) \_\_\_\_\_\_ is fine and warm. Mr Minh’s family are (2) \_\_\_\_\_\_ at home. They are working in the house now. Mr. Minh is cleaning the doors and windows. Trung is helping (3) \_\_\_\_\_\_. Mrs. Nga and Thuy (4) \_\_\_\_\_\_ in the kitchen. Mrs Nga is (5) \_\_\_\_\_\_ the dishes. Thuy is cleaning the vegetables. They are cooking the lunch. They are going to (6) \_\_\_\_\_\_ a good lunch together.

Mr. Minh’s family are not free today. They are busy (7) \_\_\_\_\_\_ the housework, but they are very happy. They are going to finish the housework at half past eleven, then they will have (8) \_\_\_\_\_\_. In the afternoon, they are going to the park. In the (9) \_\_\_\_\_\_ Trung and Thuy are going to (10) \_\_\_\_\_\_ all their exercises before going to bed.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. | 2. | 3. | 4. | 5. |
| 6. | 7. | 8. | 9. | 10. |

**IX. Read and decide whether the statements below are true (T) or false (F) (1pt)**

Nowadays, football becomes one of the world’s most popular games. Millions of people play and watch it all around the world.

A football match often has two parts. Each part is forty-five minutes. The first part is the first half and the second part is the second half. There is a fifteen-minute break between the two halves.

There are two teams in a football match. Each football team has eleven players, including a goal-keeper. The players on the ground try to kick the ball into the other’s goal. The team which scores more goals wins the match.

*True or False?*

1. Millions of people play football.

2. A football match has two halves of forty-five minutes each.

3. There is no break in a football match.

4. Each football team has eleven players and a goal-keeper in the field.

5. The winning team is the team scores more goals.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. | 2. | 3. | 4. | 5. |

**PART 5: WRITING**

**X. Sentence transformation**

***a) Complete each of the following sentences in such a way that it means the same as the sentence printed before it (1pt)***

1. What does your father do?

=> What is ……………………………………………………………………………………….

2. What is the height of this building?

=> How ………………………………………………………………………………………….

3. Minh is the most intelligent student in my class.

=> No one ……………………………………………………………………………………….

4. How much does a box of chocolate cost?

=> What ………………………………………………………………………………………….

5. Mrs. Tuyet is Trang’s mother’s mother.

=> Trang …………………………………………………………………………………………

***b) Complete the second sentence so that it has a similar meaning to the first sentence, using the word given. Do not change the word given (1pt)***

6.Miss White’s face is oval. It is small. **(has)**

……………………………………………………………………………………………………

7. I always wash my hair after taking a shower. **(before)**

……………………………………………………………………………………………………

8. Does Phong's school have fifteen classrooms? **(there)**

……………………………………………………………………………………………………

9. Mr. and Mrs. Bui are going to fly to Ho Chi Minh city tomorrow. **(by)**

……………………………………………………………………………………………………

10. Phanxipang is 3,143 meters. Mount Everest is 8,848 meters. **(much)**

……………………………………………………………………………………………………

**XI. Write a paragraph (100-120 words) about your daily routine (2pts)**

|  |
| --- |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |

**-- THE END --**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **PHÒNG GD&ĐT THANH SƠN** | **ĐÁP ÁN ĐỀ THI HỌC SINH NĂNG KHIẾU VÒNG CỤM**  **NĂM HỌC 2017 - 2018**  **Môn: Tiếng Anh 6** |

**PART 1: LISTENING**

**I. Listen carefully and complete the information in the table below (1pt)**

1. Jacobs 2. Holland 3. 20 4. 32 5. 2709336

**II. Listen and choose the time of each program. Write your answers in the box (1pt)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. B | 2. A | 3. B | 4. C | 5. B |

**PART 2: PHONETICS**

**III. Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced diffrently (0.6p)**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 1. A | 2. D | 3. B |

**IV. Choose the words whose stress parttern is different from the others (0.4p)**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1. A | 2. B |

**PART 3: LEXICO- GRAMMAR**

**V. Choose the best option for each sentence. Write letter A, B, C or D in the box. (7pt)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. B | 6. B | 11. C | 16. D | 21. B | 26. D | 31. D |
| 2. B | 7. C | 12. C | 17. A | 22. B | 27. A | 32. C |
| 3. B | 8. A | 13. A | 18. A | 23. A | 28. A | 33. C |
| 4. A | 9. B | 14. C | 19. A | 24. D | 29. B | 34. D |
| 5. D | 10. D | 15. B | 20. D | 25. A | 30. A | 35. C |

**VI. There is a mistake in each sentence. Find and correct it. Write in the box below. (1pt)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. C  => is standing | 2. C  => many | 3. B  => but | 4. B  => good cook | 5. C  => cities |

**PART 4: READING**

**VII. Circle the best option for each space to complete the following letter (2pts)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. D | 2. C | 3. A | 4. B | 5. D |
| 6. A | 7. B | 8. C | 9. A | 10. D |

**VIII. Complete the following passage by filling one suitable word in each blank. Write your words in the box below. (2pts)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. It | 2. staying | 3. him | 4. are | 5. washing |
| 6. have | 7. with | 8. lunch | 9. evening | 10. do |

**IX. Read and decide whether the statements below are true (T) or false (F) (1pt)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. T | 2. T | 3. F | 4. F | 5. T |

**PART 5: WRITING**

**X. Sentence transformation**

***a) Complete each of the following sentences in such a way that it means the same as the sentence printed before it (1pt)***

1. What is your father’s job?

2. How high is this building?

3. No one in my class is as intelligent as Minh.

(No one in my class is more intelligent than Minh)

4. What is thw price of a box of chocolate?

5. Trang is Mrs. Tuyet’s daughter’s daughter.

***b) Complete the second sentence so that it has a similar meaning to the first sentence, using the word given. Do not change the word given (1pt)***

6. Miss white has a small oval face.

7. I always take a shower before washing my hair.

8. Are there fifteen classrooms in Phong’s school?

9. Mr. and Mrs. Bui are going to Ho Chi Minh city by plane (air) tomorrow.

10. Mount Everest is much higher than Phanxipang.

**XI. Write a paragraph (100-120 words) about your daily routine (2pts)**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Mô tả tiêu chí đánh giá** | **Điểm tối đa** |
| 1. **Bố cục** | - Câu đề dẫn chủ đề mạch lạc  - Bố cục hợp lí, rõ ràng, phù hợp yêu cầu của đề bài  - Bố cục uyển chuyển từ mở bài đến kết luận | 0,5 |
| 1. **Phát triển ý** | - Phát triển ý có trình tự logic  - Có dẫn chứng, ví dụ, … đủ để bảo vệ ý kiến của mình | 0,3 |
| 1. **Sử dụng ngôn từ** | - Sử dụng ngôn từ phù hợp nội dung  - Sử dụng ngôn từ đúng văn phong/ thể loại  - Sử dụng từ nối các ý cho bài viết uyển chuyển | 0,3 |
| 1. **Nội dung** | - Đủ thuyết phục người đọc  - Đủ dẫn chứng, ví dụ, lập luận  - Độ dài: Số lượng từ không nhiều hơn hoặc không ít hơn so với qui định 5% | 0,6 |
| 1. **Ngữ pháp, dấu câu, và chính tả** | - Sử dụng đúng dấu câu  - Chính tả: Viết đúng chính tả (lỗi chính tả gây hiểu nhầm/sai lệch ý sẽ bị tính một lỗi và bị trừ 1% điểm của bài viết; cùng một lỗi chính tả lặp lại chỉ tính một lỗi)  - Sử dụng đúng thời, thể, cấu trúc câu đúng ngữ pháp (lỗi ngữ pháp gây hiểu nhầm/sai lệch ý sẽ bị tính một lỗi và bị trừ 1% điểm của bài viết) | 0,3 |
| **Tổng** | | **2 điểm** |

***\* Lưu ý: Nếu thí sinh có câu trả lời khác với Hướng dẫn chấm trên đây nhưng đúng thì giám khảo vẫn cho điểm tương ứng với câu đó.***

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| PHÒNG GD& ĐT  **TRƯỜNG THCS** | **ĐỀ KHẢO SÁT CHẤT LƯỢNG HỌC SINH GIỎI**  **NĂM HỌC: 2018-2019** |

**MÔN THI: TIẾNG ANH 6 ( THÍ SINH LÀM BÀI TRÊN ĐỀ THI)**

***Thời gian làm bài:120 phút* ( ĐỀ THI GỒM 5 TRANG)**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Điểm bằng số: …………………………………  Điểm bằng chữ: ……………………………… | Giám khảo 1: …………………………...………  Giám khảo 2: …………………………...……… | SỐ PHÁCH  ……………………………... |

**SECTION A: PHONETICS**

**I. Choose one word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the rest. (10 pts)**

1. A. ahead B. bread C. overseas D. breakfast
2. A. doctors B. days C. schools D. books
3. A. danced B. crowded C. excited D. visited
4. A. missed B. traveled C. washed D. looked
5. A. picture B. future C. sure D. nature
6. A. cinema B. comic C. cake D. book

7. A. hard B. card C. carry D. yard

8. A. science B. snack C. stove D. sugar

9. A. well B. get C. send D. pretty

10. A. teenager B. vacation C. pastime D. change

**Your answer:**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. | 2. | 3. | 4. | 5. | 6. |

**SECTION B: GRAMMAR AND VOCABULARY**

**I. Choose the best answer among A, B, C or D. (14 pts)**

1.The mother told her son “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_swim in the lake. It’s dangerous”

A. Don’t B. Not C. Can’t D. Mustn’t

2. **A tourist**: “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_! Can you tell me the way to the food stall?”

**Minh**: I’m sorry that I’m not living here

A. Thank you B. All right C. Listen D. Excuse me

3. – “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ don’t you go with us to the stadium this weekend?” – “That’s a good idea”

A. How B. Why C. What D. When

4. If we \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_water, a lot of fish will die

A. recycle B. drink C. pollute D. save

5. Drinking milk everyday is very good \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ your health.

A. of B. at C. to D. for

6. Last summer, our school students participated in \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ funds for street children.

A. raising B. making C. gathering D. taking

7. This is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ book I’ve ever read.

A. the borest B. the most boring C. the boring D. the most bored

8. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ she was terribly tired, she finished the project on time.

A. Although B. And C. But D. Because

9. Khang is not very \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. He never plays games.

A. sportsman B. sport C. sporting D. sporty

10. A book which gives you information on TV programmes is a \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ .

A. TV series B. TV schedule C. studio D. timetable

11. This test is ....................... difficult than that one.

A. too B. very C. the most D. more

12. - **Nick**: "Do you feel like going to the cinema this evening?" - **Sam**: " \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_"

A. I don't agree, I'm afraid B. You're welcome

C. I feel very bored D. That would be great

13.. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ time do you spend learning English every day?

A. How much B. How many C. How long D. How often

14. Would you like to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ for a walk later?

A. have B. make C. do D. go

**Your answer:**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **1.** | **2.** | **3.** | **4.** | **5.** | **6.** | **7.** |
| **8** | **9.** | **10.** | **11.** | **12.** | **13.** | **14.** |

**II.** **Give the correct form of *verbs* or *words* in the brackets. (10 pts)**

1. My last lesson often (1. finish) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ at 11.00 everyday.

2. **Nick**: Why \_\_\_\_\_\_ you (2. not go) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to school yesterday morning, Laura?

**Laura**: I had a bad cold and I (3. be) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ very tired.

3. He (4. collect) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ stamps since he was a kid.

4. Each one of the children has been given a piece of paper and a crayon. They (5. draw) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ pictures in the painting room.

5. We (6. travel) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to Ha Long Bay next summer.

6. Today is the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ day in my life. (7. **HAPPY**)

7. Everyone doesn’t really like Hoa’s voice as she sings so \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. (8. **BAD**)

8. Air \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ is a very serious problem that our world is facing today.(9. **POLLUTE**)

9. Because it doesn’t snow in Viet Nam in winter, we cannot go \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_(10. **SKI**).

**Your answer:**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. | 2. | 3. | 4. | 5. |
| 6. | 7. | 8. | 9. | 10. |

III. Each sentence has one mistake. Find, underline and correct it. (10 pts)

There is one example (0).

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **0. We are** *do* **our homework at the moment.** | doing |
| **1. There has more than five hundred students and fifty teachers in our school.** |  |
| **2. They think that Da Lat is the more beautiful place they have ever visited.** |  |
| **3. Rio de Janeiro is one of the most exciting cities on the world.** |  |
| **4. My family go to Da Nang for our holiday last summer** |  |
| **5. You shouldn’t to take these pills because it is not good for you.** |  |
| **6. Last week, Peter was badly sick, but he couldn’t go to work** |  |
| **7. People in my neighborhood are very friend** |  |
| **8. I have not see my great grandma for over two months.** |  |
| **9. There aren’t some eggs in the fridge left** |  |
| **10. My little brother plays soccer one a week. He does it on Sunday afternoon only** |  |

**SECTION C: READING**

**I. *Using words in the box to complete the letter* (10 pts)**

|  |
| --- |
| Near air staying there cleaner  because end but some also |

Dear Phong,

I’m sorry I couldn’t write to you earlier (1) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ I was very busy. Now we’re (2) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in a small hotel near a shopping area in District 10. (3) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ my hotel, there’s a cinema, a post office, a supermarket and (4) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_cafés. There are some big shops at the (5) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of the street. It is (6) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ very noisy here because there’s always a lot of traffic, day and night.

In my hometown, I live in a quieter street. (7) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ are some small shops, a school and a post office in my neighborhood (8) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ there isn’t a park and a cinema. The streets are narrower but they are (9) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ and there isn’t so much traffic. The (10) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ is much fresher, too. And every house has a backyard and a front yard.

Love,

Nam

**Your answer:**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. | 2. | 3. | 4. | 5. |
| 6. | 7. | 8. | 9. | 10. |

**II. Read the following texts and complete the task below. (8 pts)**

**ANGELA DFFY** is a school girl from Brighton. She wants to be a good doctor. She says “I want to go to medicine school. It’s a long course – about six years – but I’m going to work very hard. It’s a difficult job, but I like working with people, and I like the idea of taking care of other people. I love children. Looking after them must be wonderful.

**BETTY WILSON** is studying marketing at a university. She enjoys traveling and wants to work for a tour company. She says “Next year I will finish university. I hope to travel around the world with my brother. We also have to find work on the way”.

**CARL BARNES** wants to work in a restaurant. His favorite room in the house is the kitchen where he spends most of the day in. He says “I love cooking, especially for lots of people. I have over a hundred cooking books. “He wants to work in a restaurant in Paris where he hopes to learn how to prepare sauces. He says: “I hope to open my own restaurant one day”.

***Who does what? Write A (for Angela), B(for Betty) and C( for Carl).***

***(Number 0 has been done for you)***

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| ***Who.....................................................?*** | ***Your answer*** |
| **0. .............comes from Brighton?** | **0. A** |
| 1. ............likes working in a tour company? | 1. |
| 2 ...... ......likes taking care of children ? | 2. |
| 3. ..... ......wants to open a restaurant ? | 3. |
| 4............. wants to travel around the world? | 4. |
| 5. ............likes cooking for lots of people? | 5. |
| 6. ............is interested in travelling ? | 6. |
| 7..... ........is a student at university? | 7. |
| 8. ............wants to work in a hospital ? | 8. |

**III. Choose A-F to complete the conversation between Nga and Mi. (6 pts)**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Mi:** Nga, what’s your hobby?  **Nga:** (1) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.  **Mi:** Why?  **Nga:** (2) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.  **Mi:** When did you start your hobby?  **Nga:** (3) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.  **Ngoc:** Do you share this hobby with anyone?  **Nga:** (4) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.  **Mi:** Is it difficult to cook?  **Nga:** (5) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.  **Mi:** Where do you get the recipes?  **Nga:** (6) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. | A. I don’t think it’s easy but I like it very much.  B. I love cooking.  C. Most of the time I learn from my mum. Sometimes, I get them from the Internet.  D. It’s great when I can see other people enjoy my food.  E. Yes, my mum loves it too.  F. When I was 6 years old, my mum taught me how to cook my first dish. |

**Your answer:**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. | 2. | 3. | 4. | 5. | 6. |

**SECTION D: WRITING**

**I. Rewrite the following sentences so that the meaning stays the same as the first one. Do not change the word given. (10 pts)**

1. Huong is the most beautiful girl in my class **MORE**

🡪 No girl \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

2. What’s the distance between Ho Chi Minh City and Vung Tau? **FROM**

🡪 How far \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

3. The weather was stormy, so we decided to cancel the trip to the countryside. **BECAUSE**

🡪 We decided \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

4. I am not as good at Math as my brother. **THAN**

🡪 My brother is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

5. Nick likes eating chicken best. **FAVOURITE**

🡪 Chicken is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

6. We do a lot of outdoor activities in summer. **IN**

🡪We take \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1. She goes to school at six thirty.   🡪 She goes \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.  8. They are flying to Da Nang now.  🡪 They are\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.  9. How much is a bowl of noodles?  🡪 How much\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.  10. I need to buy six pencils.  🡪 I need \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. | **HALF**  **BY**  **DOES**  **DOZEN** |

**II. Imagine you are Hoa. Write a letter of about 80- 100 words to your friend, Linh about your next summer vacation. (10pts)**

|  |
| --- |
| **Dear Linh,**  **………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………**  ***Your friend,***  **Hoa** |

III. Write an essay of 100 – 120 words about the Tet festival in your country(12pts)

* ***Time***
* ***Reasons to celebrate Tet***
* ***Activities before Tet and during Tet holiday***
* ***Your feeling***

|  |
| --- |
| **ĐÁP ÁN VÀ HƯỚNG DẪN CHẤM ĐỀ KHẢO SÁT CHẤT LƯỢNG HỌC SINH GIỎI TIẾNG ANH 6 CHƯƠNG TRÌNH HỆ 10 NĂM ( NĂM HỌC: 2018-2019)** |

**SECTION A: PHONETICS**

**I. Choose one word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the rest. (10 pts)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. C | 2. D | 3. A | 4. B | 5. C |
| **6. A.** | **7. C** | **8.D** | **9.D** | **10.C** |

**SECTION B: GRAMMAR AND VOCABULARY**

**I. Choose the best answer among A, B, C or D. (14 pts)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **1. A** | **2. D** | **3. B** | **4. C** | **5. D** | **6. A** |
| **7. B** | **8. A** | **9. D** | **10. B** | **11. D** | **12. D** |
| **13. A** | **14. D** |

**II.** **Give the correct form of *verbs* or *words* in the brackets. (10 pts)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. to keep | 2. didn’t you go | 3. was | 4. has collected | 5. are drawing |
| 6. are traveling/will travel/are going to travel | 7. happiest | 8. badly | 9. Pollution | 10. skiing |

III. Each sentence has one mistake. Find, underline and correct it. (10 pts)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Mistake** | **Correction** |  | **Mistake** | **Correction** |
| 1. | has | are | 6. | but | so |
| 2. | more | most | 7. | friend | friendly |
| 3. | on | in | 8. | see | seen |
| 4. | go | went | 9. | some | any |
| 5. | to take | take | 10. | one | once |

**SECTION C: READING**

**I. *Using words in the box to complete the letter* (10 pts)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. because | 2. staying | 3. near | 4. some | 5. end |
| 6. also | 7. there | 8. but | 9. cleaner | 10. air |

**II. Read the following texts and complete the task below. (8 pts)**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **1. B** | **2. A** | **3. C** | **4. B** |
| **5. C** | **6. B** | **7. B** | **8. A** |

**III. Choose a-f to complete their conversation. (6 pts)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. B | 2. D | 3. F | 4. E | 5. A | 6. C |

**SECTION D: WRITING**

**I. Rewrite the following sentences so that the meaning stays the same as the first one. Do not change the word given. (10 pts)**

1. No girl **in my class is more beautiful than Huong**

2. How far **is it from Ho Chi Minh to Vung Tau**?

3. We decided **to cancel the trip to the countryside because the weather was stormy**

4. My brother **is better at Math than I (am)**

5. Chicken is **Nick’s favorite food**

6. We take **part in a lot of outdoor activities in summer**.

**7.** She goes **to school at half past six**

**8.** They are **going ( travelling) to DN by plane**

**9.** How much **does a bowl of noodles cost?**

**10.** I need **to buy half a dozen eggs**

**(*Nếu HS làm đúng toàn bộ mới tính 1đ)***

**II. Imagine you are Hoa. Write a letter of about 100- 120 words to your friend, Linh about your next summer vacation. (10pts)**

III- Write an essay of 100 – 120 words about the Tet festival in your country(12pts)

* Time
* Reasons to celebrate Tet
* Activities before Tet and during Tet holiday
* Your feeling

**Tổng điểm: 100/ 5 = 20 điểm.**

**The end.**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **PHÒNG GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO** |  | **ĐỀ THỬ HSG ANH 6 NĂM HỌC 2018-2019**  **Môn TIẾNG ANH, Lớp 6** |
|  |  | *Thời gian: 150 phút (không kể phát đề)* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Điểm bằng số** | **Điểm bằng chữ** | **Giám khảo 1** | **Lời phê** | **STT** | **Số tờ** |
| **Giám khảo 2** | **Số phách** | |

I. ***Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently***. (5pts)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. A. brush | B. music | C. truck | D. bus |
| 2. A. hour | B. house | C. help | D. home |
| 3. A. plays | B. says | C. days | D. stays |
| 4. A. watches | B. brushes | C. classes | D. lives |
| 5. A. station | B. intersection | C. question | D. invitation |

**II. Choose the best answer (A, B, C OR D) to complete each sentence. (10 pt)**

1. ………….do you think you can live without TV?
2. How often B. What C.Which D. How long
3. Trung is good………….. playing football, but he can’t …………karate well.
4. with/to B. at/play C. at/do D. in/make
5. Last summer, we……………Turkey and ………….great time there.
6. go/have B. went/have C.went to/had D.were/had
7. …………you ever………….a Philadelphia cheese steak?
8. Will/eat B. Have/eaten C. Did/eat D. Do/eat
9. In the future, we …………..go on holiday on a beach, but we ………….travel to the moon.
10. won’t/might B. will/ don’t C. will be able/ will D.can/will
11. If we ………….find a beautiful old glass, we …………use it to keep pencils.
12. x/ will B. will/x C. won’t/will D. x/x

7. When we say “Hello, How are you?”, we are talking to a\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| A. stranger | B. teacher | C. friend | D. person |

8. Mr and Mrs Brown and their father have \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ legs.

A. four B. six C. eight D. ten

9. Would you like \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ that for you?

A. me doing B. that I do C. me do D. me to do

10. Who is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of the two girls ?

A. tallest B. the tallest C. taller D. the taller

**III. Supply the correct form of the verbs in the bracket.(10pt)**

1. Last week, all members of the class (have) …………..a cold. They (keep)…………….coughing and sneezing.
2. Hurry up! We (wait)………… for you. If you are slow, we (miss)………………. the bus
3. Hoa’s father (be) …………a painter. He (decorate) ……………….his neighbors’ house this morning.
4. Mr. Tan (not sit) ………….in Dr. Lai’s surgery now. He (leave) ……………..two hours ago.
5. Last month, her mother (teach) ………………..her how to use a sewing machine. She (make) ………………..a new dress for her sister tonight.

**IV. Fill in each blank with the correct form of the word in brackets.(10 pts)**

1. Lan’s brother is a \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ . He plays it very well. **(piano)**

2. Where is the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ post office from here? **(near)**

3. She often feels \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_when she gets bad marks. **(happy)**

4. I don't like \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ days. **(rain)**

5. There is a very \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ movie on at the Fansland cinema **(interest)**

6. You will be \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ after your summer holiday. **(healthy)**

7. What is the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ sport in your country? **(popular)**

8. 4. I’d like a nice \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ orange. (**juice)**

9. Your house is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ from our school than mine. **(far)**

10. Lan is good at English. She can speak English \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. **(fluent)**

***V.Read the dialogue then choose the best answer*.( 5pt)**

**Nam:** Hello, Viet. Do you hear about the new sports centre?

**Viet**: No, Nam. Where is it?

**Nam**: On Thang Long Road. You know near Xuan Thuy Street, behind the station.

**Viet**: Oh. Is it good?

**Nam**: Yes, it’s great! You can do a lot of sports. I played table tennis courts next year.

**Viet:** What about tennis?

**Nam**: Not yet. They are going to built some tennis courts next year.

**Viet**: Is it expensive?

**Nam**: Not really, Viet. It’s 50,000 dong a month if you’re 15 to 18, and 30,000 dong if you are under 15.

**Viet**: Oh, that’s good because I’m still 14.

**Nam**: And on Tuesday, Thursday and Friday it stays open late – till 10 o’clock.

**Viet**: Oh, great. How did you get there?

**Nam**: I got the number 16 bus. It’s only 10 minutes from the bus station. Do you want to go next week?

**Viet**: OK. Any day except Thursday.

**Nam**: Well, why don’t you go on Friday? Then we can stay late.

**Viet**: Yes, OK. Let’s meet after school.

1. Where is the new sports centre?

A. on Thang Long Road B. on Xuan Thuy Street

C. in front of the station C. opposite the station

2. What sports CAN’T you do at the sports centre?

A. tennis B. table tennis C. volleyball D. football

3. How much must Viet pay?

A. 14,000 dong a month B. 25,000 dong a month

C. 30,000 dong a month C. 50,000 dong a month

4. How many days a week does the sports centre open late?

A. 2 B. 3 C. 4 D. 5

5. Which bus goes to the sports centre?

A. number 6 B. number 10 C. number 16 D. number 60

**VI. Put one suitable word in each gap to complete the passage (10 pts)**

Americans like sport very much. One of the (1)............. popular kinds of sports in Autumn is football. All the high schools(2)........... universities have their own teams.

In winter the most popular kind of sports (3)........... basketball. There is usually a match every evening in one school gymnasium or another. In some parts of the United States there is a lot of (4).............. and ice. Many people like skiing and skating.

In the other two (5).............., milions of Americans enjoy baseball. The schools have their games in (6)..............., but the most important professional games are played during summer. Many people listen to the games (7) .......... the radio, watch them on television or read about them (8) .............. the newspapers.

Some also play tennis or golf and others (9) ......... fishing. They like to stay outdoors (10)........it is warm during the months of June, July and August.

**VII. Each sentence below contains an error. *Find out and correct (10pts)***

1. My sister enjoys to take photographs of flowers in the spring

2. Mr. Robinson wasn’t take Liz to the zoo yesterday afternoon.

3. They are poor but they live happy

4. The bank is opposite the hotel, between the restaurant or the bakery.

5. It takes me about fifteen minutes going to school by bicycle.

6. Could you tell me where to get to the souvenir shop?

7. You should to work harder for the coming exam

8. I am 14 years old, so Lan is

9. We hasn’t been to London since two years.

10. There was only a few people at the meeting last night.

**Question VIII: Finish the second sentence so that it has the same meaning as the first.(5 Pts)**

1. Doing exercises every morning is good for you.

It …………………………………………………………………………………………….

2. Nam isn’t as tall as his brother.

    Nam is …………………………………………………………………………….

3. He looks after the sick people.

He takes ...........................................................................................................................

4. He often flies to London.

He often goes *…………………………………..…*

5. That motorbike belongs to Mr. Trung.

That is ………*………………………..……………..*

**IX. Order the sentences to have a complete conversation** **(10 pts)**

1. Hey Nick, do you watch the dog race on TV last night?
2. Really? I’ve never seen it. What country is it in?
3. It’s a sport. Dogs race around a small track. It’s really exciting.
4. No, What is it?
5. Well… When is it on?
6. In Viet Nam, In Vung Tau. I know it’s an attraction in many countries: Australia, America…
7. You’re welcome. I believe you’ll like it.
8. Sports channel.
9. That’s sound interesting. Which channel is it on?
10. At 9 o’clock Saturday evening and 10 o’clock Sunday morning.
11. Thanks for your recommendation. I’ll watch it right now.

Your answer: 0 – A

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. | 2. | 3. | 4. | 5. | 6. | 7. | 8. | 9. | 10. |

**X. Write a paragraph (60 – 80 words) about a kind of sports you like. (5 pts).**

..............................................................................................................................................

..............................................................................................................................................

..............................................................................................................................................

**HƯỚNG DẪN CHẤM**

**Ðề thi thử HSG Năm học 2018-2019**

**Môn TIẾNG ANH Lớp 6**

I. ***Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently***. (5 pts)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1.B | 2.A | 3.B | 4.D | 5.C |

**II.( 2.0 pts) Mỗi câu trả lời đúng (10 pts)**

1.D, 2.C, 3.C, 4.B, 5.A, 6.A

7.C 8.B 9.D 10.B

**III.supply the correct form of the verbs n the brackets (10 P)**

1.had – kept 2.are waiting - will miss 3.is – has decorated

4.isn’t sitting – left 5.taught – will make

**IV. Fill in each blank with the correct form of the word in brackets.(10 pts)**

1. pianist 2. nearest 3. unhappy 4. rainy 5. interesting

6. healthier 7. most popular 8. juicy 9. farther 10. fluently

***V.Read the dialogue then choose the best answer***.**( 5pt)**

1A 2A 3C 4B 5C

**VI. Put one suitable word in each gap to complete the passage (10 pts)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1.most | 2.and | 3.are | 4.snow | 5.sports |
| 6.seasons | 7.on | 8.in | 9.go | 10.when |

**VII. Each sentence below contains an error. *Find out and correct (10pts)***

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Mistakes | to take | wasn’t | happy | or | going |
| Corrections | taking | didn’t | happily | and | to go |
| Mistakes | where | should to work | so Lan is | since | was |
| Correction | how | should work | so is Lan | for | were |

**Question VIII: Finish the second sentence so that it has the same meaning as the first.(5 Pts)**

1. It is good for you to do exercise every morning

2.Nam is shorter than his brrother

3. He takes care of the sick people

4.He often goes to London by plane

5.That is Mr Trung’s motorbike

**IX. Order the sentences to have a complete conversation** **(10 pts)**

1 – D; 2 – C; 3 – B; 4 – F; 5 – I; 6 – H; 7 – E; 8 – J;

9 – K; 10 - G

**X. Write a paragraph (60 – 80 words) about a kind of sports you like. (5 pts)**

- Đúng chủ đề

- Đảm bảo nội dung

- Đúng chính tả và ngữ pháp

- Diễn đạt ý trôi chảy ,có kết nối ý.

**Tông điểm 80 : 4 = 20 (tính thang điểm 20)**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| UBND HUYỆN ……….  **PHÒNG GD & ĐT** | **ĐỀ KHẢO SÁT HỌC SINH GIỎI NĂM HỌC 2018-2019**  **Môn: Tiếng Anh lớp 6** |

**A. VOCABULARY-GRAMMAR (4.0/10)**

**I. Chose the odd word.**

1. A. rubber B. ruler C. singer D. calculator

2. A. vocabulary B. grammar C. structure D. classmate

3. A. dishwasher B. chopsticks C. microwave D. fridge

4. A. statue B. cathedral C. headmaster D. palace

5. A. change B. mountain C. waterfall D. valley

**II. Chose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the rest.**

6. A. cook B. clean C. celebrate D. candy

7. A. April B. decorate C. make D. tradition

8. A. spring B. visit C. present D. season

9. A. express B. exciting C. expensive D. excellent

10. A. Thursday B. these C. thanks D. birthday

**III. Choose the word that differs from the rest in the position of the main stress.**

11. A. active B. behind C. cupboard D. crazy

12. A. essential  B. fireworks      C. rubbish D. wardrobe

13. A. palace B. plaster C. diverse D. funny

14. A. mountain B. kitchen C. pagoda D. wonder

15. A. historic B. reliable C. polluted D. workshop

**IV. Choose the best option to complete each sentence.**

16. We are always early …… school because we never get up late.

A. at B. in C. on D. for

17. Children rarely go swimming in the winter …… it is very cold.

A. because B. and C. but D. so

18. *Mary:* How are you going to get to Hung King Temple next weekend?

*Tom:* I’ll go there ……

A. for one day B. by bus C. again D. sometimes

19. *Mary:* What would you like to drink now?

*Tom:* ………………………….

A. No, I’m not B. No, thank you C. Yes, I’d like D. Orange juice, please

20. In the morning, I and my friends often …… our bikes to school.

A. ride B. fly C. drive D. go

21. *Mary:* …… do you play badminton?

*Tom:* I play badminton every afternoon.

A. How long B. How far C. How often D. How many

22. *Mary:* What …………………………….?

Tom: He is of medium height, with black hair and dark skin.

A. would he like B. is he like C. he likes D. does he want

23. My mother wants me to become a Pop singer because she thinks it is …… job in the world.

A. the best B. good C. very good D. better

24. There are too many buildings …… the city centre, so there aren’t enough parks for kids. A. at B. on C. in D. to

25. Fansipan is …… peak of Vietnam, Laos, and Cambodia.

A. high B. higher C. highest D. the highest

**V. Underline then correct ONE mistake in each sentence.**

26. This is my new school, it have a large playground.

27. I have a new uniform but I don’t wearing it today.

28. In my kitchen, the sink is next the fridge.

29. Mary and Daisy is my best friends, they are not very tall.

30. The Vietnamese celebrates Tet at different time each year.

**VI. Use the correct form of the words in CAPITAL to complete the sentences.**

31. It is …(DANGER)… to go hiking in this area.

32. Ha Long Bay is number one …(NATURE)… wonder in Vietnam.

33. Mary is the …(LEAD)… of the English speaking club in my class.

34. Big cities in Vietnam are too busy and …(POLLUTE)…

35. Hoi An is a …(HISTORY)… city with a lot of old houses, shops and buildings.

36. My trip to Phong Nha Ke Bang is …(FORGET)… experience.

37. There are many …(TRADITION)… festivals in Vietnam.

38. We should eat less fast food or junk food because they are …(HEALTH)….

39. Visitors come to Hue because there are many tourist …(ATTRACT)…

40. We can take part in many outdoor …(ACT)… during the festival.

**C. READING (3.0/10)**

**I.** **Read the following passage then choose the best option to each statement.**

Nha Trang is one of the most important tourist hubs of Vietnam, thanks to its beautiful beaches with fine and clean sand and the clear ocean water with mild temperature all year round. There are several resorts such as Vinpearl, Diamond Bay and Ana Mandra, amusement and water parks both in the city and on islands off the coast. The possibly most beautiful street of Nha Trang is Tran Phu Street along the seaside, sometimes referred to as the Pacific Coast Highway of Vietnam.

Lying off Nha Trang is the Hon Tre Island (Bamboo Island), with a **major** resort operated by the Vinpearl Group. The Vinpearl Cable Car, a gondola lift system, links the main land to the five-star resort and theme park on Hon Tre Island.

41. Nha Trang is considered as one of the most beautiful tourist hubs in Vietnam because ……

A. it has several resorts such as Vinpearl, Diamond Bay and Ana Mandra

B. it has beautiful coastal villages with mild temperature all year round

C. it has beautiful beaches and clear ocean water with mild temperature all year round

D. The Vinpearl Cable Car links the main land to the five-star resort on Hon Tre Island.

42. According to the text, Diamond Bay is the name of a/an ……

A. resort B. cable car C. beach D. island

43. The Pacific Coast Highway of Vietnam referred to …… in Nha Trang.

A. the city B. the islands C. Tran Phu Street D. Vinpearl Group

44. The word “major” in line 6 is closest in meaning to ……

A. modern B. beautiful C. expensive D. main

45. According to the text, which of the following statements is NOT true?

A. The Hon Tre Island (Bamboo Island) is not on the main land of Nha Trang.

B. Hon Tre Island is one of the most important tourist hubs of Vietnam.

C. Tourists can go to Hon Tre Island from the mainland of Nha Trang by cable car.

D. Tran Phu Street is possibly the most beautiful street of Nha Trang.

**II. Fill in each gap to complete the text.**

Living in the countryside is something that people from the city often dream about. However, in reality, it has …(46)… its advantages and disadvantages. There are certain some …(47)… to live in the countryside as you can enjoy peace and quiet. In the countryside there are not many cars and motorbikes, so that it is not very noisy every day and of course the air is clean. Moreover, people in the countryside tend to be friendlier …(48)… more open to others. Another advantage is that the food is also fresher. Many kinds of food have the root from the countryside, it is …(49)… delicious than in the city. On the other hand, there are certain drawbacks to the life …(50)… from the city. Firstly, because there are fewer people, you are likely to …(51)… fewer friends. In addition, entertainment …(52)… difficult to find, particularly in the evening. Furthermore, the fact …(53)… there are fewer shops and services means that it is harder to …(54)… job. As a result, we may have to travel a …(55)… way to work, which extremely expensive.

**III. Read then answer the questions.**

Many countries all over the world celebrate the New Year holiday. In China, it is a very happy time. Chinese people think it is the most important time of the year. There are parades in the streets, and families gather for big dinners. At these dinners, children get lucky money in red envelopes as their good grade and achievements during the last year. Before the New Year, the Chinese people always clean their houses to clean out bad luck. Everything must be fresh and clean as they think that they will have a happy new year. People also make sure that they have paid all their bills. It is important to start a New Year without owning anyone’s money. Different from Chinese, in Thailand, people hold Water Festival. The festival takes place everywhere in the country but especially popular in the north. Water Festival takes place in the middle of April every year. It is a part of the Thai New Year. People throw buckets of water on each other. There are even parades where people throw water. It is especially important to throw water on older people. It shows respect to them.

56. What happen in the streets in China on New Year holiday?

57. Why do Chinese people clean their houses before the New Year?

58. What do they try to avoid when they start the New Year?

59. When is the Water Festival held in Thailand?

60. Why is it important to throw water on older people?

**IV. Match the first halves in column A with the second ones in column B to make sentences.**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Column A | Column B |
| 61. Linna is washing the dishes  62. My friends are going away for holiday this summer  63. My uncle has got a small car  64. My father likes raw fish  65. There are 3 bedrooms in my new house. | A. but I am not.  B. and he drives to work every day.  C. but there is only one bathroom.  D. and her sister is helping her.  E. but my mother doesn’t. |

**V. Read the passage and match the words in column A with their meaning in column B.**

Angel Falls is the highest waterfall in the world. It is located in the lonely jungles of Venezuela. The best way to get to the falls is by air.

From the top to the bottom, the waterfall is 3212 feet, over 1000 feet higher than any other falls in the world. It looks like a silver thread hanging from the clouds. Visitor can see spectacular scenery at the falls. Water drops straight down the cliff and tumbles and foams over the lower canyon wall. The fine spray catches the light and sparkles in the sun.

The falls were named after Jimmie Angel. He was a pilot and he discovered the falls in 1937. However, the local people already knew it and called it the Churun Meru.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Column A | Column B |
| 66. thread  67. tumble  68. marvelous  69. foam  70. sparkle | A. surprising and wonderful.  B. many small bubbles.  C. shine brightly with small flashes of light.  D. a string made of thin bits of cotton, wool, etc.  E. fall very hard. |

**D. WRITING (3.0/10)**

**I. Rearrange the words to make sentences.**

71. can/friends/not/choose/can/relatives/we/but/we/choose.

72. peaceful/live/a/we/in/neighborhood/very.

73. city/sister/living/modern/in/a/apartment/is/my/in/the/.

74. railway/me/you/the/tell/can/way/the/to/station?

75. us/out/for/let/go/a walk.

**II. Write sentences from the given cues.**

76. Jane’s T-shirt/expensive/than/my.

77. I’m/to/introduce/you/natural wonders/world.

78. My new pencil case/different/your.

79. What time/you/breakfast?

80. Mr. Brown/like/do gardening/morning.

**III. Rewrite these sentences in such a way that the sentences you write remain unchanged from the original ones.**

81. The square in Hoi An is smaller than the square in Hanoi.

The square in Hanoi …………………………………

82. There are many shops here, so the streets are busy all day.

Because there ………………………………………………………

83. No lake in the world is deeper than Lake Baikal.

Lake Baikal ………………………………………………….

84. There is an art gallery opposite my school gate.

The art gallery ……………………………………………….

85. My brother never goes to school late.

My brother always ………………………………………….

**-------The end-----**

Họ và tên thí sinh: …………………………… Trường THCS: ………… SBD ……

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **PHÒNG GD & ĐT**  **TAM ĐẢO** | **ĐÁP ÁN VÀ HƯỚNG DẪN CHẤM**  ĐỀ KHẢO SÁT HỌC SINH GIỎI VÒNG 1 NĂM HỌC 2018-2019  Môn: Tiếng Anh lớp 6 |

**Chú ý:** Từ câu 1 đến câu 85 mỗi câu đúng được 0.1 điểm

Phần viết văn được chấm theo các tiêu chí trong hướng dẫn

1. C 2. D 3. B 4. C 5. A 6. C 7. D 8. A 9. D 10. B 11. B 12. A 13. C

14. C 15. D 16. D 17. A 18. B 19. D 20. A 21.C 22. B 23. A 24. C 25.D

26. Have🡪has 27. don’t🡪amnot 28. next🡪next to 29. is🡪are 30. celebrates🡪celebrate

31. dangerous 32. natural 33. leader 34. polluted 35. historic

36. unforgetable 37. traditional 38. unhealthy 39. attractions 40. activities

41. C 42. A 43. C 44. D 45. B

46. both 47. advantages 48. and 49. more 50. far/away

51. have 52. is 53. that 54. find 55. long

56. There are parades in the streets

57. Chinese people always clean their houses to clean out bad luck.

58. They try to avoid owning anyone’s money.

59. The Water Festival is held in Thailand in the middle of April every year.

60. Because it shows respect to them.

61. D 62. A 63. B 64. E 65. C 66. D 67. E 68. A 69. B 70. C

71. We can choose friends but we can not choose relatives.

72. We live in a very peaceful neighborhood

73. My sister is living in a modern apartment in the city.

74. Can you tell me the way to the railway station?

75. Let us go out for a walk.

76. Jane’s T-shirt is more expensive than my T-shirt.

77. I’m going to introduce to you some natural wonders of the world.

78. My new pencil case is different from your pencil case.

79. What time do you have breakfast?

80. Mr. Brown likes doing gardening in the morning.

81. The square in Hanoi is larger than the square in Hoi An.

82. Because there are many shops here, the streets are busy all day

83. Lake Baikal is the deepest in the world.

84. The art gallery is opposite my school gate.

85. My brother always goes to school on time/early.

**Write an Email**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Tiêu chí | Yêu cầu | Điểm |
| Content | A provision of all main ideas and details as appropriate. | 0.5 |
| Language | A variety of vocabulary and structures appropriate to the level of English language for lower-secondary school students. | 0.5 |
| Presentation | Coherence, cohesion, and style appropriate to the level of English language for lower-secondary school students. | 0.5 |

Total: 10

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Trường THCS** | **ĐỀ THI CHỌN HỌC SINH GIỎI LỚP 6 LÂN 4**  **Năm học: 2018-2019**  **Môn: Tiếng Anh**  ***Thời gian: 120 phút*** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)* |

**I.Choose the word in each group that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the rest.**

1. A. express B. exciting C. expensive D. excellent

2. A. coffee B. see C. agree D. free

3. A. son B. sugar C. soup D. sing

4. A. palm B. fasten C. classmate D. traffic

5. A. plays B. says C. days D. stays

6. A. dad B. hat C. plant D. happy

7. A. hear B. near C. fear D. pear

8. A. writes B. makes C. packets D. tomatoes

9. A. clown B. down C. own D. town

10. A. breathe B. rhythm C. although D. worth

**II. Choose the best answer from A, B, C or D to complete these sentences.**

1. At the weekend we can play a ..........................of badminton or join in a football match.

A.sport B. game C. sports game D. match game

2. Kien is not very ..........He never plays games A. sport B. sporty C. sportingD. unsporty

3. My brother likes watching TV............................I like going out with my friends

A. and B. but C. or D. so

4. I want to work in television industry,.........................I am working hard

A. because B. although C. so D. and

5. Bangkok is ............. capital of Thailand. A. a B. one C. X D. the

6. There are ................. girls in his class.A. not B. no C. none D. any

7. ......... she plays the piano! A. How beautiful B. How beautifully C. What good D. What well

8. On .... we often go out. A. nights of Saturday B. Saturday nights C. Saturday’s nights D. none is correct

9. I don’t want much sugar in coffee. Just ........., please.

A. little B. a little C. few D. a few

10. “I’ve just received a scholarship” -”......................!.........................................”

A. Really B. Thank you C. Congratulations D. Well

**I II. Supply the correct form or tense of the verbs in the parentheses (3.0 points).**

1. Where is your mother? – She is in the kitchen. She \_\_\_\_\_\_(cook) the dinner.

2. Your brother often \_\_\_\_\_\_ (go) to school by bus last year?

3. He often played football when he ( be ) .....................young .

4. Trung is learning to play the guitar. He ( have ) ...................guitar lessons twice a week.

5. Look! The plane (fly) ............................ toward to the airport. It (land)..........................

6. Take these medicines and you ( feel ) ……………….. better then, Ha .

7. I …………..(have) a birthday party tomorrow evening. Would you like ………..(come)?

8. ………… he……….. (like) milk or tea?

9. Where is Nam?- He(watch)…………………… TV in his room at the moment.

10. I often go to school by bicycle but today I ……….. (go) to school by bus.

**IV Give the correct form of the words in brackets. (2.0 points)**

EX. Knowing English well is very (use )…….. -> useful

1 The .........……. of the experiment is about 20 minutes (LONG)

2.She sent her best wishes for my future…… ........(HAPPY)

3. The ……………of this tree are very green and beautiful. ( LEAF )

4. Every year I make a ........................and every year I break it. (RESOLUTE)

5.I don’t believe that the .................can bring us good or bad luck.(FOOT)

6. That’s a.............................designer. She has a lot of new ideals.(CREATE)

7. Nhung is quiet,but sometimes she becomes……………(TALK)

8. They’re famous football................................ (PLAY)

9. They are ........................... about their lesson. (TALK)

10. She told me she would comes so be…………….(PATIENCE)

**V. Each sentence below contains an error. Underline it and write the correct answer in the space provided. (2.0 points)**

**1.** I have learnt how swim since 2010.

**2.** She has worked for this bank since she leaves university.

**3.** What sweet voice you have!

**4.** I go to the school library to borrow books twice.

**5.** Could you tell me the way to the post office ?

6. I received a letter to my friend last week.

7. I have gone to Singapore three times.

8. My brother can’t swim, so he is afraid of water.

9. Don’t eat toomuch salt because it is not good to you.

10.- “Which is the most expensive city in the world ?” – “ I think it’s Tokyo.”

***VI.Read the passage and choose the best answer from A, B, C, or D to complete each space.***

**DIFFERENT HOBBIES**

There are four people in my family. Each of us has a (1) \_\_\_\_\_\_hobby. My dad likes reading newspapers because he can get the (2) \_\_\_\_\_\_news every morning. However, my mom enjoys watching TV and reading magazines. She often spends hours reading articles about fashion and cooking.

(3) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_my mom and dad, my brother (4) \_\_\_\_\_\_loves exploring websites about airplanes. He spends (5) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_of his free time (6) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_information about the history and development (7)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_aircraft. He also writes emails (8) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ chats with his friends about his hobby. For me, I am (9) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_interested in listening to music. I love listening to music on the FM radio. I also like music (10) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_on TV on Sundays. What about you? What is your hobby?

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. A. different | B. other | C. same | D. similar |
| 2. A. newest | B. latest | C. lately | D. fastest |
| 3. A. Undo | B. Unable | C. Unlucky | D. Unlike |
| 4. A. real | B. does | C. only | D. doesn’t |
| 5. A. lot | B. many | C. variety | D. most |
| 6. A. getting | B. having | C. looking | D. taking |
| 7. A. for | B. of | C. on | D. with |
| 8. A. to | B. or | C. after | D. before |
| 9. A. too | B. also | C. really | D. such |
| 10. A. part | B. piece | C. program | D. playing |

**V II. Put a word in each gap in the following postcard. (1points)**

Fansipan is the highest peak of Vietnam, Laos and Cambodia, so it is called “the Roof of Indochina” while the local (1).............call it Huasipan. Huasipan means large tottering rock.

Fansipan is 3,143 metres (2)...........It is in Lao Cai Province, nine kilometres southwest of Sa Pa Town (3)...........the Hoang Lien Son mountain range.

Fansipan is now one of the very few eco-tourist spots of Vietnam, with about 2,024 varieties of plants and 327 types of animal and insects. Many tourist (4) .............the mountain every year . If you climb the mountain from the end of February to march, you (5)...........have a chance to admire the beautiful blooming flowers in many different colors.

**VIII.** **Finish each of the following sentences in such a way that it means exactly the same as the first. (**

1. It is essential that you do your homework before going to school.⇨ You must …………

2. It is necessary for us to be present at the class discussion on Saturday.⇨ We must ….

3. Hanoi is large, Bangkok is large and Tokyo is the largest.⇨ Tokyo is ……

4. It is wrong of us to throw rubbish..⇨ We mustn’t …………

5. How many apples does she want?⇨ How many apples would……….?

6. Learning how to use a computer is very easy⇨ It is …………………………

7. He drives very carefully.⇨ He is ..………….……

8. Students at our school take part in a lot of outdoor activities⇨ Students at our school do ………

9. I find it difficult to find a better solution to that problem.⇨ I have ...............................................................

10. Lan is the oldest of the three sisters ⇨ Lan has ..........................................................................

**IX. Use the given words or phrases to make the meaningful sentences ( )**

1. future / robots / able / do / many / things / like / humans//.

……………………………………………………………………………………

2. I / go library / last night / and / probably / go / there / tonight / too//.

……………………………………………………………………………………

3. There / might / not / meeting / this afternoon / because / director / ill //.

……………………………………………………………………………………

4. Where / new / remote control / that / I / buy / last week//?

……………………………………………………………………………………

5. Hoa / like / eat / noodles / but / mother / always / cook / rice / her//.

**X. Make questions for the underlined part ().**

1. ……………………………………………………………………………… ?

Tom put the remote control on the bookshelf.

2. ……………………………………………………………………………… ?

They go to the English club twice a week.

3. ……………………………………………………………………………… ?

She missed a week's lessons because of illness.

4. ……………………………………………………………………………… ?

That newsreader usually gets to work by bus.

5. ……………………………………………………………………………… ?

The game show lasted for two hours and a half.

**IX .Write an email to your friend about( 100– 120 words) to say about your house**

The end

**ĐÊ ĐỀ LUYỆN THI HSG NĂM HỌC 2019 -2020**

**Môn thi :ANH 6**

**( Thời gian làm bài 90 phút)**

**I. Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the rest.**

1. a. lamps b. desks c. lights d. legs

2. a. brother b. nose c. sofa d. poster

3. a. careful b. class c. city d.cupboard

4. a. kitchen b. children c. chat d. choir

5. a. subject b. music c. study d. lunch

**II. Choose the correct answers a, b, c, or d.**

1. The boy is sitting \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the computer. He is playing computer games.

a. under b. next to c. behind d. in front of

2. The school year in Viet Nam starts \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ September 5th.

a. in b. on c. at d. since

3. Students live and study in a \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ school. They only go home at weekends.

a. secondary b. international c. boarding d. private

4. My best friend is very \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. He plays football and basketball very well.

a. friendly b. sporty c. lovely d. funny

5. Jane is healthy because she does \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ every day.

a. football b. yoga c. basketball d. badminton

6. There are so many new words in the passage. Can I use a \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to help me?

a. calculator b. ruler c. dictionary d. notebook

7. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ are your friends coming for the party tonight? ~ About 7 o’clock.

a. What b.Where c. What time d. Howoften

8. ‘What are you doing this Saturday?’

‘I’m \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ camping with some friends.

a. having b.going c.doing d. playing

9. ‘How is your first day at school?’

a. By bicycle. b. Five days a week. c. That sounds great. d. Really exciting.

10. ‘Would you like to go for a drink?’ ‘\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_’

a. Oh sorry, I can’t. b. No, I wouldn’t. c. Not at all. d. My pleasure.

**III. Put the verbs in brackets into the correct tense form.**

1. Mark and Sam \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (train) for the football game next week.

2. Where is Mai? ~ She \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (skip) with her friends in the schoolyard.

3. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (you/ play) football after school?

4. There \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (be) a bed, a bookcase, a table and two chairs in my room.

5. She \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (not have) a pretty face, but she \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (have) beautiful blue eyes.

6. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (Tom/ ride) his bike to school tomorrow morning?

**IV. Supply the correct form of the words in brackets.**

1. Ella is very \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ and gets along well with everyone. (friend)

2. Please be\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ with those vases. Don’t break them. (care)

3. Alisa is so\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. She talks too much in class, (talk)

4. We had a lot of \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ at Sandra’s party. (funny)

5. Keep yourself \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ by eating well and exercising regularly. , (health)

6. We are going to Han River to watch fireworks \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. (compete)

**V. There is one mistake in each sentence. Find and correct it.**

1. I live in a apartment on Nguyen Trai Street.

2. Listen! Someone knocks at the door.

3. What do you doing tomorrow?

4. There is some new furnitures in the living room.

5. My mother have short curly hair and big blue eyes.

6. Would you like going to the movies tonight?

**VI. Choose the word which best fits each gap.**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| From: | huy@gmail.com |
| To: | harrysmith@gmail.com |
| Subject: | Hi friend! |
| Hi Harry,  Nice to meet you! My name is Huy and I am fifteen years old. I live in Ho Chi Minh City with my parents, my little sister Hanh and a bull dog Rocky. We live in a house on Hung Vuong Street. My house (1) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ three bedrooms and a small garden.  I live (2) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ my school so I walk to school every day. I like my school and my favorite subjects are Math and Science. I also like to work with computers. What about you? What subject do you like (3) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ school?  My best friends are Nam and Quan and we are in the (4) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ class. After school I often go to the school canteen with my friends. The canteen has got wi-fi so we can chat (5) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ while eating or drinking and then usually we go home and do our homework. At the weekend, I play sports with my friends. We play football and basketball and sometimes we go (6) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.  Write soon and tell me about yourself, your friends and your family.  Best wishes,  Huy | |

1. a. have b. has c. is d. are

2. a. next b. in front c. near d. far from

3. a. at b. on c. in d. for

4. a. any b.very c. some d. same

5. a. offline b. online c. inline d. outline

6. a. swim b. to swim c. swimming d. to swimming

**VII.Choose a suitable word to complete the passage.**

I live(1)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a house near the sea. It is (2)……. old house, about 100 (3)…… old and it's very small.There(4) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ two bed rooms upstairs but no bathroom. The bathroom is down stairs, next to the kitchen and there is (5)\_\_\_\_\_\_living room where there is a lovely old fire place. There is a \_\_\_\_\_\_\_(6) in front of the house. The garden goes down to the beach and (7)\_\_\_\_\_\_ Spring and Summer there are flowers every where. I like alone \_\_\_\_\_\_\_(8) my dog, Rack, but we have a lot of visitors. My city friends often stay with me.I love my house for many \_\_\_\_\_\_\_(9): the garden, the flowers in Summer, the fire in Winter, but the best thing is the view \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (10) my bedroom window.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1………………… | 2…………………. | 3…………………. | 4………………….. | 5…………………. |
| 6………………….. | 7………………….. | 8…………………. | 9………………….. | 10………………… |

**VIII. Complete the second sentence so that it means the same as the first.**

1. Her eyes are brown and big.

She

2. My house has a living room, a kitchen, a bathroom and two bedrooms.

There

3. Phong likes Maths most.

Phong’s

4. James is hard-working and smart.

Jame isn’t

5. What is your address?

Where

6. Do you want to go for a drink?

**ĐÁP ÁN**

**I.** 1. d 2. a 3. c 4. d 5. b

**II.** 1. are training 2. is skipping 3. Do you play 4. is

5. doesn’t have - has 6. Is Tom riding

**IV.** 1. friendly 2. careful 3. talkative 4. fun

5. healthy 6. competition

**V.** 1.~~a~~→an 2. ~~knocks~~→ is knocking 3. ~~do~~→ are

4. ~~furnitures~~→ furniture 5. ~~have~~→has 6. ~~going~~→ to go

**VI.**1. b 2. c 3. a 4. d 5. b 6. c

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **1.in** | **2.an** | **3.years** | **4.are** | **5.a** |
| **6.garden** | **7.in** | **8.with** | **9.reasons** | **10.from** |

**VII.** 1. She has big brown eyes.

2.There is a living room, a kitchen, a bathroom and two bedrooms in my house.

3.Phong’s favourite subject is Maths.

4.James isn’t lazy and stupid.

5.Where do you live?

6.Would you like to go for a drink?

**VIII.**1. b 2. c 3. a 4. d 5. b 6. c

**IX.** 1. She has big brown eyes.

2.There is a living room, a kitchen, a bathroom and two bedrooms in my house.

3.Phong’sfavourite subject is Maths.

4.James isn’t lazy and stupid.

5.Where do you live?

6.Would you like to go for a drink?